

UNIVERSITY OF ST. MICHAEL'S COLLEGE



3 1761 04337 9767









223.2

A

KEY

TO

# THE HEBREW PSALTER

A Lexicon and Concordance Combined

WHEREIN ARE ALL

THE WORDS AND PARTICLES CONTAINED IN  
THE BOOK OF PSALMS

TOGETHER WITH

THEIR CHIEF INFLECTIONS, ROOTS, ETC.

ST. BASIL'S  
TEXTBOOKS  
SEMINARY

BY THE

REV. GEORGE AUGUSTUS ALCOCK

ETHICAL MODERATOR AND GRADUATE IN HONOURS  
OF TRINITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN

EX LIBRIS  
ST. BASIL'S SCHOLASTICATE

No. Tx 55 11/18/35

LONDON

ELLIOT STOCK, 62, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.

1903



6013

NOV 30 1954

## P R E F A C E

**I**N sending forth this volume from the press it has been the Author's aim to supply to Bible students generally, to candidates for the ministry, to many, he hopes, of the clergy themselves, the means of their becoming well acquainted with the grandest, the oldest, and, he may add, the most interesting and instructive, the most fascinating and attractive, of all the languages which exist on earth.

Feeling convinced that the study of the Hebrew language has been hitherto sadly neglected, and that neither in our public schools nor universities has it ever reached that place in the curriculum which it deserves to occupy, he hopes that in the years of the present century this reproach may be removed.

It has occurred to him that this neglect—this ignorance of the Hebrew language (which exists even among clergymen) may be due to a mistaken apprehension of the difficulty of its acquirement.

Now, the fallacy of such a notion may be thus proved. The Author has made a calculation that, taking the entire number of Hebrew words contained in the Old Testament, about one-half may

be found in the Book of the Psalms ; and if we eliminate from the remainder the technical and special words which are rarely used, the proper names, and words which occur but once—the *ἅπαξ λεγόμενα*—the total of non-Psalmodic words will be much more largely reduced ; and of the other words which, not coming under any of these heads, are frequent and common enough to survive such process of reduction, it may be safely said that a competent acquaintance with the “ Hebrew Psalter ” will suggest their meaning by affinity, it being easy to connect them with some known and familiar stem-root.

The English equivalents which will be found given for the Hebrew words contained in this lexicon, are almost exclusively those employed in the Authorised and Revised Versions respectively. The careful reader, on comparing these two versions, cannot fail to observe that they often exhibit striking differences, consisting not only of verbal changes—or shades of meaning nearly synonymous—but which even, in many cases, involve a new construction. These diversities are especially noticeable in the Book of Psalms—for instance, in the sixty-eighth—and the Revised Version should always be consulted where the initials “ R.V.” or “ R.V. mg.” are affixed.

It is the Author’s opinion, after having personally instituted a minute comparison of the Revised translation of the Hebrew Bible with that of the reign of James I., that no English student who desires to obtain a perfect knowledge of the

original can dispense with the use of the Revised Version. It is his firm belief that as a clue and guide to the clear interpretation of the original tongue, its value can be hardly estimated too highly; that in proportion as it becomes better known it will be the more appreciated, until, as he ventures to hope, in the not distant future—when Hebrew scholars will have become more numerous and the standard of their proficiency increased—its exegetical importance will be fully recognised.

All the proper names which occur in the Psalms are given separately in the form of an Appendix.

There is also an Anglo-Hebrew Vocabulary at the end of the Book, where every word in either of the two versions is set in alphabetical order, with its Hebrew synonyms, which will furnish students with an easy method for identifying any verb, difficult to find in the lexicon, from the not unfrequent dropping of the initial letter.

The Author desires to draw attention to another feature of his work—the collection of hundreds of words in other languages, mostly English, which present a similarity so striking that there can be little doubt as to their Hebrew origin. These have been collected from various sources, but for some of them he is himself responsible.

In referring to verses throughout the lexicon, the numbers are those of the Hebrew Psalter.

Where the figure which denotes the number of a verse is followed by two small strokes, it signifies that the Hebrew word referred to occurs twice

in the same verse, or, if the mark is repeated, three or more times accordingly.

The references have been minutely verified, and the proofs searchingly scrutinised, with a view to the excision of any clerical error.

Students will notice with satisfaction that the Hebrew words have been printed throughout with their vowel-points, instead of the preposterous and unæsthetic method which has been adopted by many writers — of attempting to express (or vocalise) such words by the help of English letters !

The artistic get-up of the book redounds to the taste and credit of the well-known London publisher, Mr. Elliot Stock; and those who wish for instruction without detriment to the sight will appreciate its clearness and legibility.

Thanks are also due to Messrs. Billing, of Guildford, for their skill in setting up the type and carrying through the press with such efficiency this volume, which is now sent forth with the prayer and hope that it may excite a desire, to hear, as it were, the sacred writers *themselves*, when they speak to us “in the Hebrew tongue.”

G. A. A.

7, PARK MANSIONS,  
BATTERSEA PARK, LONDON, S.W.,  
*March, 1903.*

## LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

adj.,	<i>adjective.</i>	Hiph.,	<i>Hiphil.</i>
adv.,	<i>adverb.</i>	Hith.,	<i>Hithpael.</i>
apoc.,	<i>apocopated.</i>	Hoph.,	<i>Hophal.</i>
App.,	<i>Appendix.</i>	i.e.,	<i>that is.</i>
Arab.,	<i>Arabic.</i>	i.q.,	<i>same as.</i>
A.V.,	<i>Authorised Ver-</i>	imp.,	<i>imperative.</i>
	<i>sion.</i>	inf.,	<i>infinitive.</i>
cf.,	<i>compare.</i>	interj.,	<i>interjection.</i>
collect.,	<i>collectively.</i>	interrog.,	<i>interrogative.</i>
com. gen.,	<i>common gender.</i>	Lat.,	<i>Latin.</i>
conj.,	<i>conjunction.</i>	lit.,	<i>literally.</i>
const.,	<i>construct.</i>	m.,	<i>masculine.</i>
dem.,	<i>demonstrative.</i>	mg.,	<i>margin.</i>
denom.,	<i>denominative.</i>	makk.,	<i>makkeph.</i>
E.,	<i>English.</i>	metaph.,	<i>metaphorical.</i>
e.g.,	<i>for example.</i>	n.,	<i>name.</i>
emph.,	<i>emphatically.</i>	Niph.,	<i>Niphal.</i>
esp.,	<i>especially.</i>	obs.,	<i>obsolete.</i>
etc.,	<i>and the others.</i>	p.,	<i>person.</i>
etym.,	<i>etymology.</i>	parag.,	<i>paragogic.</i>
f.,	<i>feminine.</i>	part.,	<i>participle.</i>
F.,	<i>French.</i>	pass.,	<i>passive.</i>
fig.,	<i>figuratively.</i>	perf.,	<i>perfect.</i>
fr.,	<i>from.</i>	perh.,	<i>perhaps.</i>
fut.,	<i>future.</i>	pers.,	<i>person.</i>
gen.,	<i>gender.</i>	Pilp.,	<i>Pilpel.</i>
Heb.,	<i>Hebrew.</i>	Polp.,	<i>Polpal.</i>

pl.,	<i>plural.</i>	R.V.,	<i>Revised Version.</i>
pref.,	<i>prefix.</i>	rel.,	<i>relative.</i>
prep.,	<i>preposition.</i>	sc.,	<i>namely.</i>
prob.,	<i>probably.</i>	Sept.,	<i>Septuagint.</i>
pron.,	<i>pronoun.</i>	sing.,	<i>singular.</i>
pr. n.,	<i>proper name.</i>	subst.,	<i>substantive.</i>
prop.,	<i>properly.</i>	suff.,	<i>suffix.</i>
q.v.,	<i>which see.</i>	vide,	<i>see.</i>
R.,	<i>Root.</i>	w.,	<i>with.</i>



# ERRATA

PAGE.	LINE.	FOR.	READ.
2	1	אֲבִדִּי	אֲבִדִּי
2	26	אֲדִנִּי	אֲדִנִּי
14	17	אֲמִי	אֲמִי
14	19	אֲמִי	אֲמִי
14	24	אֲמִי	אֲמִי
16	27	אֲנִתְּנִי	אֲנִתְּנִי
17	23	אֲסִף	אֲסִף
18	24	(i. q. פֶּסֶס). 12, 2,	(i. q. פֶּסֶס, 12, 2)
29	11	poet	poet.
32	16	בִּר	בִּר
38	25	חִיָּה	חִיָּה
40	12	rule	roll
45	17	רִי	רִי
63	8	19, 9,	19, 10,
63	17	ו	ו
65	11	וִידִי	וִידִי
69	27	חֲרִשׁ	חֲרִשׁ
72	25	life; i. q. נֶפֶשׁ	life i. q. נֶפֶשׁ
77	6	there is,	there is,
104	16	בִּח	בִּח
106	18	כֹּל	כֹּל
130	5	תִּבְרָךְ	תִּבְרָךְ
144	25	מִשְׁמִי	מִשְׁמִי
220	10	רִ	רִ
224	21	שִׁי	שִׁי
233	16	a return; R. שׁוּב,	a return, R. שׁוּב,

PAGE.	LINE.	FOR.	READ.
<del>233</del>	<del>17</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>captivity;</del>
<del>289</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>בון</del>
<del>321</del>	<del>18</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>שומר</del>
<del>322</del>	<del>11</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>יחיד</del>
<del>336</del>	<del>21</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>מלכה</del>
<del>337</del>	<del>13</del>	<del>...</del>	<del>מטה</del>

Most of these errata—nearly all—may be quite easily rectified with a fine pen or penknife by the following very simple processes—the substitution of ה for ת, and ך for ך, or *vice versâ*, the adding or the altering of a vowel point, or the prolonging of the down-stroke of a final letter.

Any corrections thus made should have their corresponding errata marked off the list at the same time.

# KEY TO THE HEBREW PSALTER

## א. ALEPH

אָלֶף, the first letter of the Hebrew alphabet, is used as the numeral for 1. It takes its name from אֵלֶף, *an ox*, on account of its supposed resemblance to a bovine head.

It occurs as a prefix to the 1 pers. sing. fut. of verbs, being a fragment of the pronoun אֲנִי or אֲנֹכִי.

Its initial use is sometimes only prosthetic, and merely for the sake of euphony.

אָב m., *father*; const. אָבִי; w. suff. אָבִיךָ, אָבִיךָ, אָבִיךָ; pl. אֲבוֹת. 22, 5; 27, 10; 39, 13; 44, 2; 45, 11, 17; 49, 20; 68, 6; 78, 3, 5, 8, 12, 57; 89, 27; 95, 9; 103, 13; 106, 6, 7; 109, 14.

אָבַד; fut. יֵאבַד and יֵאָבַד, *to stray, to perish*. Hiph., *to destroy*, akin to בָּרַד. 1, 6; 2, 12; 5, 7; 9, 4, 6, 7, 19; 10, 16; 21, 11; 31, 13; 37, 20; 41, 6; 49, 11; 68, 3; 73, 27; 80, 17; 83, 18; 92, 10; 102, 27; 112, 10; 119, 92, 95, 176; 142, 5; 143, 12; 146, 4.

אַבְדּוֹן m., *destruction, Abaddon*. 88, 12.

אַבָּה, fut. יֵאָבֶה, *to be willing or wishful*, akin to  
אָוָה, *to desire, to long for*. 81, 12.

אַבְיוֹן adj. m., *poor, needy*; hence *Ebionites*, R. אָבָה.  
9, 19; 12, 6; 35, 10; 37, 14; 40, 18; 49, 3;  
69, 34; 70, 6; 72, 4, 12, 13 " ; 74, 21; 82, 4;  
86, 1; 107, 41; 109, 16, 22, 31; 112, 9;  
113, 7; 132, 15; 140, 13.

אַבִּימֶלֶךְ m., pr. n. Vide App.

אַבִּיר adj. m., *strong, stout, mighty*; as substantive,  
*a prince, a bull*; pl. אַבִּירִים; const. אַבִּירִי;  
R. אָבֵר; perh. akin to גָּבֵר. 22, 13; 50, 13;  
68, 31; 76, 6; 78, 25; 132, 2, 5.

אַבֵּל adj. m.; const. אֲבֵל, *mourning*. 35, 14.

אֶבֶן f., *a stone*; pl. אֲבָנִים; const. אֲבָנִי; R. akin  
to בָּנָה. 91, 12; 102, 15; 118, 22.

אֶבֶר m., *wing, or pinion*; R. perh. אָבֵר (obs.) *to*  
*bear*; φέρω, Lat. *fero*, E. *bear*. 55, 7.

אֶבֶרָה f., *feather, wing, pinion*. 68, 14; 91, 4.

אֶבְרָהָם m., pr. n. Vide App.

אֲבִשְׁלוּם m., pr. n. Vide App.

אָגַם m., *a pool*; R. prob. אָגַם (obs.), *to gather*.  
107, 35; 114, 8.

אָדוּם m. pr. n. Vide App.

אֲדָמִי adj. m., *Edomite*. 52, 2.

אָדוֹן m., *ruler, lord*; const. אֲדוֹן; w. suff. אֲדֹנִי;  
pl. אֲדֹנִים; const. אֲדֹנִי; R. דָּוִן. 8, 2, 10;  
12, 5; 45, 12; 97, 5; 105, 21; 110, 1; 114, 7;  
123, 2; 135, 5; 136, 3 " .

**אֲדֹנָי** m., used only of *the supreme Ruler, the divine Lord*. The word **יְהוָה** in the Massoretic text has the vowels of **אֲדֹנָי**. 2, 4; 16, 2; 22, 31; 35, 17, 22, 23; 37, 13; 38, 10, 16, 23; 39, 8; 40, 18; 44, 24; 51, 17; 54, 6; 55, 10; 57, 10; 59, 12; 62, 13; 66, 18; 68, 12, 18, 20, 21, 23, 33; 69, 7; 71, 5, 16; 73, 20, 28; 77, 3, 8; 78, 65; 79, 12; 86, 3, 5, 8, 12, 15; 89, 50, 51; 90, 1, 17; 109, 21; 110, 5; 140, 8; 141, 8.

**אֲדִיר** adj. m., *great, famous, excellent*; R. **אָדָר**; prob. akin to **אָזָר**. 8, 2, 10; 16, 3; 76, 5; 93, 4 " ; 136, 18.

**אָדָם** *man, mankind*; prob. akin to **אֲדָמָה** (cf. *homo, humus*). 8, 5; 11, 4; 12, 2, 9; 14, 2; 17, 4; 21, 11; 22, 7; 31, 20; 32, 2; 33, 13; 36, 7, 8; 39, 6, 12; 45, 3; 49, 3, 13, 21; 53, 3; 56, 12; 57, 5; 58, 2, 12; 60, 13; 62, 10; 64, 10; 66, 5; 68, 19; 73, 5; 76, 11; 78, 60; 80, 18; 82, 7; 84, 6, 13; 89, 48; 90, 3; 94, 10, 11; 104, 14, 23; 105, 14; 107, 8, 15, 21, 31; 108, 13; 115, 4, 16; 116, 11; 118, 6, 8; 119, 134; 124, 2; 135, 8, 15; 140, 2; 144, 3, 4; 145, 12; 146, 3.

**אֲדָמָה** f.; const. **אֲדָמָה**, *ground, land*; pl. **אֲדָמוֹת**; R. perh. akin to **הָרָם** (obs.); see **הָרָם**. 49, 12; 83, 11; 104, 30; 105, 35; 137, 4; 146, 4, **אָהַב** and **אָהַב**; fut. **יֵאָהַב**, *to love*; prob. akin to **אָהַב**, **אָהָה**; part. m. **אָהַב**. 4, 3; 5, 12; 26, 8; 31, 24; 33, 5; 34, 13; 37, 28; 38, 12;

40, 17; 45, 8; 47, 5; 52, 5, 6; 69, 37; 70, 5;  
78, 68; 87, 2; 88, 19; 97, 10; 109, 17;  
116, 1; 119, 47, 48, 97, 113, 119, 127, 132,  
140, 159, 163, 165, 167; 122, 6; 145, 20;  
146, 8.

אַהֲבָה f., *love*. 109, 4, 5.

אֹהֶל m., *a tent, the tabernacle*; w. suff. אֹהֶלִי;  
אַהֲלָךְ; pl. אֹהֲלִים and אֹהֳלִים; const. אֹהֲלֵי;  
R. perh. אֹהֶל, *to gleam*; or prob. אָהֶל (obs.),  
*to contain*; akin to חוּל, כּוּל, יָכַל. 15, 1;  
19, 5; 27, 5, 6; 52, 7; 61, 5; 69, 26; 78, 51,  
55, 60, 67; 83, 7; 84, 11; 91, 10; 106, 25;  
118, 15; 120, 5; 132, 3.

אֹהֶל m. (only pl. אֹהֳלוֹת *aloes*). 45, 9.

אֹהֶן m., pr. n. Vide App.

אָנָה, i. q. אָבָה; Niph. נִאָּנָה, *to be fitting or comely*;  
Hith. הִתְאָנָה; fut. apoc. יִתְאָו, *to long for, to  
lust after*. 33, 1; 45, 12; 93, 5; 106, 14;  
132, 13, 14.

אֲוִיָּה interj., i. q. אֲוִי, *woe!* Lat. *væ*. 120, 5.

אֲוִיל adj. m., *foolish*; as subst., *a fool*; pl. אֲוִילִים;  
R. prob. akin to אָוַל, *to turn or twist, to act  
perversely*. 107, 17.

אוֹכֵל, for אָכַל; 1 fut. Kal of אָכַל. 50, 13.

אוֹל m., *strength*. 73, 4.

אוֹלָתִי f., *foolishness, wickedness*; w. suff. אוֹלָתִי.  
38, 6; 69, 6.

אָוֶן m., *vanity, iniquity*. 5, 6; 6, 9; 7, 15; 10, 7;  
14, 4; 28, 3; 36, 4, 13; 41, 7; 53, 5; 55, 4,

11; 56, 8; 59, 3, 6; 64, 3; 66, 18; 90, 10;  
92, 8, 10; 94, 4, 16, 23; 101, 8; 119, 133;  
125, 5; 141, 9.

און m., *strength*; pl. אונים. 78, 51; 105, 36.

אופיר pr. n. Vide App.

אוצר m., *storehouse, treasury*; pl. אצרות; R. akin  
to נצר. 33, 7; 135, 7.

אור to *shine*; Niph. part. נאור, *glorious*; Hiph.  
האיר, to *lighten, to cause to shine*. 13, 4; 19, 9;  
18, 29; 31, 17; 67, 2; 76, 5; 77, 19; 80, 4, 8, 20;  
97, 4; 105, 39; 118, 27; 119, 130, 135; 139, 12.

אור m., *light* (pl. אורים. 136, 7). 4, 7; 27, 1;  
36, 10; 37, 6; 38, 11; 43, 3; 44, 4; 49, 20;  
56, 14; 78, 14; 89, 16; 97, 11; 104, 2;  
112, 4; 119, 105; 136, 7; 139, 11; 148, 3.

אורה f., i. q. אור, *light*. 139, 12.

אות m., *a sign, token, ensign*; pl. אתות; R. prob.  
akin to עוט, to *grave*. 65, 9; 74, 4 " 9; 78, 43;  
86, 17; 105, 27; 135, 9.

אז adv., *then, at that time*; akin to זָה. 2, 5;  
19, 14; 40, 8; 51, 21 " 56, 10; 69, 5; 76, 8;  
89, 20; 93, 2; 96, 12; 119, 6, 92; 126, 2 " .

אזוב m., *hyssop*. 51, 9.

אִי adv.; i. q. אז, *then*. 124, 3, 4, 5.

און, not in Kal; Hiph. הִאֲוִין, to *listen, to give ear,*  
to *hearken*; prob. akin to שָׁנַן; Lat. *ausculto*,  
E. *listen*. 5, 2; 17, 1; 39, 13; 49, 2; 54, 4;  
55, 2; 77, 2; 78, 1; 80, 2; 84, 9; 86, 6;  
135, 17; 140, 7; 141, 1; 143, 1.

## 6 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

אֹזֶן f., *the ear*; w. suff. אֹזְנִי, אֹזְנֶךָ, אֹזְנוֹ; dual אֹזְנַיִם. 10, 17; 17, 6; 18, 7, 45; 31, 3; 34, 16; 40, 7; 44, 2; 45, 11; 49, 5; 58, 5; 71, 2; 78, 1; 86, 1; 88, 3; 92, 12; 94, 2; 102, 3; 115, 6; 116, 2; 130, 2; 135, 17.

אָזַר, fut. יֵאָזֵר, *to gird*; akin to אָסַר; Lat. *sero*, E. *serried*, *series*. 18, 33, 40; 30, 12; 65, 7; 93, 1.

אֶזְרָח m., *native*, growing where it *sprouted*; R. זָרַח *to break forth*. 37, 35.

אֶזְרָחִי adj. m., an *Ezrahite*. *Heman* so called. 88, 1.

אָח m., *a brother*; const. אָחִי; w. suff. אָחִי; pl. אֲחִים; R. perh. akin to יָחַד, *to join*. 22, 23; 35, 14; 49, 8; 50, 20; 69, 9; 122, 8; 133, 1.

אָחֵד m., אַחַת f., *one*. 27, 4; 34, 21; 53, 4; 62, 12; 82, 7; 89, 36; 106, 11; 139, 16.

אֲחֹר adv., *behind*, *backward*; R. אַחֲרֵי. 9, 4; 35, 4; 40, 15; 44, 11, 19; 56, 10; 70, 3; 78, 56; 114, 3, 5; 129, 5; 139, 5.

אָחַז, fut. יֵאָחַז, *to seize*, *to hold fast*; akin to יָחַד. 48, 7; 56, 1; 73, 23; 77, 5; 119, 53; 137, 9; 139, 10.

אֲחֻזָּה f., *possession*; R. אָחַז. 2, 8.

אֲחִימֶלֶךְ pr. n. Vide App.

אֲחִי particle of desire, *Oh! would that!* 119, 5.

אָחַר, Piel אַחֲרָה *to delay*, *to tarry*. 40, 18. 70, 6.

אֲחֵר adj. m., *another*; pl. אַחֵרִים. 16, 4; 49, 11; 105, 13; 109, 8, 13.



אַחֵר prep., *after, behind, since*. 45, 15; 49, 14, 18;  
50, 17; 63, 9; 68, 26; 73, 24; 78, 71; 94, 15.

אַחֲרָיו adj., *later, following*. 48, 14; 102, 19.

אַחֲרִית f., *the end, the uttermost part, the latter end, posterity*. 37, 37, 38; 73, 17; 109, 13; 139, 9.

אַזְמֵר m., *the buckthorn*. 58, 10.

אַטֵּם to shut or stop; Hiph., fut. apoc., יֵאָטֵם.  
58, 5.

אַטֵּר, fut. יֵאָטֵר, *to shut*; akin to עָטַר. 69, 16.

אֵי m., *an island*; pl. אִיִּים *isles*; R. prob. אִנָּה  
(obs.), i. q. נָוֶה *to dwell*, E. *oasis*. 72, 10;  
97, 1.

אֵיב m., *an enemy*; w. suff. אֵיבִי, אֵיבֶךָ; pl. אֵיבִים;  
const. אֵיבִי. 3, 8; 6, 11; 7, 6; 8, 3; 9, 3, 7;  
13, 3, 5; 17, 9; 18, 1, 4, 18, 38, 41, 49; 21, 9;  
25, 2, 19; 27, 2, 6; 30, 2; 31, 9, 16; 37, 20;  
38, 20; 41, 3, 6, 12; 42, 10; 43, 2; 44, 17;  
45, 6; 54, 9; 55, 4, 13; 56, 10; 59, 2; 61, 4;  
64, 2; 66, 3; 68, 2, 22, 24; 69, 5, 19; 71, 10;  
72, 9; 74, 3, 10, 18; 78, 53; 80, 7; 81, 15;  
83, 3; 89, 11, 23, 43, 52; 90, 10 " ; 102, 9;  
106, 10; 110, 1, 2; 119, 98; 127, 5; 132, 18;  
138, 7; 139, 22; 143, 3, 9, 12.

אֵיד m., *calamity, ruin*. 18, 19.

אֵיה adv. of interrog. *where?* 42, 4, 11; 79, 10;  
89, 50; 115, 2.

אֵיךְ adv. *how?* 11, 1; 73, 19; 137, 4.

אֵיכָה adv. *where? how?* 73, 11.

אֵיל m., *a ram*; pl. אֵילִים. 66, 15; 114, 4, 6.

אֵילָה f., *a hart, a hind*. 42, 2.

אֵל m., *strength* A.V., *help* R.V.; R. perh. akin to גֹּל. 88, 5.

אֵלָה f.; const. אֵלָת a *hind*; pl. אֵילֹת *hinds*. 18, 34; 22, 1; 29, 9.

אֵילֹת f., *strength, succour*. 22, 20.

אֵלָת; const. of אֵלָה q.v. 22, 1.

אִימָה f., *fear, terror*; pl. אִימוֹת; R. אִים or אִים; akin to רָמָה. 55, 5; 88, 16.

אִין adv.; w. pref. כִּאִין, as *nothing, almost, well-nigh*. 73, 2.

אִין, a negative particle, often including the verb *to be* w. the personal pronouns suffixed, *no, not, nothing, none* (prop. a const. of אִין). 3, 3; 5, 10; 6, 6; 7, 3; 10, 4; 14, 1 " 3 "; 18, 42; 19, 4 " 7; 22, 12; 32, 2, 9; 33, 16; 34, 10; 36, 2; 37, 10 " 36; 38, 4 " 8, 15; 39, 6, 14; 40, 6, 13; 50, 22; 53, 2 " 4 "; 55, 20; 59, 14; 69, 3, 21; 71, 11; 72, 12; 73, 4, 5; 74, 9; 79, 3; 86, 8 " ; 88, 5; 103, 16; 104, 25, 35; 105, 34, 37; 107, 12; 119, 165; 135, 17; 139, 4; 142, 5 " ; 144, 14 " ; 145, 3; 146, 3; 147, 5.

אִין, only w. prefix, *whence*. 121, 1.

אִישׁ m., *a man*; pl. אִנְשִׁים (poet. אִישִׁים. 141, 4). Const. אִנְשִׁי; R. prob. אִנְשׁ or אִשְׁשׁ—obsolete verbs denoting *strength*. אִישׁ is equivalent to the Lat. *vir*, and opposed to אָדָם, as *vir* to *homo*. 1, 1; 4, 3; 5, 7; 12, 3; 18, 49; 22, 7; 25, 12; 31, 21; 34, 13; 37, 7, 37; 38, 15; 39, 7, 12; 41, 10; 43, 1; 49, 3, 8, 17; 62, 4,

13; 64, 7; 78, 25; 80, 18; 87, 5 " ; 90, 1; 92, 7; 105, 17; 109, 16; 112, 1, 5; 140, 2, 5, 12 " ; 141, 4; 147, 10.

אֵישׁוֹן m.; diminutive of אֵישׁ *apple of the eye*. 17, 8.

אֵיתָם 19, 14. See תָּמָם.

אֵיתָן m. adj., *mighty, everflowing*; as subst., *strength, constancy*. 74, 15. R. akin to נָתַן, תָּנָה, τέλω; Lat. *tendo*.

אֵךְ adv., *only, yet, indeed*. 23, 6; 37, 8; 39, 6, 7 " 12; 49, 16; 58, 12 " ; 62, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 10; 68, 7, 22; 73, 1, 13, 18; 75, 9; 85, 10; 139, 11; 140, 14.

אָכַל; fut. יֹאכַל; infin. אֲכַל, *to eat, to devour*. Hiph. הֵאכִיל; fut. יֵאכִיל, *to feed*; perh. akin to בָּלָה. 14, 4 ,, ; 18, 9; 21, 10; 22, 27, 30; 27, 2; 41, 10; 50, 3, 13; 53, 5 " ; 59, 16; 69, 10; 78, 24, 25, 29, 45, 63; 79, 7; 80, 6; 81, 17; 102, 10; 105, 13; 106, 20, 28; 127, 2; 128, 2.

אָכַל m.; w. suff. אָכָלוּ, *food, meat*. 78, 18, 30; 104, 21, 27; 107, 18; 145, 15.

אָבֵן adv., *verily, nevertheless*. 31, 23; 66, 19; 82, 7.

אֵל a particle of dissuasion or deprecation = Lat. *ne, lest, not*. In direct prohibitions לֹא is used. 4, 5; 6, 2 " ; 9, 20; 10, 12; 19, 14; 22, 12, 20; 25, 2 " 7, 20; 26, 9; 27, 9 " " " 12; 28, 1, 3; 31, 2, 18; 32, 9; 34, 6; 35, 19, 22 " 24, 25 " ; 36, 12 " ; 37, 1 " 7, 8; 38, 2,

22 " ; 39, 9, 13 " ; 40, 18 ; 41, 3 ; 44, 24 ;  
 49, 17 ; 50, 3 ; 51, 13 " ; 55, 2 ; 57, 1 ; 58, 1 ;  
 59, 1, 6, 12 ; 62, 11 " " ; 66, 7 ; 69, 7, 15, 16 " "  
 18, 26, 28, 29 ; 70, 6 ; 71, 1, 9, 12, 18 ; 74, 19 "  
 21, 23 ; 75, 1, 5 " 6 ; 79, 8 ; 83, 2 " " ; 85, 9 ;  
 102, 3, 25 ; 103, 2 ; 105, 15 " ; 109, 1, 12 " 14 ;  
 119, 8, 10, 19, 31, 36, 43, 116, 122, 133 ;  
 121, 3 ; 132, 10 ; 138, 8 ; 140, 9 " ; 141, 4,  
 5, 8 ; 143, 2, 7 ; 146, 3.

**אל** m., *a strong one* ; i. q. **אֵל** ; pl. **אֱלִים** ; const.  
**אֱלִי** ; but **אל** is used especially as synonymous  
 w. **אֱלֹהִים אֱלֹהֵי** *God*. 5, 5 ; 7, 12 ; 10, 11, 12 ;  
 16, 1 ; 17, 6 ; 18, 3, 31, 33, 48 ; 22, 2 " ; 29, 1,  
 3 ; 31, 6 ; 36, 7 ; 42, 3, 9, 10 ; 43, 4 ; 44, 21 ;  
 50, 1 ; 52, 3, 7 ; 55, 20 ; 57, 3 ; 63, 2 ; 68, 20,  
 21 " 25, 36 ; 73, 11, 17 ; 74, 8 ; 77, 10, 14, 15 ;  
 78, 7, 8, 18, 19, 34, 35, 41 ; 80, 11 ; 81, 10 " ;  
 83, 2 ; 84, 3 ; 85, 9 ; 89, 8, 27 ; 90, 2 ; 94, 1 " ;  
 95, 3 ; 99, 8 ; 102, 25 ; 104, 21 ; 106, 14, 21 ;  
 107, 11 ; 118, 27, 28 ; 136, 26 ; 139, 17, 23 ;  
 140, 7 ; 146, 5 ; 150, 1.

**אל** prep. ; w. Makk. **אֶל** ; pl. const. **אֵלַי** ; w. suff.  
**אֵלַי**, **אֵלֶיךָ**, **אֵלָיו**, **אֵלֵינוּ**, etc. (poet. **אֵלֵינוּ**.  
 2, 5), *to, towards, into, unto, against*. 2, 7 ; 3, 5 ;  
 4, 4, 6 ; 5, 1, 3, 8 ; 7, 7 ; 18, 7 ; 22, 6, 9, 28 ;  
 25, 1, 15, 16 ; 27, 14 " ; 28, 1, 2 " 5 " ;  
 30, 3, 9 " 10 ; 31, 3, 7, 23 ; 32, 6 ; 33, 14, 15,  
 18 ; 34, 6, 16 " ; 36, 3 ; 37, 34 ; 40, 2, 5, 6 " ;  
 41, 2 ; 42, 4, 8, 11 ; 43, 3 " 4 " ; 50, 4 " ;  
 51, 2 " 15 ; 52, 2 ; 55, 17 ; 56, 4 ; 61, 3 ;  
 62, 2 ; 66, 17 ; 69, 17, 19, 27, 34 ; 71, 2 ;

73, 17; 77, 2 " " ; 78, 54; 79, 6, 12; 80, 1, 12; 84, 3, 8 " ; 85, 9 " ; 86, 2, 3, 4, 16; 88, 10; 90, 16; 91, 10; 95, 11; 99, 6, 7; 101, 2; 102, 2, 3, 18, 20; 104, 8, 22, 27, 29; 105, 13 " ; 107, 6, 7, 13, 19, 28, 30; 109, 14; 119, 6, 20, 36 " 48, 59; 120, 1; 121, 2; 123, 1, 2 " " ; 129, 8; 130, 7; 131, 3; 137, 9; 141, 8; 142, 2 " 6, 7; 143, 1, 6, 8, 9; 144, 13; 145, 15; 149, 6.

אָרָה f., *an oath, cursing*. 10, 7; 59, 13.

אֵלֶּה pron. demonstr. (pl. of זֶה and זֹאת), *these*. 15, 5; 20, 8 " ; 42, 5; 50, 21; 73, 12; 107, 43; 126, 2.

אֱלֹהִים m., *God, a god*. In the pl. אֱלֹהִים is especially used as synonymous with יְהוָה, *the Eternal*, but it is sometimes applied to *rulers*, etc., probably as representing *power*. 3, 3; 4, 2; 5, 3, 11; 7, 2, 4, 10, 11, 12; 9, 18; 10, 4, 13; 13, 4; 14, 1, 2, 5; 18, 7, 22, 29, 30, 32 " 47; 20, 2, 6, 8; 22, 3; 24, 5; 25, 2, 5, 22; 30, 3; 31, 15; 33, 12; 35, 23, 24; 36, 2, 8; 37, 31; 38, 16, 22; 40, 4, 6, 9, 18; 41, 14; 42, 3, 4, 5, 7, 11, 12; 43, 1, 2, 4 " " 5 " ; 44, 2, 5, 9, 21, 22; 45, 3, 7, 8 " ; 46, 2, 5, 6 " 8, 11, 12; 47, 2, 6, 7, 8, 9 " 10 " ; 48, 2, 4, 9 " 10, 11, 15 " ; 49, 8, 16; 50, 1, 2, 3, 6, 7 " 14, 16, 22, 23; 51, 3, 12, 16 " 19 " ; 52, 9, 10; 53, 2, 3, 5, 6 " 7; 54, 3, 4, 6; 55, 2, 15, 17, 20, 24; 56, 2, 5 " 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14; 57, 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 12; 58, 7, 12; 59, 2, 6 " 10, 11 " 14, 18 " ; 60, 3, 8, 12 " 14;

61, 2, 6, 8; 62, 2, 6, 8 " 9, 12 " ; 63, 2, 12; 64, 2, 8, 10; 65, 2, 6, 10; 66, 1, 3, 5, 8, 10, 16, 19, 20; 67, 2, 4, 6, 7 " 8; 68, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 " " 10, 11, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 29 " 32, 33, 35, 36 " ; 69, 2, 4, 6, 7, 14, 30, 31, 33, 36; 70, 2, 5, 6; 71, 4, 11, 12 " 17, 18, 19, 22; 72, 1, 18 " ; 73, 1, 26, 28; 74, 1, 10, 12, 22; 75, 2, 8, 10; 76, 2, 7, 10, 12; 77, 2 " 4, 14, 17; 78, 7, 10, 19, 22, 31, 35, 56, 59; 79, 1, 9, 10; 80, 4, 5, 8, 15, 20; 81, 2 " 5, 11; 82, 1, 8; 83, 2, 13, 14; 84, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12; 85, 5; 86, 2, 10, 12, 14; 87, 3; 88, 2; 89, 9; 90, 1, 17; 91, 2; 92, 14; 94, 7, 22, 23; 95, 7; 98, 3; 99, 5, 8, 9 " ; 100, 3; 104, 1, 33; 105, 7; 106, 47, 48; 108, 2, 6, 8, 12 " 14; 109, 1, 26; 113, 5; 114, 7; 115, 2, 3; 116, 5; 118, 28; 119, 115; 122, 9; 123, 2; 135, 2, 5; 136, 2; 139, 19; 143, 10; 144, 9, 15; 145, 1; 146, 2, 5, 10; 147, 1, 7, 12.

אלהים *gods, angels* (probably as representing or reflecting *power*). 8, 6; 82, 1, 6; 86, 8; 95, 3; 96, 4, 5; 97, 7, 9; 136, 2; 138, 1.

אלוף *adj. m., tame, familiar; as subst., a companion; also i. q. אֶלֶף an ox; R. אָלַף to bind or join.* 55, 15; 144, 14.

אֶלָּא *only in Niph., to become filthy or morally corrupt.* 14, 3; 53, 4.

אֶלִּיל *adj. m., vain, naught; akin to אֵל and לֹא; as subst. pl. אֱלִילִים, things of nought, idols.* 96, 5; 97, 7.

אַלֵּם (Kal obs.) *to bind*; Niph. נִאָּלֵם *to be dumb*. 31, 19; 39, 3, 10.

אָרֵם m., *dumbness, silence*. 56, 1 (title). Prob. the name of some old tune. See R.V. 58, 2. *silence*; R. אֲלֵם, or, *ye mighty ones*, as if i.q. אֱלִים. See R.V.

אֵלֶם adj. m., *dumb*, from incapacity, as shown by the Piel form of the word. 38, 14.

אֶלְמָה f., *a bundle or sheaf*; R. אֵלֵם. 126, 6.

אֶלְמָנָה f., *a widow*; R. אֵלֵם from her *silent or solitary* state; pl. אֶלְמָנוֹת. 68, 6; 78, 64; 94, 6; 109, 9; 146, 9.

אֶלֶף, fut. יֵאָלֶף; prob. akin to אֵלֵם *to bind or join*; hence אֶלֶף, *a union of numbers, a thousand*, fr. which as denom. the Hiph. part. מַאֲלִיפּוֹת *making thousands*. 144, 13.

אֶלֶף com. gen.; in pause אֶלֶף *a thousand*; pl. אֶלְפִים, *oxen*; R. אָלֶף *to bind or attach*. 8, 8; 50, 10; 60, 2; 68, 18; 84, 11; 90, 4; 91, 7; 105, 8; 119, 72.

אִם f.; w. suff. אִמִּי (pl. אִמּוֹת), *mother*. R. prob. mimetic. 22, 10; 27, 10; 35, 14; 50, 20; 51, 7; 69, 9; 71, 6; 109, 14; 113, 9; 131, 2; 139, 13.

אִם a conditional particle, *if, whether*, Gr. ἂν. 1, 2, 4; 7, 4 " 5, 13; 27, 3 " 41, 7; 44, 21; 50, 12, 18; 59, 16; 63, 7; 66, 18; 68, 14;

73, 15; 77, 10; 78, 20, 34; 81, 9; 88, 11;  
89, 31, 32, 36; 90, 10; 94, 9, 18; 95, 7, 11;  
127, 1 " ; 130, 3; 131, 2; 132, 3 " 4, 12;  
137, 5, 6 " ; 138, 7; 139, 8, 19, 24.

אָמָה f.; w. suff. אֲמָתִי, אֲמָתְךָ, *handmaid, female slave*; pl. אֲמָהוֹת; R. perh. אָמָה (obs.); akin to אָמַם *to join*. 86, 16; 116, 16.

אָמָה f.; only pl. אֲמִים, *a people, peoples*; prob. akin to אָם, אֲמַם. 117, 1.

אֱמוּנָה m.; pl. אֱמוּנוֹת, *faithfulness*. 12, 2. Or, part. pass. of אָמַן *the faithful*. See R. V.

אֱמוּנָה f., *faithfulness, truth*; R. אָמֵן. 33, 4; 36, 6;  
37, 3; 40, 11; 88, 12; 89, 2, 3, 6, 9, 25, 34,  
50; 92, 3; 96, 13; 98, 3; 100, 5; 119, 30, 75,  
86, 90, 138; 143, 1.

אָמַל or אָמַל *to wither away*; akin to אָבַל. 6, 3.

אָמַן *to be firm, faithful*; part. pass. אֱמוּנִים *the faithful*. 12, 2. See R. V. Niph. part. נִאֲמָן, *sure, steadfast*. Hiph. *to hold firmly, to believe*; akin to יָמַן, בָּנָה, אָבַן. 12, 2; 19, 8;  
27, 13; 31, 24; 78, 8, 22, 32, 37; 89, 29, 38;  
93, 5; 101, 6; 106, 12, 24; 111, 7; 116, 10;  
119, 66.

אָמֵן adv., *truly, so be it*; R. אָמֵן, ἀμήν, E. *amen*.  
41, 14 " ; 72, 19 " ; 89, 53 " ; 106, 48.

אֲמַם adv., *indeed*. 58, 2. The prefix ה is interrog.

אָמַץ, fut. יִאֲמָץ, *to be strong*. Piel *to strengthen, to*



*encourage.* Hiph. *to act firmly, to take courage.*  
18, 18; 27, 14; 31, 25; 80, 16, 18; 89, 22;  
142, 7.

אָמַר, fut. יֹאמַר; 1 p. sing. אָמַר; infin. אֹמֵר,  
לֵאמֹר, *to say*, followed by what is said, and  
thus differing fr. דִּבֶּר; Piel of דָּבַר *to speak*.  
Cf. λέγειν and λαλεῖν, and Lat. *dicere* and  
*loqui*; Hith. הִתְאָמַר *to boast oneself.* 2, 7;  
3, 3; 4, 5, 7; 5, 2; 10, 6, 11, 13; 11, 1;  
12, 5, 6; 13, 5; 14, 1; 16, 2; 18, 2; 27, 8;  
29, 9; 30, 7; 31, 15, 23; 32, 5; 33, 9; 35, 3,  
10, 21, 25, 27; 38, 17; 39, 2; 40, 8, 11, 16,  
17; 41, 5, 6; 42, 10, 11; 45, 2; 50, 12, 16;  
52, 2; 53, 2; 54, 2; 55, 7; 58, 12; 64, 6;  
66, 3; 68, 23; 70, 4, 5; 71, 10, 11; 73, 11,  
15; 74, 8; 75, 5; 77, 11; 78, 19; 79, 10;  
82, 6; 83, 5, 13; 87, 5; 89, 3, 20; 90, 3;  
91, 2; 94, 4, 7, 18; 95, 10; 96, 10; 102, 25;  
105, 11, 31, 34; 106, 23, 34, 48; 107, 2, 25;  
115, 2; 116, 11; 118, 2, 3, 4; 119, 57, 82;  
122, 1; 124, 1; 126, 2; 129, 1, 8; 137, 7;  
139, 11, 20; 140, 7; 142, 6; 145, 6, 11.

אָמַר m., *a word, a promise, speech.* 19, 3, 4; 68, 12;  
77, 9.

אָמַר m.; i. q. אָמַר *a saying, a word, an utterance*;  
pl. אָמַרִים; const. אָמַרִי. 19, 15; 54, 4; 78, 1;  
107, 11; 138, 4; 141, 6.

אָמְרָה f.; const. אָמְרַת, *a word, speech*; pl. אָמְרוֹת;  
const. אָמְרוֹת. 12, 7 " ; 17, 6; 18, 31; 105, 19;  
119, 11, 38, 41, 50, 58, 67, 76, 82, 103, 116,

123, 133, 140, 148, 154, 158, 162, 170, 172;  
138, 2; 147, 15.

**אֱמֶת** f. (for **אֱמֶת**); w. suff. **אֱמֶתְךָ**, **אֱמֶתוֹ**, *faithfulness, truth*. 15, 2; 19, 10; 25, 5, 10; 26, 3; 30, 10; 31, 6; 40, 11, 12; 43, 3; 45, 5; 51, 8; 54, 7; 57, 4, 11; 61, 8; 69, 14; 71, 22; 85, 11, 12; 86, 11, 15; 89, 15; 91, 4; 108, 5; 111, 7, 8; 115, 1; 117, 2; 119, 43, 142, 151; 132, 11; 138, 2; 145, 18; 146, 6.

**אֲנִי** interj., particle of entreaty, *I pray thee*. 118, 25 "

**אֵי** interrog., *where? whither?* **אֵי-אֵי** *till when? how long?* 13, 2 " 3 "; 62, 4; 139, 7 "

**אֲנִי** interj.; i. q. **אֲנִי**, *pray! I beseech thee!* 116, 4, 16.

**אֲנִי** (Kal obs.) *to incline, to meet*; akin to **כָּנַע**. Piel **אֲנִי** *to make to lean, or meet*, Pual *to happen or befall*. 91, 10.

**אֲנוּשׁ** m., *a man, a human being*; pl. **אֲנָשִׁים**; const. **אֲנוּשִׁי**, like **אָדָם** (Lat. *homo*) in the singular, but it takes the sense of **אִישׁ** in the plural. 8, 5; 9, 20, 21; 10, 18; 26, 9; 55, 14, 24; 56, 2; 59, 3; 66, 12; 73, 5; 76, 6; 90, 3; 103, 15; 104, 15 " ; 119, 24; 139, 19; 144, 3.

**אֲנָחָה** f.; w. suff. **אֲנָחָתִי**; R. **אֲנָח**, *sighing, groaning*. 6, 7; 31, 11; 38, 10; 102, 6, 21.

**אֲנָחְנוּ** pers. pron. 1 pl., *we*. 20, 8, 9; 79, 13; 95, 7; 100, 3; 103, 14; 115, 18.

**אֲנִי**; in pause **אֲנִי**; i. q. **אֲנִי**, of which it is a later

and shortened form, *I*. 2, 6, 7; 3, 6; 5, 8; 6, 3; 13, 6; 17, 4, 6, 15; 25, 16; 26, 1, 11; 27, 3; 30, 7; 31, 7, 15, 23; 35, 3, 13; 38, 14, 18; 39, 5, 11; 40, 18; 41, 5, 13; 45, 2; 51, 5; 52, 10; 55, 17, 24; 56, 4; 59, 17; 69, 14, 30; 70, 6; 71, 14, 22; 73, 2, 22, 23, 28; 75, 3, 10; 82, 6; 86, 1, 2; 88, 14, 16; 89, 28, 48; 102, 12; 109, 4, 25; 116, 10, 11, 16 " ; 118, 7; 119, 63, 67, 69, 70, 78, 87, 94, 125; 120, 7; 135, 5; 143, 12.

אֲנִי f., *a ship*; pl. אֲנִיֹּת; R. uncertain, perh. אָנָה (obs.), an old Semitic verb akin to *νέω*, *to swim*. Lat. *no, navis*. 48, 8; 104, 26; 107, 23.

אֲנִי pers. pron., *I*; the older and fuller form of אֲנִי. 22, 7; 39, 13; 46, 11; 50, 7; 75, 4; 81, 11; 91, 15; 104, 35; 109, 22; 119, 19, 141, 162; 141, 10.

אָנָה, f. אֲנָה (prop. *to breathe through the nose*), *to be angry*. 2, 12; 60, 3; 79, 5; 85, 6.

אֲנָקָה f., *a sighing*; const. אֲנָקָה; R. אָנָה, *to moan or sigh*. 12, 6; 79, 11.

אֲסִיר m., *a prisoner*; R. אָסִיר. 68, 7; 69, 34; 79, 11; 102, 21.

אָסַף, fut. יֵאָסֵף, *to gather, to take away, to take up*; akin to סוֹף, יָסַף, סָפָה; the idea which it involves is that of *scraping* or *sweeping*. 26, 9; 27, 10; 35, 15 " ; 39, 7; 47, 10; 50, 5; 85, 4; 104, 22, 29.

אָסָה m., pr. n. Vide App.

אָסַר, fut. יֵאָסֵר or יִאָסֵר; infin. with לֵאסֹר or לְאָסֵר, *to bind*; akin to אָרַר, אָזַר. 105, 22; 107, 10; 118, 27; 146, 7; 149, 8.

אֵף conj., *yea, but now, also*; R. אָפָה perh. akin to וְ, *a hook*, ἄπτω, G. *hasten*. 16, 6, 7, 9; 18, 49; 44, 10; 58, 3; 65, 14; 68, 9, 17, 19; 74, 16; 77, 17, 18; 89, 6, 12, 22, 28, 44; 93, 1; 96, 10; 108, 2; 119, 3; 137, 17.

אֵף m. (for אָנָף); R. אָנָה; w. suff. אָפִי; dual אֲפִים (no plural), *the nose, the nostrils; the countenance; anger, wrath*. 2, 5, 12; 6, 2; 7, 7; 10, 4; 18, 9, 16; 21, 10; 27, 9; 30, 6; 37, 8; 55, 4; 56, 8; 69, 25; 74, 1; 76, 8; 77, 10; 78, 21, 31, 38, 49, 50; 85, 46; 86, 15; 90, 7, 11; 95, 11; 106, 40; 110, 5; 115, 6; 124, 3; 138, 7; 145, 8.

אֲפִיק adj. m., *flowing*; as subs., *stream, brook, channel*; R. prob. אָפַק, *to flow*, or perh. אָפַק, akin to עָמַק, *to be deep or sunken*. 18, 16; 42, 2; 126, 4.

אָפֶל m., *darkness*; R. prob. akin to אָבַל, נָפַל. 11, 2; 91, 6.

אָפַס (i. q. פָּסַס). 12, 2, *to cease, to fail, to be clean gone*. 77, 9; hence

אָפַס m., *end, extremity*; dual אָפְסִים, const. אָפְסֵי. 2, 8; 22, 28; 59, 14; 67, 8; 72, 8; 98, 3.

אָפַף *to press or compass*, perh. fr. the obsolete sense

of *hooking on*, and hence וָן. 18, 5; 40, 13; 116, 3.

אֶפֶר m., *ashes*; R. prob. akin to פָּרַר, פֹּרַר. 102, 10; 147, 16.

אֶפְרָח m., *a young bird*; R. perh. akin to בָּרַח. 84, 4.

אֶפְרַיִם m., pr. n. Vide App.

אֶפְרָתָה m., pr. n. Vide App.

אֶצְבַּע f., *a finger*; pl. עֲצָבוֹת; R. צָבַע, *to take*; perh. akin to סָפָה. 8, 4; 144, 1.

אֶצִּיעָה. 139, 8. See יָצַע.

אָרַב, fut. יֵאָרַב, *to lurk, to lie in wait, to weave a plot*; akin to רָפָא, *to bind or stitch*. 10, 9; 59, 4.

אֶרְבֶּה m., *the locust*; R. רָבָה. 78, 46; 105, 34; 109, 23.

אַרְבַּעִים card. numb. *forty*. 95, 10.

אָרָה (poetic) *to pluck or pull*. 80, 13.

אֲרוֹן f., *a chest, the ark*. 132, 8.

אָרָז m., *cedar*; pl. const. אֲרָזִי; R. prob. אָרָז (obs.), *to be firm*. 29, 5; 80, 11; 92, 13; 104, 16; 148, 9.

אֶרֶח f., *a way, path, course*; pl. אֶרְחוֹת; R. אָרַח, *to go*, ἔρχομαι. 8, 9; 16, 11; 17, 4; 19, 6; 25, 10; 27, 11; 44, 19; 119, 9, 15, 101, 104, 128; 139, 3; 142, 4.

אֶרְחָה f.; i. q. אָרַח, *a way, path*; pl., w. suff. אֶרְחוֹתַי. 25, 4.

אָרִי and אַרְיָה m., *a lion*; R. prob. אָרָה, *to roar*, ὤρῶ. 7, 3; 10, 9; 17, 12; 22, 14, 22.

אָרַךְ, fut. יֵאָרַךְ, *to stretch out, to be long*. Hiph. *to make long*, ὀπέγω, Lat. *rego*, E. *reach*. 129, 3.

אָרֶךְ adj. m., const. אָרֶךְ, *long, slow*. 86, 15; 103, 8; 145, 8.

אָרֶךְ m., w. suff. אָרְכּוֹ, *length*. 21, 5; 23, 6; 91, 16; 93, 5.

אַרְמוֹן m., *a palace*; pl. אַרְמָנוֹת; const. אַרְמָנוֹת. 48, 4, 14; 122, 7.

אַרְמִים pr. n. Vide App.

אַרְסָּה pr. n. Vide App.

אֶרֶץ f., w. suff. אֶרֶצִי, with art. הָאֶרֶץ, *the earth, land, a country or region*; pl. אֶרְצוֹת, const. אֶרְצוֹת; R. prob. אָרֶץ (obs.), akin to אָרַן, *to be firm or solid*, Lat. *terra*, E. *earth*. 2, 2, 8, 10; 7, 6; 8, 2, 10; 10, 16, 18; 12, 7; 16, 3; 17, 11; 18, 8; 19, 5; 21, 11; 22, 28, 30; 24, 1; 25, 13; 27, 13; 33, 5, 8, 14; 37, 3, 9, 11, 22, 29, 34; 41, 3; 42, 7; 44, 4, 26; 45, 17; 46, 3, 7, 9, 10, 11; 47, 3, 8, 10; 48, 3, 11; 50, 1, 4; 52, 7; 57, 6, 12; 58, 3, 12; 59, 14; 60, 4; 61, 3; 63, 2, 10; 65, 6, 10; 66, 1, 4; 67, 3, 7, 8; 68, 9, 33; 69, 35; 71, 20; 72, 6, 8, 16 " 19; 73, 9, 25; 74, 7, 8, 12, 17, 20; 75, 4, 9; 76, 9, 10, 13; 77, 19; 78, 12, 69; 79, 2; 80, 10; 81, 6, 11; 82, 5, 8; 83, 19; 85, 2, 10, 11, 13; 88, 13; 89, 12, 28, 40, 45; 90, 2; 94, 2; 95, 4; 96, 1, 9, 11, 13; 97, 1, 4,

5, 9; 98, 3, 4, 9; 99, 1; 100, 1; 101, 6, 8; 102, 16, 20, 26; 103, 11; 104, 5, 9, 13, 14, 24, 32, 35; 105, 7, 11, 16, 23, 27, 30, 32, 36, 44; 106, 17, 22, 24, 27, 38; 107, 3, 34, 35; 108, 6; 109, 15; 110, 6; 112, 2; 113, 6; 114, 7; 115, 15, 16; 116, 9; 119, 19, 64, 87, 90, 119; 121, 2; 124, 8; 134, 3; 135, 6, 7, 12; 136, 6, 21; 138, 4; 139, 15; 140, 12; 141, 7; 142, 6; 143, 3, 6, 10; 146, 6; 147, 6, 8, 15; 148, 7, 11 " 13.

אָרַר, fut. יֵאָר, *to curse*, ἀράσμαι, E. *abhor*. 119, 21.

אַרְשֶׁת f., *a request*; only in 21, 3.

אֵשׁ f., w. suff. אֵשׁוֹ, *fire*, αἶθω, Lat. *æstas*. 11, 6;

18, 9, 13, 14; 21, 10; 29, 7; 39, 4; 46, 10;

50, 3; 66, 12; 68, 3; 74, 7; 78, 14, 21, 63;

79, 5; 80, 17; 83, 15; 89, 47; 97, 3; 104, 4;

105, 32, 39; 106, 18; 118, 12; 140, 11;

148, 8.

אִשָּׁה f., *a wife, a woman*; const. אִשָּׁת; w. suff.

אִשְׁתִּי, אִשְׁתְּךָ; pl. נָשִׁים; const. נָשִׁי. 58, 9;

109, 9; 128, 3.

אָשׁוּר f., *step, going*; only w. suff. אֲשֶׁרִי, אֲשֶׁרְיוֹ,

אֲשֶׁרְנוּ, etc.; R. אָשַׁר, *to go*. 17, 5, 11; 37,

31; 40, 3; 44, 19; 73, 2.

אָשׁוּר f., pr. n. Vide App.

אֶשְׁכֶּר m., *a gift*; R. שָׁכַר, i. q. שָׂכַר, *to hire*. 72, 10

אֲנִשָּׁם, fut. יֵאֲנִשָּׁם, *to condemn or to hold guilty* (see

R. V.); akin to שָׁמַם, *to be desolate*. 5, 11;

34, 22, 23.

אֲשָׁמָה f., *guiltiness*. 69, 6.

אֲשֶׁמְרָה f., const. אֲשֶׁמְרָת, *a night-watch*; pl. אֲשֶׁמְרוֹת; R. שָׁמַר. 63, 7; 90, 4; 119, 148.

אֲשָׁפָה f., w. suff. אֲשָׁפָתוּ, *a quiver*. 127, 5. R. שָׁפָה, *to hold*.

אֲשָׁפֶת m., *a dung-hill*; R. שָׁפַת, *to set or deposit*. 113, 7.

אֲשָׂר, akin to יָשַׁר. Piel *to make straight, to call or pronounce happy*, Pual *to be made happy*. 41, 3; 72, 17.

אֲשָׁר m., *blessedness*—pl. const. אֲשָׁרִי, not used otherwise—as interj. *blessed!* lit. *the blessednesses of!* 1, 1; 2, 12; 32, 1, 2; 33, 12; 34, 9; 40, 5; 41, 2; 65, 5; 84, 5, 6, 13; 89, 16; 94, 12; 106, 3; 112, 1; 119, 1, 2; 127, 5; 128, 1, 2; 137, 8, 9; 144, 15; 146, 5.

אֲשֶׁר rel. pron. of all genders and numbers, *who, which, that*; שֶׁ (which see) is a prefixed form of אֲשֶׁר. 1, 1, 3; 3, 7; 7, 1; 8, 2, 4; 10, 6; 12, 5; 16, 7; 18, 1; 24, 4; 26, 10; 31, 8, 20; 33, 12; 35, 8, 11; 40, 5; 41, 9, 10; 46, 9; 47, 5; 48, 9; 51, 2; 55, 15, 20; 56, 7; 58, 6; 64, 4; 66, 14, 16, 20; 69, 5, 27; 71, 19, 20, 23; 78, 3, 4, 5, 11, 42, 43, 68; 79, 6; 80, 16; 83, 13; 84, 4; 86, 9; 88, 6; 89, 22, 52; 94, 12; 95, 4, 5, 9, 11; 104, 16, 17; 105, 5, 9, 26; 106, 34, 38; 107, 2; 109, 11, 16; 112, 8; 115, 3, 8; 119, 38, 39, 47, 48, 49, 63, 85, 158; 122, 3, 4; 127, 5; 129, 6, 7;



132, 2; 135, 2, 6, 8, 18; 136, 23; 137, 8 " 9;  
139, 15, 20; 140, 3, 5; 144, 8, 11, 12, 15 " ;  
145, 18; 146, 3, 5, 6; 147, 9; 148, 4.

את pers. pron.; i. q. אתה, *thou*. 6, 4.

את before Makk. את, w. suff. mostly את, e.g.,  
אתם, אתכם (אתכם), אתו, אתך, אתנו, אתכם,  
emphatic pronoun not translated, but often  
used before nouns with the article as a sign  
of *the accusative*, perh. akin to *ὄνσία*, Lat.  
*esse, essentia*. 2, 3, 11; 3, 8; 9, 13; 13, 2;  
14, 2; 15, 4; 16, 4, 7; 18, 1 " ; 25, 5, 22;  
26, 6; 27, 2, 4, 8; 28, 9 " ; 29, 5, 11; 31, 6, 8,  
24; 33, 13; 34, 1 " 5, 10, 19; 37, 28; 47, 5 " ;  
56, 1; 59, 1; 67, 8; 69, 34; 72, 19; 78, 5,  
42, 53, 56, 68 " ; 79, 1 " 2, 7 " ; 80, 3; 83, 13;  
84, 4; 92, 7; 94, 23; 98, 3; 100, 2; 101, 5 " ;  
102, 15 " 16 " 18, 23; 103, 1 " 2, 12, 22;  
104, 1, 35; 105, 11, 24, 28, 29 " 42 " ; 106, 7,  
8, 20, 33, 34, 36, 37 " 40, 44; 112, 1; 113, 1;  
115, 12 " ; 116, 1, 8 " ; 117, 1; 119, 8, 9, 135;  
121, 7; 123, 1; 126, 1, 4; 127, 5; 129, 8;  
130, 8; 132, 1; 133, 3; 134, 1, 2; 135, 1,  
19 " 20 " ; 136, 8, 9; 137, 4, 6, 8, 9; 138, 2;  
142, 8; 144, 10; 145, 15, 16, 19, 20; 146, 6 " 9;  
147, 12; 148, 1, 5, 7, 13.

את prep., before Makk. את, with suff. אתי, אתך, אתם, אתכם, אתנו, אתכם, *at, by, with, near, toward, μετὰ, E. with*. 12, 5; 16, 11; 21, 7;  
34, 4; 35, 1 " ; 38, 11; 51, 20; 60, 2 " " ;

67, 2; 78, 8; 105, 9, 43; 109, 2, 21; 125, 5;  
137, 7; 140, 14; 141, 4; 143, 2; 147, 11 "

אָתָּה, fut. יֵאָתָּה, *to come* (poetic for בּוֹא). 68, 32.

אָתָּה pers. pron. m., in pause אַתָּה, *thou*. 2, 7;  
3, 4; 4, 9; 5, 5, 13; 10, 14; 12, 8; 16, 2, 5;  
18, 28, 29; 22, 4, 10, 11, 20; 23, 4; 25, 5, 7;  
31, 4, 5, 15; 32, 5, 7; 38, 16; 39, 10; 40, 6,  
10, 12, 18; 41, 11; 43, 2; 44, 3, 5; 50, 17;  
55, 14, 24; 56, 9; 59, 6, 9; 60, 12; 61, 6;  
62, 13; 63, 2; 65, 4; 68, 10; 69, 6, 20, 27;  
70, 6; 71, 3, 5, 6, 7; 74, 13, 14, 15 " 16, 17 "  
76, 5, 8 " ; 77, 15; 82, 8; 83, 19; 85, 7;  
86, 2, 5, 10 " 15, 17; 89, 10 " 11, 12, 13, 18,  
27, 39; 90, 1, 2; 91, 9; 92, 9; 93, 2; 97, 9;  
99, 4 " 8; 102, 13, 14, 27, 28; 109, 21, 27, 28;  
110, 4; 118, 28; 119, 4, 12, 68, 102, 114, 137,  
151; 132, 8; 139, 2, 8, 13; 140, 7; 142, 4, 6;  
143, 10; 145, 15.

אַתָּם pers. pron. m., *ye*. 82, 6; 115, 15.

אֶתְמוּל adv., *yesterday*; = אֶת־מִוֶּלַּח, *to the front, over  
against*. 90, 4.

## ב BETH.

בֵּית is the second letter in the Hebrew alphabet,  
and the numeral for 2. Its name is from בֵּית  
*a house*, which its form rudely resembles.

בְּ A pronominal prefix of very frequent use, but  
not found as a separate particle, *in, with*,

*among, upon*; prob. akin to בּוֹא or בֵּית. Before verbs it may be rendered *when* or *while*, or *because*, as in 9, 4 (see R.V. mg.). There is another use of this prefix called Beth essentiæ, *in regard to, in respect of*, a notable example of which occurs in 68, 5, בְּיָה שָׁמוּ (see R.V.), also in 113, 6 (see R.V. mg.).

בֵּאֵר f., *a well, a pit*; R. בָּאֵר; i. q. בּוֹר *to dig, to bore*. 55, 24; 69, 16.

בָּאֵשׁ, fut. יִבְאֵשׁ, *to have a bad odour*; Hiph. הִבְאִישׁ. 38, 6.

בָּבֶל pr. n. Vide App.

בָּגַד, fut. יִבְגֹּד, *to cover, to deal treacherously*. 25, 3; 59, 6; 73, 15; 78, 57; 119, 158.

בִּגְדִי m., with suff. בְּגִדִי, *raiment, a garment*; pl. בְּגָדִים (בְּגָדוֹת only 45, 9); R. בָּגַד. 22, 19; 45, 9; 102, 27; 109, 19.

בָּר m., *separation*; R. בָּרַד, as adv. w. prefix, *apart, only*. 51, 6.

בָּרַד *to be severed*; part. בּוֹרֵד, *alone*. 102, 8.

בָּרַד m., *solitude*; R. בָּרַד, as adv., *alone*. 4, 9 (see R.V. mg.).

בָּהַל (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be vexed, troubled, dismayed*, Piel בִּהַל, *to terrify*. 2, 5; 6, 3, 4, 11; 30, 8; 48, 6; 83, 16, 18; 90, 7; 104, 29.

בְּהֵלָה f., *terror*; R. בִּהַל. 78, 33.

בְּהֵמָה f.; const. בְּהֵמַת, *a beast, (as collect.) cattle*;

pl. בְּהִמּוֹת; const. בְּהִמּוֹת; R. בָּהֶם (obs.), *to be mute*, or prob. הִמָּה, *to roar*. 8, 8; 36, 7; 49, 13, 21; 50, 10; 73, 22; 104, 14; 107, 38; 135, 8; 147, 9; 148, 10.

בּוֹא, fut. יָבֵא, *to enter, to go or come, to set* (of the sun); Hiph. הֵבִיא; fut. יְבִיא; apoc. יָבֵא, *to bring, to get or obtain, to lift* (as an axe—74, 5); Βάλω, Lat. *vado*. 5, 8; 18, 7; 22, 32; 24, 7, 9; 26, 4; 29, 1 " 2; 35, 8; 36, 12; 37, 15; 40, 8; 41, 7; 42, 3; 43, 34; 44, 18; 45, 16; 49, 20; 50, 3; 51, 2 " ; 52, 2 " ; 54, 2; 55, 6; 60, 13; 63, 10; 65, 3; 66, 11, 12, 13; 69, 2, 3, 28; 71, 3, 16, 18; 73, 17; 74, 5; 78, 29, 54, 71; 79, 1, 11; 86, 9; 88, 3; 90, 12; 95, 6, 11; 96, 7 " 8 " 13 " ; 98, 9; 100, 2, 4; 101, 2; 102, 2, 14; 105, 18, 19, 23, 31, 34, 40; 108, 13; 109, 17, 18; 118, 19, 20, 26; 119, 41, 77, 170; 121, 1, 8; 126, 6 " ; 132, 3, 7; 143, 2.

בּוֹז m., *contempt*; R. בּוֹז; akin to בָּזָה, בּוֹז. 31, 19; 107, 40; 119, 22; 123, 3, 4.

בּוֹן. See בֵּן.

בּוֹם, fut. יְבּוֹם, *to tread, to trample on*. 44, 6; 60, 14; 108, 14.

בּוֹר m., *a pit, a grave*; R. בּוֹר; i. q. בְּאֵר. 7, 16; 28, 1; 30, 4; 40, 3; 88, 57; 143, 7.

בּוֹשׁ, fut. יְבוֹשׁ, *to be ashamed, to be disappointed*; Hiph. הֵבִישׁ, *to put to shame*; E. *abash, blush*. 6, 11; 14, 6; 22, 6; 25, 2, 3 " 20; 31, 2, 18 " ; 35, 4, 26; 37, 19; 40, 15; 44, 8; 53, 6;

69, 7; 70, 3; 71, 1, 24; 83, 18; 86, 17;  
97, 7; 109, 28; 119, 6, 31, 46, 78, 80, 116;  
127, 5; 129, 5.

בוֹשָׁה f., *shame*. 89, 46.

בָּזָה to *despise*; Niph. part. נִבְזָה; i. q. בִּזּוּ, to *tread*.  
15, 4; 22, 7, 25; 51, 19; 69, 34; 73, 20;  
102, 18; 119, 141.

בִּזּוּ, fut. יִבּוּ, to *plunder*, to *make spoil*. 109, 11.

בָּזַר to *scatter*, to *rout*. 68, 31.

בַּחֹר m., a *youth*, a *young man*; pl. בַּחוּרִים; R.  
בָּחַר; perh. i. q. בָּכַר, prop. *mature*. 78, 31, 63;  
148, 12.

בָּחִיר adj. m., const. בִּחִיר; R. בָּחַר, *chosen*. 89, 4;  
105, 6, 43; 106, 5, 23.

בָּחַן, fut. יִבְחֵן, to *try* (by heat), to *test* or *prove*; i. q.  
בָּחַר, to *melt*. 7, 10; 11, 4, 5; 17, 3; 26, 2;  
66, 10; 81, 8; 95, 9; 139, 23.

בָּחַר, fut. יִבְחֹר, prop. to *melt*, thence, to *try* or *test*;  
to *choose* or *select*; to *prefer*; prob. akin to  
חָרָה, Lat. *uro*, *ira*, E. *burn*. 25, 12; 33, 12;  
47, 5; 65, 5; 78, 67, 68, 70; 84, 11; 89, 20;  
105, 26; 119, 173; 132, 13; 135, 4.

בָּטָא to *talk rashly*, to *speak unadvisedly*; prob.  
mimetic, Lat. *blatero*, E. *prate*, *prattle*. 106,  
33.

בָּטַח, fut. יִבְטֹחַ, perh. akin to פָּתַח, to *be open*, and  
hence to *trust*, to *confide*, to *be secure* or *confident*;  
Hiph. הִבְטִיחַ, to *make secure*. 4, 6; 9, 11;

13, 6; 21, 8; 22, 5 " 6, 10; 25, 2; 26, 1;  
27, 3; 28, 7; 31, 7, 15; 37, 3, 5; 40, 4;  
41, 10; 44, 7; 49, 7; 52, 9, 10; 55, 24;  
56, 4, 5, 12; 62, 9, 11; 78, 22; 84, 13; 86, 2;  
91, 2; 112, 7; 115, 8, 9, 10, 11; 118, 8, 9;  
119, 42; 125, 1; 135, 18; 143, 8; 146, 3.

בָּטַח m., *safety*, as adv., *safely, confidently*. 4, 9;  
16, 9; 78, 53.

בֶּטֶן m., w. suff. בֶּטֶנִי, *the belly*; R. perh. בִּטֵּן (obs.);  
akin to פָּתַח, *to stretch out or distend*. 17, 14;  
22, 10; 31, 10; 44, 26; 58, 4; 71, 6; 127, 3;  
132, 11; 139, 13.

בֵּין or בֵּינִי, prop. *to separate, to discern* (by the senses),  
*to perceive, to regard, to consider*; Hiph. הִבֵּין,  
*to cause to understand, to teach*; E. *between,*  
*twain*. 5, 2; 19, 13; 28, 5; 32, 9; 33, 15;  
37, 10; 49, 21; 50, 22; 58, 10; 73, 17; 82, 5;  
92, 7; 94, 7, 8; 107, 43; 119, 27, 34, 73, 95,  
100, 104, 125, 130, 144, 169; 139, 2.

בֵּין prep., *between, among*; R. בֵּין. 68, 14; 104,  
10, 12.

בֵּית m., const. בֵּית, *a house*; pl. בֵּתִים; R. בָּנָה  
or בֹּא. 5, 8; 23, 6; 26, 8; 27, 4; 30, 1;  
31, 3; 36, 9; 42, 5; 45, 11; 49, 12, 17;  
50, 9; 52, 2, 10; 55, 15; 59, 1; 65, 5; 66, 13;  
68, 7, 13; 69, 10; 84, 4, 5, 11; 92, 14; 93, 5;  
98, 3; 101, 2, 7; 104, 17; 105, 21; 112, 3;  
113, 9; 114, 1; 115, 10, 12 " 13; 116, 19;  
118, 3, 26; 119, 54; 122, 1, 5, 9; 127, 1;  
128, 3; 132, 3; 134, 1; 135, 2 " 19 " 20.

בָּכָא m., *weeping*, or perh. *the balsam tree* fr. the gum or resin *dropping* out of it. 84, 7 (R.V. mg.).

בָּכָא pr. n. Vide App.

בָּכָה, fut. יִבְכֶּה, apoc. יִבֶּךְ, *to weep, to lament*. 69, 11; 78, 64; 126, 6; 137, 1.

בְּכוֹר m., *first-born*; R. בָּכָר; i. q. בֶּכֶר. 78, 51; 89, 28; 105, 36; 135, 8; 136, 10.

בָּכִי m., in pause בָּכִי; w. suff. בָּכִי; R. בָּכָה, *weeping*. 6, 9; 30, 6; 102, 10.

בֹּל m., *nothing*; R. בָּלָה, as adv. *not* (poet. for לֹא), as conj. *lest*. 10, 4, 6, 11, 15, 18; 16, 2, 4 " ; 17, 3 " 5; 21, 3, 8, 12; 30, 7; 32, 9; 46, 6; 49, 13; 58, 9; 78, 44; 93, 1; 96, 10; 104, 5, 9 " ; 119, 121; 140, 11, 12; 141, 4; 147, 20.

בְּלֹא prep., *without*. 17, 1; 44, 13.

בָּלַג (Kal obs.), akin to בָּלַק and בָּרַק, *to break forth* (as light); Hiph. הִבְלִיג, *to cause to break forth, to brighten or cheer up*. 39, 14 (R.V. mg.).

בָּלָה, fut. יִבְלֶה, *to fail, to wax old, to fade away*, Piel *to consume*. 18, 46; 32, 3; 49, 15; 102, 27.

בְּלָהָה f., i. q. בְּהָלָה; pl. בְּלָהוֹת, *terrors*. 73, 19.

בְּלִי m., *nought*; R. בָּלָה, as adv. *not*, as prep. *without*. 19, 4; 59, 5; 63, 2; 72, 7.

בְּלִיעַל m., *ungodliness, Belial, a base thing or person*,

fr. בָּלִי, *not*, and יַעַל, *to profit*. 18, 5; 41, 9; 101, 3.

בָּלַל, fut. יַבִּיל; akin to יָבַל, *to flow*; part. pass. בָּלוּל, *poured over*, hence *anointed*. 92, 11.

בָּלַם *to hold in, to restrain*. Only 32, 9 infin.

בָּלַע, fut. יִבְלַע, Piel בָּלַע, *to swallow up, to destroy*. 21, 10; 35, 25; 52, 6; 55, 10; 69, 16; 106, 17; 107, 27; 124, 3.

בָּלַע m., *a devouring*. 52, 6.

בִּלְעָרַי prep., *beside*. 18, 32.

בָּמָה f., *a height*; pl. בָּמוֹת, *high places*. 18, 34; 78, 58.

בֵּן m., const. בֶּן; w. suff. בְּנִי, בְּנוֹ, בִּנְךָ, *a son*; pl. בָּנִים; const. בְּנֵי; R. בָּנָה. 2, 7; 3, 1; 4, 3; 8, 5; 11, 4; 12, 2, 9; 14, 2; 17, 14; 18, 45, 46; 21, 11; 29, 1, 6; 31, 20; 33, 13; 34, 12; 36, 8; 42, 1; 44, 1; 45, 1, 3, 17; 46, 1; 47, 1; 48, 1; 49, 1, 3 " ; 50, 20; 53, 3; 57, 5; 58, 2; 62, 10; 66, 5; 69, 9; 72, 1, 4, 20; 73, 15; 77, 16; 78, 4, 5, 6 " 9; 79, 11; 80, 16, 18; 82, 6; 83, 9; 84, 1; 85, 1; 86, 16; 87, 1; 88, 1; 89, 7, 23, 31, 48; 90, 3, 16; 102, 21, 29; 103, 7, 13, 17 " ; 105, 6; 106, 37, 38; 107, 8, 15, 21, 31; 109, 9, 10; 113, 9; 114, 4, 6; 115, 14, 16; 116, 16; 127, 3, 4; 128, 6 " ; 132, 12 " ; 137, 7; 144, 3, 7, 11, 12; 145, 12; 146, 3; 147, 9, 13; 148, 14; 149, 2.

בָּנָה, fut. יִבְנֶה, וַיִּבֶן, *to build*. 28, 5; 51, 20; 69,



36; 78, 69; 89, 3, 5; 102, 17; 118, 22;  
122, 3; 127, 1 " ; 147, 2.

בְּנִימָן m., pr. n. Vide App.

בַּעֲבוּר. See עָבוּר.

בָּעַד prep., *behind, after, near, about*. 3, 4; 72, 15;  
138, 8; 139, 11.

בָּעִיר, from עִיר, *city*, or from עוֹר, *to awake*. 73, 10.  
See R.V.

בָּעִיר m., collect., *cattle*; R. בָּעַר. 78, 48.

בַּעַל m., *lord, master*, hence

בַּעַל פָּעוֹר pr. n. Vide App.

בָּעַר, fut. יִבְעַר, *to burn, to be kindled*; akin to פָּרָא, פָּרָה, βιβρώσκαω, Lat. *voro*, E. *browse, bread*.  
2, 12; 18, 9; 39, 4; 79, 5; 83, 15; 89, 47;  
106, 18.

בָּעַר adj. m., *brutish*; akin to בָּעִיר. 49, 11; 73,  
22; 92, 7; 94, 8.

בָּעַת (Kal obs.), Piel. בָּעַת; fut. יִבְעַת, *to make*  
*afraid*. 18, 5.

בַּעוֹתִים m. pl., *terrors*. 88, 17.

בָּצַע, fut. יִבְצַע, *to spoil or plunder*; בָּצֵעַ, *the covetous*;  
akin to בָּצַר, בָּקַע. 10, 3.

בָּצַע m., *gain, profit, covetousness*. 30, 10; 119, 36.

בָּצַר, fut. יִבְצַר, *to cut off*. 76, 13.

בָּקַע, fut. יִבְקַע, *to cleave*. 74, 15; 78, 13, 15;  
141, 7.

בִּקְעָה f., *a valley*; pl. בִּקְעוֹת; R. בִּקְע. 104, 8.

בִּקֵּר (Kal obs.), Piel בִּיקֵר, יִבְיֵקֵר, *to inquire, to consider*; akin to בִּקַּע. 27, 4.

בִּקֵּר com. gen., R. בִּקֵּר; akin to בִּקַּע, *to cleave*; pl. בִּקְרִים, *oxen, bullocks*. 66, 15.

בִּקֵּר m., *daybreak, morning*; as adv. *early, soon, morning by morning*. 5, 4; 30, 6; 46, 6; 49, 15; 55, 18; 59, 17; 65, 9; 73, 14; 88, 14; 90, 5, 6, 14; 92, 3; 101, 8; 130, 6; 143, 8.

בִּקֵּשׁ (Kal obs.), Piel בִּיקֵשׁ, *to search for, to seek after, to beg*; akin to בִּקֵּר. 4, 3; 24, 6; 27, 4, 8 " ; 34, 15; 35, 4; 37, 25, 32, 36; 38, 13; 40, 15, 17; 54, 5; 63, 10; 69, 7; 70, 3, 5; 71, 13, 24; 83, 17; 86, 14; 104, 21; 105, 3, 4; 119, 176; 122, 9.

בֵּר m. (poetic for בֵּן), *son*; the Vulgate renders it *purely*, as if from בִּרְר. 2, 12.

בֵּר adj. m., בִּרָּה f., *pure, clean*; R. בִּרְר. 19, 9; 24, 4; 73, 1.

בֵּר, בִּר m., *corn, grain, food*; R. בִּרָּה, *to feed*, or בִּרְר, *to sever*. 65, 14; 72, 16.

בֵּר m., *cleanness, purity*. 18, 21, 25.

בִּרָּא, fut. יִבְרָא, *to create*. 51, 12; 89, 13, 48; 102, 19; 104, 30; 148, 5.

בִּרָּר m., *hail*; R. בִּרְר; i. q. פִּרְר, *to scatter*. 18, 13, 14; 78, 47, 48; 105, 32; 148, 8.

בִּרוֹשׁ m., *a fir tree*. 104, 17.

בִּרוֹת f., *food, meat*; R. בִּרָּה. 69, 22.

בָּרָזֶל m., *iron or steel*. 2, 9; 105, 18; 107, 10, 16; 149, 8.

פָּרַק, פָּרַח, בָּרַק fut. יִבְרַח, *to flee*; akin to בָּרַח, 3, 1; 57, 1; 139, 7.

בָּרִיא adj. m., בָּרִיאָה f., *firm*; R. בָּרֵא. 73, 4.

בָּרִיחַ m., *a bar*; R. בָּרַח. 107, 16; 147, 13.

בְּרִית f., *a covenant*; R. בָּרַה, *to cut up* (sc. the victim, cf. ὄρκια τέμνειν); or בָּרַה, *to eat*. 25, 10, 14; 44, 18; 50, 5, 16; 55, 21; 74, 20; 78, 10, 37; 83, 6; 89, 4, 29, 35, 40; 103, 18; 105, 8, 10; 106, 45; 111, 5, 9; 132, 12.

בָּרַךְ, fut. יִבְרַךְ, *to bend, to kneel, to bless*; perh. akin to פָּרַק; Piel בִּרַךְ; fut. יִבְרַךְ, *to renounce* (R.V. 10, 3). 5, 13; 10, 3; 16, 7; 18, 47; 26, 12; 28, 6, 9; 29, 11; 31, 22; 34, 2; 37, 22; 41, 14; 45, 3; 49, 19; 62, 5; 63, 5; 65, 11; 66, 8, 20; 67, 2, 7, 8; 68, 20, 27, 36; 72, 15, 17, 18, 19; 89, 53; 95, 6; 96, 2; 100, 4; 103, 1, 2, 20, 21, 22 " ; 104, 1, 35; 106, 48; 107, 38; 109, 28; 112, 2; 113, 2; 115, 12 " " 13, 15, 18; 118, 26 " ; 119, 12; 124, 6; 128, 4, 5; 129, 9; 132, 15 " ; 134, 1, 2, 3; 135, 19 " 20 " 21; 144, 1; 145, 1, 2, 10, 21; 147, 13.

בֶּרֶךְ f., *a knee*; dual בְּרָכַי; const. בִּרְכִי; R. בָּרַךְ. 109, 24.

בְּרָכָה f., *a blessing*; const. בִּרְכַּת; pl. בִּרְכוֹת; const.

בְּרָכוֹת. 3, 9; 21, 4, 7; 24, 5; 37, 26; 84, 7;  
109, 17; 129, 9; 133, 3.

בְּרִיכָה, *a pool*; pl. בְּרִיכוֹת. 84, 7 A.V., but see R.V.

בָּרַק, *to flash forth, to lighten*, ῥήγνυμι; Lat. *frango*, *fractus*, E. *break*. 144, 6.

בָּרַק m., *lightning*; pl. בְּרָקִים. 18, 15; 77, 19;  
97, 4; 135, 7; 144, 6.

בָּרַר, Niph. part. נָבַר, *pure, made pure*; Hith. תִּתְבַּר, *to show one's self pure*; Lat. *purus*, E. *pure*.  
18, 2<sup>~</sup> ..

בָּשָׂן pr. n. Vide App.

בִּשַׁר (Kal obs.), Piel בִּשַׁר; fut. יִבְשַׁר; perh. akin  
to פָּתַר, פִּתֵּר, *to show forth, to proclaim, to*  
*publish tidings generally good or glad*. 40, 10;  
68, 12; 96, 2.

בָּשָׂר m., const. בֶּשֶׂר; w. suff. בִּשְׂרִי, *flesh, body*.  
16, 9; 27, 2; 38, 4, 8; 50, 13; 56, 5; 63, 2;  
65, 3; 78, 39; 79, 2; 84, 3; 102, 6; 119, 120;  
136, 25; 145, 21.

בִּשְׁתֶּךָ f., w. suff. בִּשְׁתֶּךָ; R. בּוֹשׁ, *shame, dishonour*.  
35, 26; 40, 16; 44, 16; 69, 20; 70, 4; 109,  
29; 132, 18.

בַּת, *a daughter*; w. suff. בַּתִּי; pl. בָּנוֹת. 9, 15;  
17, 8; 45, 10, 11, 13, 14; 48, 12; 97, 8;  
106, 37, 38; 137, 8; 144, 12.

בְּתוּלָה f., *a virgin*; pl. בְּתוּלוֹת; R. prob. בְּתַל;

akin to **בָּרַל**, *to seclude*. 45, 15; 78, 63; 148, 12.

**בֵּת שֶׁבַע** f., pr. n. Vide App.

## ג GIMEL.

**גָּמֶל** is the third Hebrew letter, and the numeral for 3. Its name is from **גָּמֶל**, *a camel*, which it rudely resembles as to its head and neck. The force of the letter was like our *g* hard (as in *give, get*).

**גָּאָה** adj. m., *proud, haughty*; pl. **גָּאִים**; R. **גָּאָה**, *to be high*. 94, 2; 140, 6.

**גִּאָוָה** f., *pride, swelling, exaltation*. 10, 2; 31, 19, 24; 36, 12; 46, 4; 68, 35; 73, 6.

**גָּאוֹן** m., const. **גָּאוֹן**, *excellency, pride*. 47, 5; 59, 13.

**גָּאוֹת** f., *pride, majesty*. 17, 10; 89, 10; 93, 1.

**גָּאוֹן** adj. m., pl. **גָּאוֹנִים**, *proud*, only in 123, 4 the K'ri reads it as two words **גָּאִי יוֹנִים** *proud oppressors*.

**גָּאַל**, fut. **יִגְאַל**, *to set free, to redeem*; perh. akin to **הָלַל**, *to be loose or free*. 19, 15; 69, 19; 72, 14; 74, 2; 77, 16; 78, 35; 103, 4; 106, 10; 107, 2 " ; 119, 154.

**גֵּב** m., w. suff. **גֵּבִי**, *the back*; E. *gibbous, gable*. 129, 3.

גָּבַהַ, fut. יִגְבֶּה, *to be high, to be haughty*; Hiph.

הִגְבִּיהַ, *to make high, to exalt*. 103, 11; 113, 5;

131, 1.

גָּבַהַ adj. m., *high*; pl. גְּבוּהִים. 104, 18; 138, 6.

גָּבַהַ adj. m., *high*; i. q. גִּבְהַ; only in const. גִּבְהַ.

101, 5.

גָּבַהַ m., *pride*. 10, 4.

גְּבוּל m., *a bound, a border*; pl. גְּבוּלִים; perh. akin

to חָבַל, *a line or rope*, fr. R. חָבַל, *to twist*.

78, 54; 104, 9; 105, 31, 33; 147, 14.

גְּבוּלָהּ f., *border*; pl. גְּבוּלוֹת. 74, 17.

גִּבּוֹר m., as subst. *mighty one*; as adj. *strong,*

*mighty*; R. גִּבֹּר. 19, 6; 24, 8; 33, 16; 45, 4;

52, 3; 78, 65; 89, 20; 112, 2; 120, 4; 127, 4.

גִּבּוּרָהּ f., w. suff. גִּבּוּרָתִי, *strength, might, power, mighty*

*acts*. 20, 7; 21, 14; 54, 3; 65, 7; 66, 7;

71, 16, 18; 80, 3; 89, 14; 90, 10; 106, 2, 8;

145, 4, 11, 12; 147, 10; 150, 2.

גִּבְלִי pr. n. Vide App.

גִּבְנוֹן m., *ridge, summit*; only pl. גִּבְנוֹנִים. 68, 16,

17. See R.V. mg.

גִּבְעָהּ f., *a hill*; pl. גִּבְעוֹת; R. גִּבַּע, *to be convex*.

65, 13; 72, 3; 114, 4, 6; 148, 9. Hence

Gibeah, the pr. n. of several cities on hills.

גִּבֹּר, fut. יִגְבֹּר, *to be strong or great, to prevail*; E.

*govern*. 12, 5; 65, 4; 103, 11, 20; 117, 2.

גִּבֹּר m. (poetic for אִישׁ), *a strong one, a man* ;  
R. גִּבֹּר. 34, 9 ; 37, 23 ; 40, 5 ; 52, 9 ; 88, 5 ;  
89, 49 ; 94, 12 ; 127, 5 ; 128, 5.

גִּבֹּר m., an archaic form of גִּבֹּר. 18, 26.

גִּבְרָת f., *mistress*. 123, 2.

גָּג m., *a housetop* ; pl. גִּגְגּוֹת ; R. גָּגַן, *to cover* ; or  
perh. גָּאָה, *to be high*. 102, 8 ; 129, 6.

גָּדַר 3 pl. fut. יִגְדְּרוּ, *to troop, to gather together*.  
94, 21.

גָּדוֹר m., *a troop*. 18, 30.

גָּדוֹר m., *a cut or ridge* ; R. prob. akin to גָּזוּ.  
65, 11. Lat. *cædes*.

גָּדוֹל and גָּדֹל adj. m. ; pl. גִּדְּלוֹת ; R. גָּדֹל, *great*.  
12, 4 ; 21, 6 ; 47, 3 ; 48, 2 ; 57, 11 ; 71, 19 ;  
76, 2 ; 77, 14 ; 79, 11 ; 86, 10, 13 ; 95, 3 " ;  
96, 4 ; 99, 2, 3 ; 104, 25 " ; 106, 21 ; 108, 5 ;  
111, 2 ; 115, 13 ; 131, 1 ; 135, 5 ; 136, 4, 7, 17 ;  
138, 5 ; 145, 3, 8 ; 147, 5.

גְּדוּלָּה and גְּדֻלָּה f., *greatness* ; pl. גִּדְּלוֹת, *mighty*  
*acts*. 71, 21 ; 145, 3, 6.

גָּדַל, fut. יִגְדֹּל, *to be great* ; Piel גָּדַל, *to extol* ; Pual  
*to be grown up*. 144, 12. Hiph. הִגְדִּיל, *to*  
*magnify, to do great things*. 18, 51 ; 34, 4 ;  
35, 26, 27 ; 38, 17 ; 40, 17 ; 41, 10 ; 55, 13 ;  
69, 31 ; 70, 5 ; 92, 6 ; 104, 1 ; 126, 2, 3 ;  
138, 2 ; 144, 12.

גָּדֹל m., w. suff. גְּדֻלּוֹ, once גְּדֻלּוֹ, *greatness*. 150, 2.

גָּרַע, fut. יִגְרַע, *to hew down*; Piel גָּרַע, *to cut off, to cut in sunder*. 75, 11; 107, 16.

גָּרַף (Kal obs.), Piel גָּרַף, *to blaspheme*. 44, 17.

גָּרַר m., *a fence*; pl., w. suff. גְּרָרֶיהָ; R. גָּרַר, *to enclose*. 62, 4; 80, 13.

גְּרָרָה f., *a wall, a hedge*; pl. גְּרָרוֹת. 89, 41.

גָּוַז, akin to חָוַשׁ, *to flee, to be gone*. 90, 10.

גִּיחַ or גִּיחַ, which see.

גֹּיִם m., *a nation, the heathen*; pl. גֹּיִים (גִּיִּים in C'thib. 79, 10); prob. akin to גִּיחַ and fr. R. גִּיחַ or גִּיחַ; גֹּיִם is rendered less frequently by the word *heathen* in R.V. than in A.V. for reason stated in Preface to Edition of 1884. 2, 8; 9, 6, 16, 18, 20, 21; 10, 16; 18, 44, 50; 22, 28, 29; 33, 10, 12; 43, 1; 44, 3, 12, 15; 46, 7, 11; 47, 9; 59, 6, 9; 66, 7; 67, 3; 72, 11, 17; 78, 55; 79, 1, 6, 10; 80, 9; 82, 8; 83, 5; 86, 9; 94, 10; 96, 3, 10; 98, 2; 102, 16; 105, 13; 44; 106, 5, 27, 35, 41, 47; 110, 6; 111, 6; 113, 4; 115, 2; 117, 1; 118, 10; 126, 2; 135, 10, 15; 147, 20; 149, 7.

גִּיחַ f., *body*; pl. גִּיחוֹת; R. prob. גִּיחַ (obs.); i. q. גִּיחַ. 110, 6.

גִּיל. See גִּיל.

גָּוַע, fut. יִגָּוַע, *to die*; perh. akin to אָוַח, *to die*. 88, 16; 104, 29.

גָּוַר, fut. יִגָּוַר, *to gather together, to dwell, to sojourn*,



ἀγείρω; E. *gather*. 5, 5; 15, 1; 56, 7; 59, 4; 61, 5; 105, 23; 120, 5; 140, 3.

גִּוֹר (obs.), perh. trans. 140, 3, *to excite, to stir up*. See R.V. mg.

גִּוֹר *to fear, to stand in awe*. 22, 24; 33, 8.

גִּוֹרֵל m., const. גִּוֹרֵל, *a lot, an allotment*; R. akin to גָּלַל, *to roll*; cf. κληρος, E. *clergy*. 16, 5; 22, 19; 125, 3.

גִּזְּ m., *a shearing, mown grass*; R. גִּזָּז. 72, 6.

גָּזַח (obs.), i. q. גָּזַז, *to cut out*. 71, 6. גִּזִּי, part. *my deliverer*, but perh. *my refuge*; fr. גָּזַז, *to flee* or (see R.V.) *my benefactor*.

גָּזַח *to shear, to cut off*. 90, 10. But see גִּזָּז.

גָּזַל, fut. יִגְזֹל, *to cut off, to spoil, to plunder*; prob. akin to גָּזַז, גִּזֹּר. 35, 10; 69, 5.

גָּזַל m., *plunder, robbery*. 62, 11.

גָּזַר, fut. יִגְזֹר, *to cut off, to divide*. 88, 6; 136, 13.

גִּזְּ m., *piece, part*; pl. גִּזְּרִים; R. גִּזֹּר. 136, 13.

גָּחַל f., only in pl. גָּחָלִים; const. גִּחְלִי, *burning coals*; fig. *lightning*; Lat. *caleo*, E. *coal*. 18, 9, 13, 14; 120, 4; 140, 11.

גִּיא com. gen., const. גִּיא, *a valley*. 23, 4; 60, 2.

גִּיחַ, also גִּיחַ, *to break forth, trans. to deliver*; part. גִּיחִי, *my bringer forth*. 22, 10.

גִּיל and גוּל, fut. יִגִּיל, *to exult, to rejoice*, prop. *to whirl*, and akin to גָּלַל, עָגַל, חָגַל, ἀγαλλάω.

2, 11; 9, 15; 13, 5, 6; 14, 7; 16, 9; 21, 2;  
31, 8; 32, 11; 35, 9; 48, 12; 51, 10; 53, 7;  
65, 13; 89, 17; 96, 11; 97, 1, 8; 118, 24;  
149, 2.

גִּיל m., joy, gladness; E. glee. 43, 4; 45, 16.

גַּל m., a heap; pl. גְּלִים; R. גָּלַל, billows, waves.  
42, 8; 65, 8; 89, 10; 107, 25.

גִּלְגָּל m., a wheel, a whirlwind, whirling dust;  
R. גָּלַל. 77, 19; 83, 14.

גָּלָה, fut. יִגְלֶה, to lay bare, to openly show; Piel  
גָּלָה, to open. 18, 16; 98, 2; 119, 18.

גָּלַל to <sup>roll</sup>rule, to commit to (for keeping), to remove or  
take away, κυλίω; E. wheel. 22, 9; 37, 5;  
119, 22.

גָּלַם m., with suff. גְּלָמִי, an unperfect substance;  
R. גָּלַם, to fold or wrap together. Only 139, 16.

גִּלְעָד pr. n. Vide App.

גַּם conj., also, even; R. akin to עָמַם, to join; hence  
עָם, עָם. 8, 8; 14, 3; 19, 12, 14; 23, 4;  
25, 3; 37, 25; 38, 11; 41, 10; 49, 3 ";  
52, 7; 53, 4; 71, 18, 22, 24; 78, 20, 21;  
83, 9; 84, 3, 4, 7; 85, 13; 95, 9; 107, 5;  
118, 11; 119, 23, 24; 129, 2; 132, 12; 133, 1;  
137, 1; 139, 10, 12; 148, 12.

גָּמַל m., w. suff. גְּמָלִךְ, desert, benefit; R. גָּמַל, to  
requite. 28, 4; 94, 2; 103, 2; 137, 8.



גָּמַל, fut. יִגְמַל, *to bear* (a burden), *to bear one's self towards, to reward or requite, to deal bountifully*; akin to עָמַל. 7, 5; 13, 6; 18, 21; 103, 10; 116, 7; 119, 17; 137, 8; 142, 8.

גָּמַל, fut. יִגְמַל, *to wean*; part. pass. גָּמוּל, perh. akin to גָּמַר, *to complete*. 131, 2 ".

גָּמַר, fut. יִגְמַר, intrans. *to cease, to fail, to come to an end*; trans. *to finish, to perform, to perfect*, hence the Rabbinic term, *Gemara*. 7, 10; 12, 2; 57, 3; 77, 9; 138, 8.

גָּנַב m., *a thief*; R. גָּנַב, akin to גָּב; E. *knave*. 50, 18.

גָּעַר, fut. יִגְעַר, *to rebuke*; akin to עוֹר, קָרָא, 9, 6; 68, 31; 106, 9; 119, 21.

גָּעָרָה f., const. גְּעָרָה, *rebuke, reproof*. 18, 16; 76, 7; 80, 17; 104, 7.

גָּעַשׁ, *to be shaken, to be tossed about*. 18, 8 " E. *gush, gust*.

גָּפֶן f., *a vine*; prob. akin to גָּבַן, גָּפָה, on account of the way it *curves and winds*. 78, 47; 80, 9, 15; 105, 33; 128, 3.

גַּפְרִית f., *brimstone*. 11, 6.

גֵּר m., *a stranger, a sojourner*; pl. גֵּרִים; R. גִּוֵּר. 39, 13; 94, 6; 105, 12; 119, 19; 146, 9.

גָּרוֹן m., w. suff. גְּרוֹנִי, *the throat, the mouth*. 5, 10; 69, 4; 115, 7; 149, 6. E. *garrulous, gurgle*.

גָּרַז, i. q. גָּזַר, *to cut off*; only in Niph. 31, 23.

נָרַם intrans., *to crush or break*; akin to קָרַץ, prob. mimetic. 119, 20. E. *crush, crash*.

נָרַשׁ, fut. יִנְרֹשׁ, *to drive out*; Piel. גִּרַּשׁ, *to expel*; prob. akin to יָרַשׁ, *to seize*. 34, 1; 78, 55; 80, 9.

נָשַׁם m., *a pouring rain*; pl. const. גִּשְׁמִי; R. גִּשָּׁם; akin to גָּוַח; E. *gush*. 68, 10; 105, 32.

נָת f., pr. n. Vide App.

נִתְּנָה adj. f., prob. *a tune at vintage time*. 8, 1; 81, 1; 84, 1. R. נֵת, *wine-press*, or נָגַן, *to play or strike*.

## ד DALETH.

דָּלֶת is the fourth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 4. It got its name probably from דֶּלֶת, *a door*, which its primitive form, like that of a triangle, seems to have represented.

דָּאָב, *to mourn or waste away*. 88, 10.

דָּאָג, fut. יִדָּאֵג, *to be sorry, to be troubled*. 38, 19.

דָּאָה, fut. יִדָּאֵה, apoc. יָדָא, *to fly swiftly*; akin to יָרָה. 18, 11.

דָּבָה f., *slander, defaming*. 31, 14.

דְּבוֹרָה f., pl. דְּבוּרִים, *bees*. 118, 12. R. דָּבַר, *to drive or lead*, or perh. akin to וָמַר, *to hum*.

דְּבִיר m., the innermost or western part of the temple; the place of *the oracle*; R. דָּבַר. 28, 2.

דָּבַק and דִּבֵּק; fut. יִדְבֵּק, *to cleave, to press after, to follow hard*; Hiph. *to cause to cleave*. 22, 16; 44, 26; 63, 9; 101, 3; 102, 6; 119, 25, 31; 137, 6.

דָּבַר, Piel דִּבֵּר and דָּבַר, *to speak; to destroy*; Hiph. *to subdue*. 2, 5; 5, 7; 12, 3, 4; 15, 2; 17, 10; 18, 1, 48; 28, 3 " ; 31, 19; 34, 14; 35, 20; 37, 30; 38, 13; 39, 4; 40, 6; 41, 7 " ; 47, 4; 49, 4; 50, 1, 7, 20; 52, 5; 58, 2, 4; 60, 8; 62, 12; 63, 12; 66, 14; 73, 8 " ; 75, 6; 77, 5; 78, 19; 85, 9 " ; 87, 3; 89, 20; 94, 4; 99, 8; 101, 7; 108, 8; 109, 2, 20; 115, 5; 116, 10; 119, 23, 46; 120, 7; 122, 8; 127, 5; 135, 16; 144, 8, 11; 145, 11, 21; 147, 15.

דְּבַר m., const. דִּבְרָה; w. suff. דִּבְרִי; R. דָּבַר, *word, speech, a thing or matter*; pl. דִּבְרִים; const. דִּבְרֵי. 7, 1; 17, 4; 18, 1; 19, 4; 22, 2; 28, 2; 33, 4, 6; 35, 20; 36, 4; 41, 9; 42, 2, 5; 50, 17; 51, 6; 52, 6; 55, 22; 56, 6, 11 " ; 59, 13; 64, 4, 6; 65, 4; 79, 9; 101, 3; 103, 20 " ; 105, 8, 27, 28, 42; 106, 12, 24; 107, 20; 109, 3; 110, 4; 112, 5; 119, 16, 25, 28, 42 " ; 43, 49, 57, 65, 74, 81, 89, 101, 105, 107, 114, 130, 139, 147, 160, 161, 169; 130, 5; 137, 3; 141, 4; 145, 5; 147, 18, 19; 148, 8.

דָּבָר m., *destruction, pestilence*; R. דָּבַר. 78, 50; 91, 3, 6.

דָּבָרָה f., const. דְּבָרָתִי, with יִי parag., *manner, order*. 110, 4.

דְּבִשׁ m., *honey*; R. perh. akin to דָּבַק. 81, 17; 119, 103.

דָּג m., *a fish*; pl. const. דָּגִי; R. דָּגָה; perh. akin to שָׁגָה. 8, 9; 105, 29.

דָּגַל, fut. יִדְגַּל, *to display or set up a banner*; denom. fr. דָּגַל, *a flag*. 20, 6.

דָּגַן m., const. דִּגְנָן, *grain, corn*; R. prob. דָּגָה, *to increase*. 4, 8; 65, 10; 78, 24.

דָּרָה (Kal. obs.), Hith. הִדְרָה for הִתְדָּרָה, *to move slowly or softly, to go in procession*. See R.V. mg. 42, 5.

דִּוְאָג m., pr. n. Vide App.

דִּוָּד m., *a pot*, A.V.; *a basket*, R.V. 81, 7.

דָּוָד m., pr. n. Vide App.

דָּוִי m., *languor, sickness*. 41, 4.

דִּוְמָה f., *stillness, silence*; fig. *the grave*; R. דִּוָּם; i. q. דָּכָם. 94, 17; 115, 17.

דִּוְמָיָה adj. f., *still, silent*; as subst., *silence, rest*. 22, 3; 39, 3; 62, 2; 65, 2.

דִּוָּג m., *wax*. 22, 15; 68, 3; 97, 5.

דִּוָּר, *to dwell*; akin to דָּרַר, cf. Lat. *versari*. 84, 11.

דִּוָּר or דָּר m., *an age or generation*; pl. דִּוְרִים and דָּרוֹת; R. דִּוָּר; akin to דָּרַר, *to wheel about*;

prop. *a cycle or round of time.* 10, 6 " ; 12, 8 ; 14, 5 ; 22, 31 ; 24, 6 ; 33, 11 " ; 45, 18 " ; 48, 14 ; 49, 12 " 20 ; 61, 7 " ; 71, 18 ; 72, 5 " ; 73, 15 ; 77, 9 " ; 78, 4, 6, 8 " ; 79, 13 " ; 85, 6 " ; 89, 2 " 5 " ; 90, 1 " ; 95, 10 ; 100, 5 " ; 102, 13 " 19, 25 " ; 105, 8 ; 106, 31 " ; 109, 13 ; 112, 2 ; 119, 90 " ; 135, 13 " ; 145, 4 " 13 ; 146, 10 " .

דָּחָה, *to push down, to overthrow* ; akin to נָחַח ; Niph. נִדְּחָה ; Pual דִּחָה, *to be thrust down.* 35, 5 ; 36, 13 ; 62, 4, 5 ; 118, 13 " ; 140, 5.

דָּחִי m., *a falling* ; R. דָּחָה. 56, 14 ; 116, 8.

דִּין, fut. יִדְּיִן, *to judge.* 7, 9 ; 9, 9 ; 50, 4 ; 54, 3 ; 72, 2 ; 96, 10 ; 110, 6 ; 135, 14.

דִּין m., *judgment, a cause or matter for judgment.* 9, 5 ; 76, 9 ; 140, 13.

דִּיִן m., const. דִּיִן, *a judge.* 68, 6.

דָּךְ adj. m., *crushed, oppressed* ; R. akin to דָּכָא, דָּכָה. 9, 10 ; 10, 18 ; 74, 21.

דָּכָא (Kal obs.), Niph. part. נִדְּכָא, *broken, contrite* ; Piel דָּכָה, *to break in pieces, to smite down.* 44, 20 ; 72, 4 ; 89, 11 ; 94, 5 ; 143, 3.

דָּכָא adj. m., *contrite, broken* ; pl. const. דָּכָאִי, as subst. *a crushing, dust, destruction.* 34, 19 ; 90, 3 R.V. mg.

דָּכָה, fut. יִדְּכָה, *to crush or break* ; intrans. *to crouch, to break down* ; Niph. *to be bruised, to be contrite.* 10, 10 ; 38, 9 ; 51, 10, 19.

רָבַי m., *a roaring*, or, collect., *waves*. Only 93, 3.

רָלָ adj. m., *weak, poor*; pl. רָלִים; R. רָלָל, *to sway or totter*; as subst., *door* (i. q. רָלָת. 141, 3).  
41, 2; 72, 13; 82, 3, 4; 113, 7; 141, 3.

רָרַג, Piel רָרַג, *to spring, to leap over*. 18, 30.

רָרַה, fut. יִרְרָה; akin to רָלָל, טוּל, *to wave to and fro, to draw or swing water*; Piel רָרַה, *to draw out*. 30, 2. Cf. ἀντλέω.

רָלָל, *to wave, to totter, to be slack or weak, to be brought low*; E. dale. 79, 8; 116, 6; 142, 7.

רָלַף, fut. יִרְלַף, *to drop, to flow away, to melt*; E. *drop, drip*. 119, 28.

רָלַק, fut. יִרְלַק, *to flame, to burn*; רָלָקִים, *fiery (arrows)*, 7, 14 R.V.—*to hotly pursue*. 10, 2. See R.V.

רָלָת f., *a door*; dual רָלָתִים; const. רָלָתַי; pl. רָלָתוֹת; const. רָלָתוֹת; R. רָלָל, *to hang or swing*. 78, 23; 107, 16.

רָם m., const. רָם, *blood*; pl. רָמִים; const. רָמִי; R. אָרַם, *to be red*, or perh. רָמָה; i. q. רָמַע, *to flow*. 5, 7; 9, 13; 16, 4; 26, 9; 30, 10; 50, 13; 51, 16; 55, 24; 58, 11; 59, 3; 68, 24; 72, 14; 78, 44; 79, 3, 10; 94, 21; 105, 29; 106, 38 " " ; 139, 19.

רָמָה, fut. יִרְמָה, *to be like or similar*; Niph. *to resemble, to be made like*; Piel רָמָה, *to liken, to*



*think or deem.* 48, 10; 49, 13, 21; 50, 21; 89, 7; 102, 7; 144, 4. E. *deem*.

דָּמָה, i. q. דָּוָם, דָּמָם, *to be silent, to rest, to cease.* 4, 5; 35, 15.

דְּמוּת f., *likeness*; R. דָּמָה, as adv. *like.* 58, 5.

דָּמָה and דָּמָה m., *silence, rest.* 83, 2.

דְּמוּת m., i. q. דְּמוּת, *a likeness*; R. דָּמָה. 17, 12.

דָּמָם, fut. יָדָם, יָדָם; akin to דָּוָם, דָּהָם, *to be silent, to rest*; Poel דּוּמָם, *to quiet or make silent.* 30, 13; 31, 18; 37, 7; 62, 6; 131, 2.

דְּמָמָה f., *stillness, a calm.* 107, 39.

דָּמָן m., *dirt or refuse*; R. perh. akin to טָמֵא. 83, 11.

דְּמָעָה f., *a tear*; pl. דְּמָעוֹת; R. perh. דָּמַע or דָּמָה, *to flow*, whence prob. דָּם. 6, 7; 39, 13; 42, 4; 56, 9; 80, 6; 116, 8; 126, 5.

דָּעָה f., *knowledge*; R. יָדַע. 73, 11.

דָּעַף, fut. יָדַעַף, *to quench*; perh. akin to דּוּף (obs.), *to stamp out*; E. *dark.* 118, 12.

דָּעַת f., *knowledge*; prop. infin. of יָדַע. 94, 10; 119, 66; 139, 6.

דָּפָה m., *a slander, a thrust*, R.V. mg., only in 50, 20; R. דָּפָה (obs.), *to strike*.

דָּרֹר f., *a swallow*; R. דָּרַר, w. ref. prob. *to its circling flight.* 84, 4.

דָּרַךְ, fut. יָדַרַךְ, *to tread, to walk, to bend* (by treading), *to aim*; Hiph. הִדְרִיךְ, *to cause to*

*walk, to guide*; E. *track*. 7, 13; 11, 2; 25, 5, 9; 37, 14; 58, 8; 64, 4; 91, 13; 107, 7; 119, 35.

דֶּרֶךְ com. gen., w. suff. דֶּרֶכִּי, *a way, a going*; pl. דֶּרֶכִּים; const. דֶּרֶכִּי. 1, 1, 6; 2, 12; 5, 9; 10, 5; 18, 22, 31, 33; 25, 4, 8, 9, 12; 27, 11; 32, 8; 35, 6; 37, 5, 7, 14, 23, 34; 39, 2; 49, 14; 50, 23; 51, 15; 67, 3; 77, 14, 20; 80, 13; 81, 14; 85, 14; 86, 11; 89, 42; 91, 11; 95, 10; 101, 2, 6; 102, 24; 103, 7; 107, 4, 7, 17, 40; 110, 7; 119, 1, 3, 5, 9, 14, 26, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 37, 59, 168; 128, 1; 138, 5; 139, 3, 24 " ; 143, 8; 145, 17; 146, 9.

דָּרַשׁ, fut. יִדְרֹשׁ, *to seek, to search, to inquire, to require*; akin to דָּרַךְ, דְּרִישׁ, and prop. *to thresh out*; E. *drastic, dervish*. 9, 11, 13; 10, 4, 13, 15; 14, 2; 22, 7; 24, 6; 34, 5, 11; 38, 13; 53, 3; 69, 33; 77, 3; 78, 34; 105, 4; 109, 10; 111, 2; 119, 2, 10, 45, 94, 155; 142, 5.

דֶּשֶׁא m., *grass or herbage*; R. akin to דָּשַׁן, דֶּשֶׁן. 23, 2; 37, 2.

דָּשַׁן, *to be fresh or fat*; Piel *to make fat*; fig. *to accept*. 20, 4. Fig. *to anoint*. 23, 5.

דִּשְׁן adj. m., *fat, rich, sappy*; pl. דִּשְׁנִים; const. דִּשְׁנִי. 22, 30; 92, 15.

דֶּשֶׁן m., *fatness*. 36, 9; 63, 6; 65, 12.

דָּתָן pr. n. Vide App.

ה HE.

ה, the fifth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, stands also for the numeral 5. Its name ה is perh. derived fr. ה, akin to ה, *to breathe*, in regard to its *window-like*, primitive shape. It is usually quiescent after a vowel, unless it is marked with a Mappik, ה. As a formative ending, its chief uses are to mark the fem. gender, to indicate "motion to" after nouns, which is called ה- *local*, and to express desire or command after verbs, which is called ה- *cohortative*.

ה, the definite article, was originally a pronoun, and a shortened form of ה. The dropping of the ה is indicated by the usual daghesh forte in the initial letters of the noun to which it is prefixed, unless it is a guttural. I, I, 4; 9, 7; II, 2, 3; 12, I; 14, 3; 18, I " 31, 33, 48 " ; 19, 2, 7; 21, 8; 24, 7, 8, 9, 10 " ; 25, 3; 28, 9; 29, 3 " 5; 33, 16, 17; 35, 26, 27; 36, 6; 37, 8; 40, 16; 41, 14 " ; 42, 4; 45, 17; 46, 9; 47, 2, 3, 8; 48, 3, 5; 49, 2, 7, 18; 50, 4 " ; 51, 2; 52, 2, 3; 54, 7; 56, 14; 57, 6 " 9, 12; 59, 14; 61, 3; 63, 10; 66, 1, 4, 9; 68, 33; 71, 20; 72, 16, 19; 74, 12, 13; 77, 19; 78, 53; 79, 2, 10 " ; 81, 1; 82, 7, 8 " ; 83, 19; 84, 1; 85, 9, 13; 88, 1; 89, 1, 16, 50; 90, 1; 92, 1; 94, 2, 10, 12; 95, 5, 7; 96, 1, 3, 5, 9, 11, 13; 97, 1, 4, 5, 6 " 9; 98, 2, 4, 6,

7, 9; 99, 1, 2; 100, 1; 102, 9, 16, 26; 103, 3, 4 " 5, 11, 15; 104, 3 " " 9, 10, 12, 13, 14 " 18, 22, 24, 25, 32, 35; 105, 7, 16; 106, 38, 47, 48 " " ; 113, 4; 114, 3, 4, 5 " 6; 115, 2, 16 " 17; 117, 1; 118, 20, 22, 24, 27; 119, 64, 91 " 97; 120, 1; 121, 1 " 6; 122, 1; 123, 1, 4 " ; 124, 1, 4, 5; 125, 1 " 3 " 5 " ; 126, 1, 5; 127, 1, 3, 4, 5; 128, 1 " ; 129, 1, 8; 130, 1, 4, 7 " ; 131, 1; 132, 1; 133, 1, 2 " " 3; 134, 1 " ; 135, 7, 11 " 15; 136, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 14, 19, 20, 26; 137, 7 " 8, 9; 142, 6; 144, 1, 2, 10 " 15 " ; 145, 1, 20; 146, 4; 147, 3, 8 " " 10, 11, 15, 16; 148, 1, 4 " " 7, 9, 10; 150, 6.

ה̇ (usually without daghesh in the following letter) is the sign of the *interrogative*. 14, 4; 30, 10 " ; 44, 22; 50, 13; 53, 5; 54, 2; 56, 9, 14; 58, 2; 60, 12; 77, 8, 9, 10; 78, 19; 85, 6, 7; 88, 11, 12, 13; 94, 9 " " 10, 20; 108, 12; 139, 21.

הָאָה interj., *aha!* 35, 21 " 25; 40, 16 " ; 70, 4 " .

הִבֵּל, fut. יִהְיֶה, akin to אָהַב, אֵהָ, אָהַב, *to breathe*; fig. *to be vain*. 62, 11.

הֶבֶל m., *a breath, vanity*; pl. הֶבְלִים; const. הֶבְלִי; R. הֵבֵל. 31, 7; 39, 6, 7, 12; 62, 10 " ; 78, 33; 94, 11; 144, 4.

הִנָּה, fut. יִהְיֶה, *to murmur, to muse or meditate, to talk, to plot or devise*; ἠχέω, E. *echo*. 1, 2; 2, 1; 35, 28; 37, 30; 38, 13; 63, 7; 71, 24; 77, 13; 115, 7; 143, 5.

הָגָה m., *a sigh or sound, a tale.* 90, 9.

הַגּוֹת f., *thought, meditation.* 49, 4.

הָגִית m., *a sighing or complaint, a musing or meditation*; R. הִגָּה; i. q. הֶגָּה, both prob. mimetic. 5, 2; 39, 4.

הַגִּיּוֹן m., prob. *a soft or dull tone of the harp; meditation.* 9, 17; 19, 15; 92, 4.

הַגָּרִים pr. n. Vide App.

הָרָם m., only in const. הָרוֹם, הָרֹם (R. prob. akin to הָלַם, *to strike or stamp*), *a foot-stool.* 99, 5; 110, 1; 132, 7.

הָרָר m., *honour, majesty, adornment, attire*; pl. הַרָרִים; const. הַרָרִי; R. הָרַר, *to shine.* 8, 6; 21, 6; 29, 4; 45, 4, 5; 90, 16; 96, 6; 104, 1; 110, 3; 111, 3; 145, 5, 12; 149, 9.

הַרְרָה f., const. הַרְרַת; i. q. הָרַר, *ornament, beauty, array.* 29, 2; 96, 9 R.V. mg.

הוּא m., pron., third pers., *he*; pl. הֵמָּה, הֵם, with article, הַהוּא, *that*; הֵהֶם, *those.* After noun or pronoun *self, same* = αὐτός; Lat. *ipse.* 9, 9; 18, 31; 19, 6; 24, 2, 10; 25, 11, 15; 28, 8; 33, 9; 20; 37, 5; 44, 5, 22; 45, 12; 48, 15; 50, 6; 55, 23; 60, 14; 62, 3, 7; 68, 36; 78, 38; 81, 5; 87, 5; 89, 27; 91, 3; 95, 5, 7; 96, 4; 99, 2, 3, 5, 6; 100, 3; 101, 6; 102, 28; 103, 14; 105, 7; 108, 14; 115, 9, 10, 11; 130, 8; 146, 4; 148, 5; 149, 9.

הוֹר m., *renown, honour*; R. הוֹד; akin to הָרַר, *to*

sound forth. 8, 2; 21, 6; 45, 4; 96, 6; 104, 1; 111, 3; 145, 5; 148, 13. ᾠδω, αὐδᾶω; E. ode.

הָנָה f., *lust, desire*; R. הָנָה; i. q. הָנָה, *to breathe after, to expire*; pl. הַנוֹת, *mischiefs, calamities, ruin*. 5, 10; 38, 13; 52, 49; 55, 12; 57, 2; 91, 3; 94, 20.

הוֹן m., i. q. אוֹן, *wealth, riches, price*. 44, 13; 112, 3; 119, 14.

הוֹת, Piel הוֹתֵת, *to rush or set upon*, only in 62, 4 (see R.V.); prob. akin to רוּשׁ; cf. ὠθέω, θέω.

הִיא f., pers. pron., *she*; pl. הֵנָּה, הֵן. 39, 5, 8; 73, 16; 77, 11; 118, 23; 119, 97, 98.

הָיָה, fut. יִהְיֶה; apoc. יִהִי; infin. abs. הִיָּה; infin. const. הָיִיתָ; akin to הָנָה, הָנָה, *to be, to come to pass, to occur*; Niph. נִהְיָה, *to be done, to become*. 1, 3; 9, 10; 18, 19, 24; 19, 15; 22, 15; 27, 9; 30, 8, 11; 31, 3, 12, 13; 32, 9; 33, 9, 22; 35, 5, 6; 37, 18, 25; 38, 15; 42, 4; 45, 17; 50, 21 " 53, 6; 55, 19; 59, 17; 61, 4; 63, 1, 8, 11; 64, 8; 69, 9, 11, 12, 23, 26 " 71, 3, 7; 72, 16, 17; 73, 14, 22; 76, 3; 78, 8; 79, 4; 80, 18; 81, 10, 16; 83, 9, 11; 88, 5; 89, 37, 42; 90, 1, 5, 17; 94, 22; 99, 9; 102, 7, 8; 104, 20, 31; 105, 12; 106, 36; 109, 7, 8, 9, 12 " 113, 15, 19, 25; 112, 2, 6; 113, 2; 114, 2; 115, 8; 118, 14, 21, 22, 23; 119, 54, 56, 76, 80, 83, 173; 122, 7; 124, 1, 2; 126, 1, 3; 129, 6; 130, 2; 135, 18; 139, 22; 142, 1.

הֵיכַל m., const. הַיְכָל, *a palace, the temple*; pl.

= כוּל. q. i. הָכַל; R. הִכְלִי; const. הִכְלִים; 5, 8; 11, 4; 18, 7; 27, 4; 29, 4; 45, 9, 16; 48, 10; 65, 5; 68, 30; 79, 1; 138, 2; 144, 12.

הַיָּמִן pr. n. Vide App.

הֶלְכָּה f., pl. הֶלְכוֹת, *goings, processions*; R. הֶלֶךְ. 68, 25 "

הֶלֶךְ, fut. יֵהְלֶךְ or יֵלֶךְ, as if fr. יָלַךְ (obs.); infin. abs. הֵלֹךְ; const. לָכֶת; imp. לֵךְ; part. הֹלֵךְ, *to go, to walk, to keep going, to continue*; Niph. נִהְלַךְ, *to be gone, to pass away*; Hiph. הוֹלִיךְ, *to lead*; Hith. הִתְהַלֵּךְ, *to go about, to behave*; E. walk. 1, 1; 12, 9; 15, 2; 23, 4; 26, 1, 3, 11; 32, 8; 34, 1, 12; 35, 14; 38, 7; 39, 7, 14; 42, 10; 43, 2; 46, 9; 55, 15; 56, 14; 58, 8, 9; 66, 5, 16; 68, 22; 73, 9; 77, 18; 78, 10, 39; 80, 3; 81, 13, 14; 82, 5; 83, 5; 84, 8, 12; 85, 14; 86, 11; 89, 16, 31; 91, 6; 95, 1; 97, 3; 101, 2, 6; 104, 3, 10, 26; 105, 13, 41; 106, 9; 107, 7; 109, 23; 115, 7; 116, 9; 119, 1, 3, 45; 122, 1; 125, 5; 126, 6 "; 128, 1; 131, 1; 136, 16; 138, 7; 139, 7; 142, 4; 143, 8.

הָלַל, fut. יִהְיֶה, infin. הֵל, *to shine, to be bright, to boast, to deal arrogantly*; part. הוֹלְלִים, *boasters, fools, arrogant*. Piel הִלַּל, *to praise*; Pual (part.) מְהֻלָּל, *praised*. Poal (part.) מְהוֹלָל,

*made foolish, raging*; Hith. *to boast, to glory*; ἥλιος; E. *hill, hail! halloo! hull, hollow.*  
 5, 6; 10, 3; 18, 4; 22, 23, 24, 27; 34, 3;  
 35, 18; 44, 9; 48, 2; 49, 7; 52, 3; 56, 5,  
 11 " ; 63, 6, 12; 64, 11; 69, 31, 34; 73, 3;  
 74, 21; 75, 5 " ; 78, 63; 84, 5; 96, 4; 97, 7;  
 102, 9, 19; 104, 35; 105, 3, 45; 106, 1, 5, 48;  
 107, 32; 109, 30; 111, 1; 112, 1; 113, 1 " "  
 3, 9; 115, 17, 18; 116, 19; 117, 1, 2; 119,  
 164, 175; 135, 1 " " 3, 21; 145, 2, 3; 146,  
 1 " 2, 10; 147, 1, 12, 20; 148, 1 " " 2 "  
 3 " 4, 5, 7, 13, 14; 149, 1, 3, 9; 150, 1 " "  
 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 6 " .

הָלַם, fut. יְהַלֵּם, *to smite, to break down*; prob. akin  
 to הָרַם (obs.), *to stamp.* 74, 6; 141, 5.

הֵלֵךְ adv., *hither, here*, from הֵל w. the ending ם—;  
 cf. יוֹמָם, which see. 73, 10.

הֵם m. (pl. of הוּא), *they.* As a suffix to the follow-  
 ing particles אֹתָם, בָּהֶם, בְּמוֹהֶם, לָהֶם, מֵהֶם,  
 עֲלֵיהֶם, it is rendered accordingly—*them, in*  
*them, like them, to them, from them, upon them.*

אֹתָם. 9, 13; 106, 26, 46.

בָּהֶם. 19, 12; 106, 41; 107, 5; 115, 8; 135, 18;  
 139, 16; 149, 9.

בְּמוֹהֶם. 115, 8; 135, 18.

לָהֶם. 9, 21; 10, 5; 28, 4; 38, 11; 41, 11; 69,  
 12; 95, 10 " ; 99, 8; 104, 8, 28; 105, 44;  
 106, 15, 26, 34, 36, 44, 45; 107, 6, 13, 19, 28;



109, 25; 111, 6; 115, 5 " 6 " ; 135, 16 " 17;  
145, 15.

מָהֶם. 106, 11; 127, 5.

עֲלֵיהֶם. 140, 11.

הֵמָּה pers. pron., *they, such as they*; i. q. הֵם w. הֵּ-  
parag., an *emphatic* form, or used for marking  
*a class*. 9, 7, 21; 20, 9; 22, 18; 23, 4; 25,  
6; 27, 2; 37, 9; 43, 3; 48, 6; 55, 22; 56, 7;  
59, 16; 62, 10; 63, 10; 78, 39; 88, 6; 94, 11;  
102, 27; 106, 43; 107, 24; 109, 28; 119, 111;  
120, 7.

הִמָּה, fut. יִהְיֶה, *to roar, to moan, to be disquieted*,  
prob. mimetic; E. *hum*. 39, 7; 42, 6, 12;  
43, 5; 46, 4, 7; 55, 3, 18; 59, 7, 15; 77, 4;  
83, 3.

הַמֶּן m., const. הֶמֶן, *tumult, a multitude, wealth*,  
*abundance*; R. הֵמָּה. 37, 16; 42, 5; 65, 8.

הֵמָּה, fut. יָהֶם; akin to הִמָּה, *to rout, to discomfit*.  
18, 15; 144, 6.

הֵן interj., *lo! see! behold!* i. q. הִנֵּה. 51, 7, 8;  
139, 4. *hū, āv*; Lat. *en*.

הֵנָּה pers. pron. fem., *they*; pl. of הֵיא. 34, 21.

הֵנָּה adv., *hither*; עַד־הֵנָּה, *hitherto*. 71, 17.

הִנֵּה interj., i. q. הֵן, *lo! see!* 7, 15; 11, 2; 33,  
18; 37, 36; 39, 6; 40, 8, 10; 48, 5; 52, 9;  
54, 6; 55, 8; 59, 4, 8; 73, 12, 15, 27; 83, 3;  
87, 4; 92, 10 " ; 119, 40; 121, 4; 123, 2;  
127, 3; 128, 4; 132, 6; 133, 1; 134, 1;  
139, 8.

הִפֵּךְ, fut. יִהְפֹּךְ, *to turn, to change*; E. *havoc*. 30, 12; 32, 4; 41, 4; 66, 6; 78, 9, 44, 57; 105, 25, 29; 114, 8.

הַר m., w. article הָהָר; w. suff. הַרְרִי. 30, 8, *hill, mountain, mount*; pl. הָרִים; const. הַרְי; poetic הַרְרִי; R. prob. הָרַר (obs.), *to swell, to be high*; akin to הָרָה; ὄρυσμι, ὄρος; Lat. *orior*. 2, 6; 3, 5; 11, 1; 15, 1; 18, 8; 24, 3; 30, 8; 36, 7; 42, 7; 43, 3; 46, 3, 4; 48, 2, 12; 50, 10, 11; 65, 7; 68, 16, 17; 72, 3, 16; 74, 2; 76, 5; 78, 54, 68; 80, 11; 83, 15; 87, 1; 90, 2; 95, 4; 97, 5; 98, 8; 99, 10; 104, 6, 8, 10, 13, 18, 32; 114, 4, 6; 121, 1; 125, 1, 2; 133, 3; 145, 5; 147, 8; 148, 9.

הָרַג, fut. יִהָרַג, *to kill, to slay, to destroy*. 10, 8; 44, 23; 59, 12; 78, 31, 34, 47; 94, 6; 135, 10; 136, 18.

הָרָה, *to conceive*; fig. *to meditate, to purpose*; prob. akin to הָרַר (obs.). 7, 15.

הָרִים. 75, 7 (see R.V. mg.). Perh. infinitive Hiph. of רוּם, and meaning *exaltation* or *lifting up*; perh. pl. of הָר, *mountains*.

הָרַס, fut. יִהָרַס and יִהָרֵס, *to tear, to break, to break down*; Niph. *to be destroyed*; ῥήσσω; E. *rase*. 11, 3; 28, 5; 58, 7.

הִתַּת (Kal obs.), Poel הוֹתֵת, *to set upon*. 62, 4. But perh. it is Piel of הוּת; akin to חוּשׁ; cf. ὠθέω θέω.

## ו VAU.

ו, the sixth Hebrew letter, is the numeral for 6; its name ו denotes a *hook*, which it rudely resembles. As the first radical letter it is mostly replaced by ו, and hence it scarcely occurs as the initial letter of any word in Hebrew. Its chief use, agreeably to its etym., is that of uniting words or connecting clauses or sentences. ו is pointed variously; it takes mostly (:) ו, but ו and ו are also frequent; ו and ו are rare, ו rarer still, and ו the rarest of all.

ו is used before words beginning w. the composite sh'va —:. It is also used w. daghesh forte in the next letter in the so-called *vau converse*, seeming to turn the future into the past, frequent examples of which will be found in the historical Pss. 78, 105, 106, and 107.

ו is the form taken before the cognate labials ב, מ, פ, and before a word whose first consonant has simple sh'va.

ו is used at the end of a clause, and often where two short words are expressed as a pair.

ו is used generally when followed by (').

ו before the composite sh'va ('::).

ו occurs but eight times in the Pss., and only before אלהי, etc.

1, 3 " " 5, 6; 2, 2 " 3, 8, 10, 11, 12; 3, 1, 4;  
 4, 5 " 8, 9, 12 " " ; 6, 2, 4 " 11; 7, 2, 6 " 7,  
 8, 12, 13, 14, 17; 8, 3, 4, 6 " 8; 9, 3, 4, 5, 7,  
 9, 11; 10, 10; 11, 5 " 6 " " ; 15, 2, 4 " ; 16,  
 3, 5; 17, 12, 14; 18, 3, 5, 7, 9, 13, 14 " 22,  
 23, 27, 28, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38 " 39, 41, 42 " 43,  
 46, 47, 51; 19, 3, 6, 11, 14, 15; 20, 4, 5, 8, 9;  
 21, 6, 10, 11, 14; 22, 3 " " 6 " 7 " 15, 16, 17,  
 20, 24, 25 " 27, 28 " 30, 32; 23, 6; 24, 1, 2,  
 4, 7 " 8, 9 " ; 25, 5, 8, 10, 11, 13, 16 " 18, 19,  
 20; 26, 2 " 3, 4, 5, 9, 11 " ; 27, 1, 2 " 6 " 7,  
 9, 10, 11, 14 " ; 28, 2, 3 " 5 " 7, 9; 29, 6;  
 30, 2, 5, 6, 9, 11, 13; 31, 8, 9, 12, 25; 32, 2,  
 5, 8, 10 " 11; 33, 4; 34, 3, 5, 6, 11 " 15, 16,  
 19, 22, 23; 35, 2 " 3, 4 " 8, 9, 10 " 15 " " 20,  
 23, 24, 26, 27 " ; 36, 9, 11, 12, 13; 37, 4 " 5,  
 7, 9, 10 " " " 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 21 " " 23,  
 25 " 26, 28 " 29, 33, 36, 40; 38, 8, 9, 10, 11,  
 12, 13, 15, 20 " ; 39, 6, 7, 8, 13, 14 " ; 40, 4 " 5  
 " 9, 13 " 15 " 17, 18; 41, 3, 6, 7, 11, 14;  
 42, 3, 5 " 7, 8, 9; 43, 1 " 3, 4; 44, 4, 7, 9, 10,  
 13, 18 " 25; 45, 5 " 11 " 12; 46, 10; 48, 13;  
 49, 3, 4, 9 " 11, 14, 15, 19, 21; 50, 3, 4, 7, 8,  
 11, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 21 " 22, 23; 51, 5, 6,  
 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, 21; 52, 7 " 8  
 " " ; 53, 2; 54, 5; 55, 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 11 " 12,  
 13 " 14, 18 " 20 " " 22, 23, 24; 57, 4, 5, 9,  
 11; 58, 12; 59, 4, 6, 9, 13, 14, 15; 60, 2, 8,  
 9 " 12, 13, 14; 63, 2, 6, 10, 12; 64, 5, 7, 11 " ;  
 65, 6, 13; 66, 8, 14, 17, 20; 67, 8; 68, 2, 4 " 5,  
 6, 10, 14, 19, 21, 36; 69, 3 " 6, 9, 10, 15,  
 16 " 18, 21 " 22, 23, 27, 28, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35,

36 " 37 " ; 70, 3 " 5 " 6 ; 71, 2, 4, 7, 10, 12, 14, 17, 18 " 20, 23 ; 72, 1, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12 " 13 " 14, 15 " 16, 19 " ; 73, 5, 11 " 12, 14, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26 ; 74, 6 " 18, 21 ; 75, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11 ; 76, 4, 6, 7, 9, 12 ; 77, 2 " 3, 4 " 5, 8, 13, 16, 20, 21 ; 78, 4, 5, 7 " 8 " 11, 14, 22, 29, 31, 32, 34 " 37 " 38 " " " 39, 44, 47, 49, 50, 53 " 56, 61, 64 ; 79, 3, 6, 7, 9 " 12, 13 ; 80, 4 " 7, 8 " 12, 13, 14, 16 " 19, 20 ; 81, 9, 10, 12 " 15 ; 82, 3, 4, 5 ; 83, 2, 4, 5 " 7 " 8, 12, 18 " 19 ; 84, 3, 10, 12 ; 85, 5, 7, 8, 9 " 11, 12, 13, 14 ; 86, 1 " 5 " 6, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15 " " 16 " 17 " " ; 87, 4, 5 " 7 ; 88, 4, 6, 8, 9, 13, 16 ; 89, 6, 8, 13 " 19, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30 " 34 " 37, 38, 39, 44, 45 ; 90, 2, 4, 6 " 10 " 12, 13, 14 ; 91, 4 " 8, 10, 13, 15, 16 ; 92, 9, 15, 16 ; 94, 5, 6, 7, 14, 15, 21 ; 95, 4, 5 " 6, 7, 10 ; 96, 6 " 11, 12, 13 ; 97, 6, 12 " ; 98, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 ; 99, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 " 7, 8, 9 ; 100, 3 " 5 ; 102, 1, 2, 4, 10, 11, 13 " 15, 16 " 18, 19, 27 " " 28, 29 ; 103, 1, 2, 4, 8 " 9, 10, 16 " 17 " " ; 104, 1, 14, 15 " 22, 23, 25, 29, 32 ; 105, 4, 12, 15, 28, 34, 37 " 39, 40, 45 ; 106, 37, 43, 47, 48 " ; 107, 8, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15, 20, 21, 22, 24, 27 " 31, 35, 39, 42 " 43 " ; 108, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 14 ; 109, 3, 5, 6, 10 " " 11, 12, 14, 15, 16 " 17, 18, 20, 21, 22 " 27, 28 " 29 ; 110, 4 ; 111, 1, 3 " 4, 9 ; 112, 4 " 10 " ; 113, 2 ; 115, 4, 5 " 6 " 7 " 14, 16, 17, 18 ; 116, 3, 5, 6 ; 118, 14, 18, 24, 28 ; 119, 15, 17, 18, 27, 29, 33, 34 " 36, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48 " 60, 67, 73, 74, 77, 79, 88, 105, 109, 113, 115, 116 " 117 " 124,

125, 132, 133, 134, 135, 137, 140, 141, 142,  
 144, 146, 151, 153, 157, 165, 168, 174; 120, 7;  
 121, 4, 6; 122, 8; 124, 1; 125, 2, 4, 5; 128,  
 2; 129, 5, 7, 8; 130, 5, 7, 8; 131, 1 " 2, 3;  
 132, 16, 18; 135, 6, 10, 12, 14, 15, 16 " 17;  
 136, 9, 14, 15 " ; 137, 3, 9; 138, 2 " 5, 6 " 7;  
 139, 2, 3 " 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16 " 17, 18, 19,  
 23 " ; 141, 5, 6; 142, 5; 143, 2, 7; 144, 5 " 7,  
 11, 14 " ; 145, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 14, 15, 17, 19 " 20;  
 146, 6, 9 " ; 147, 5, 18; 148, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8,  
 9 " 10 " 11 " 12, 13; 149, 3, 6, 8; 150,  
 3, 4.

) 2, 6, 8; 3, 5; 5, 4, 8; 7, 8, 13, 16 " 18; 8, 8;  
 9, 8; 13, 6; 16, 9; 18, 2, 8 " " 10 " " 11 " "  
 14 " 15 " " 16 " 19, 20, 25, 33, 36, 40, 48; 20,  
 8, 9 " ; 21, 3; 22, 5, 30; 25, 6, 18; 26, 6; 27,  
 6, 7, 10; 28, 7; 29, 5, 6, 9, 10; 30, 3, 7, 12;  
 31, 7, 11, 15, 23; 32, 5; 33, 9 " ; 34, 1, 7, 15,  
 18; 35, 6, 13, 21, 23; 37, 3, 8, 11, 27, 36,  
 40 " ; 38, 3, 13; 39, 12; 40, 2 " 3, 4, 6, 7, 11,  
 12, 18; 41, 9, 11 " 13 " ; 42, 6; 43, 3; 44,  
 3 " 10, 19, 20, 21; 45, 4, 5, 8, 9; 49, 15; 50,  
 1, 6 " 7, 15, 17, 18; 52, 2 " 9, 10, 11; 54, 2;  
 55, 3, 6, 17, 18, 24; 57, 4, 8; 59, 1, 17 " ; 60,  
 2 " 7; 64, 8, 9, 10 " ; 65, 8, 9, 10, 14; 66, 12,  
 16; 69, 11, 14, 22, 25, 30, 31; 70, 6; 71, 14;  
 72, 2; 73, 2, 16, 22, 23, 28; 75, 9, 10; 76, 3;  
 77, 3, 19; 78, 3 " 5, 11, 13 " 14, 15, 16, 17,  
 18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29 " 31, 33,  
 35, 36, 39, 41 " 44, 45, 46, 48, 51, 52 " 53, 54,  
 55 " " 56 " 57 " 58, 59 " 60, 61, 62, 65, 66,

67, 68, 69, 70 " 72 "; 79, 13; 80, 6, 9, 10 " 11; 81, 11, 17; 83, 8; 86, 12, 14; 88, 14; 89, 20, 39; 90, 2, 3, 10, 16; 91, 14, 15; 92, 4 " 8, 11, 12; 94, 7, 22, 23; 95, 7; 96, 5; 97, 2, 4, 8; 102, 5, 11, 12; 104, 32; 105, 10, 13, 14, 16, 20, 23 " 24 " 28, 29, 31, 33 " 34, 35 " 36, 37, 40, 41, 43, 44 "; 106, 7, 8, 9 " " 10 " 11, 12, 14 " 15 " 16, 17 " 18, 19, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28 " 29 " 30 " " 31, 32 " 33, 35 " 36 " 37, 38 " 39 " 40 " 41 " 42 " 43, 44, 45 " 46; 107, 6, 7, 11, 12, 13, 18, 19, 25 " " 28, 29, 30 " 36 " 37 " " 38 " 39 " 40, 41 "; 108, 2, 4, 7; 109, 3, 4, 5, 16, 17 " " 18 " 25, 28; 114, 3; 115, 18; 118, 7, 13, 14, 17, 21; 119, 26, 46, 73, 87, 90; 120, 1; 124, 7; 125, 2; 132, 8, 9, 12, 16; 135, 5; 136, 11, 18, 24; 138, 3; 139, 1, 5; 140, 6; 143, 4; 144, 3 " ; 145, 1, 2, 10; 148, 6, 14.

† 1, 1 " 2; 2, 1; 3, 4; 4, 2, 4, 6; 5, 7; 7, 6, 9, 10 " " ; 8, 3, 5, 9; 10, 7; 15, 2, 3; 16, 4; 17, 14; 18, 1, 3 " 8, 15, 30, 32, 41, 47, 50, 51; 19, 2, 5, 7, 11 " ; 20, 3, 6; 21, 2, 8; 22, 7, 16, 22, 25, 29; 23, 4; 24, 1, 3, 4, 5; 25, 7, 14; 26, 1, 7, 8; 27, 4; 28, 4, 7 " 8, 9 " ; 29, 9; 31, 4 " " 10, 11, 12, 16, 24; 33, 5, 6, 17, 19, 20; 34, 4, 5, 6, 9, 14, 18, 20; 35, 3, 5, 6, 13, 15, 26, 28; 36, 4, 7, 8; 37, 3, 5, 6, 19, 22, 26, 27, 30, 32, 34, 35, 37, 38, 39; 38, 2, 12, 13, 14, 18, 21; 39, 3, 5; 40, 6, 11, 18; 42, 12; 43, 5; 44, 4 " 8, 11, 12, 16, 17 " 27; 45, 11, 13; 46, 3, 11; 47, 4; 50, 3, 12, 15 " 19; 51,

## 62 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

4, 7, 8, 10, 17; 54, 3, 9; 55, 4, 12, 14, 22, 24;  
 57, 2, 5; 59, 3, 5, 13 " 17; 62, 5, 8, 11, 13;  
 63, 3; 65, 2, 5, 12; 66, 5, 9, 12; 67, 5; 68,  
 13; 69, 13, 20 " 24; 70, 6; 71, 2, 3, 13; 72,  
 3, 8, 10, 14, 19; 73, 4, 9, 10, 26; 75, 7; 76,  
 4, 8; 77, 13, 20; 78, 7, 8, 10, 20, 24, 27, 31,  
 33, 34, 36, 41, 43, 45, 48, 58, 62, 63, 67, 71,  
 72; 80, 3 " " 15 " 19; 81, 3, 17; 82, 2, 6, 7;  
 83, 3, 12 " 16; 84, 3, 4, 12; 87, 4, 5; 88, 14;  
 89, 5, 12, 15, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 31, 32,  
 33 " 35; 90, 2, 7, 11, 14, 17 " ; 91, 2, 7; 92,  
 2, 7; 94, 8, 12, 23; 95, 3; 96, 4, 8, 11; 97,  
 2, 3, 11; 98, 1, 7; 99, 4, 6; 101, 1, 5; 102,  
 22, 23, 26, 28; 103, 6, 18, 19; 104, 21, 25, 30,  
 35; 105, 5, 9, 21, 22, 27, 33; 106, 27 " 38;  
 107, 3 " " 10, 14, 16, 17, 28, 32, 33, 38; 109,  
 2, 7, 19, 24, 30; 111, 7; 112, 5; 113, 6; 115,  
 9, 10, 11; 116, 2, 3, 4, 13, 17; 119, 63, 68,  
 108, 110, 114, 120, 127, 143, 154, 160, 161,  
 166, 175 " ; 120, 3; 121, 8; 126, 2, 6; 128,  
 5, 6; 133, 1; 134, 2; 135, 6, 9 " 11 " ; 136,  
 12, 20; 139, 21, 24 " ; 141, 4, 5, 7, 9; 142, 5;  
 144, 2 " " 6 " ; 145, 3, 4, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13, 16;  
 147, 3, 19, 20; 148, 8; 150, 4.

1 1, 2; 3, 6; 7, 5; 9, 6; 10, 6, 7 " 15, 16, 18;  
 12, 3; 18, 24 " ; 21, 5; 23, 6; 25, 21; 29, 1;  
 31, 19; 32, 4, 9; 33, 11; 37, 36; 38, 15; 42,  
 4; 44, 14; 45, 7, 16, 18; 46, 2; 48, 15; 49,  
 11, 13; 52, 10; 55, 6, 7, 11, 18; 61, 7; 63, 6;  
 65, 9; 69, 11, 12 " 21 " " 35; 73, 13, 14; 74,  
 15, 16, 17; 76, 7; 77, 9, 11; 78, 49; 79, 4,



13; 81, 8, 13; 82, 3; 85, 6; 88, 19; 89, 2, 5;  
90, 1, 10; 95, 10; 96, 7; 100, 5; 102, 8, 13;  
104, 5; 106, 31; 111, 8; 112, 3; 115, 15;  
119, 22, 44, 52, 55, 59, 66, 90, 106, 121, 123,  
147, 158, 163, 167; 121, 2; 124, 8; 134, 3;  
135, 13; 139, 5, 11; 145, 1, 2, 13, 21; 146,  
6, 10.

1 9, <sup>10;</sup> 10, 10; 18, 36; 25, 9; 26, 10; 27, 12;  
37, 34; 41, 3; 49, 10; 59, 7, 12, 15; 62, 3, 7;  
66, 4; 67, 2, 5; 69, 33, 36; 72, 4, 15; 73, 8;  
74, 11, 16; 78, 6, 46; 81, 16; 83, 17; 86, 9;  
90, 17; 94, 6; 104, 20; 107, 20, 22, 32; 118,  
15; 119, 41; 144, 8, 11; 145, 21.

1 25, 10; 61, 8; 78, 4; 85, 11, 15; 89, 9, 15,  
25; 92, 3; 98, 3; 117, 2; 119, 75, 138;  
145, 6.

1 5, 3; 42, 12; 43, 5; 74, 12; 84, 4; 94, 22;  
115, 3; 116, 5.

# ‡ ZAIN.

ז is the seventh Hebrew letter, and the numeral  
for 7. It probably owes its name to its rude  
resemblance to a sword or a spear, being akin  
to an Aramaic word of similar meaning.

זאב m., pr. n. Vide App.

זאת pron. dem. f., *this* (זה m.). 7, 4; 18, 1;  
27, 3; 32, 6; 41, 12; 44, 18, 22; 49, 2; 50,  
22; 73, 16; 74, 18; 78, 32; 80, 15; 92, 7;

## 64 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

102, 19; 109, 20, 27; 118, 23; 119, 50, 56;  
132, 14.

זְבוּל or זָבֵל m., *a dwelling, a habitation*. 49, 15.

זָבַח, fut. יִזְבֹּחַ, *to kill* (for sacred use), *to sacrifice*;  
akin to טָבַח; Piel זָבַח; fut. יִזְבֹּחַ. 4, 6; 27,  
6; 50, 14, 23; 54, 8; 106, 37, 38; 107, 22;  
116, 17.

זָבַח m., w. suff. זִבְחִי, *a sacrifice*; pl. זִבְחִים; const.  
זִבְחִי. 4, 6; 27, 6; 40, 7; 50, 58; 51, 18, 19,  
21; 106, 28; 107, 22; 116, 17.

זָבַח m., pr. n. Vide App.

זָבֵלֹן m., pr. n. Vide App.

זָר adj. m., *proud*; pl. זָרִים; R. זָוַר, *to boil*; ζέω;  
E. *seethe*. 19, 4; 86, 14; 119, 21, 51, 69, 78,  
85, 122.

זֶה pron. dem. m., *this*; pl. אֵלֶּה m. and f.; it  
stands after the noun which is pointed out,  
unless the subst. verb is implied (as in 104,  
25 and 118, 24). 24, 6, 8, 10; 25, 12; 34, 7;  
48, 15; 49, 14; 56, 10; 74, 2; 75, 8, 9; 78,  
54; 87, 4, 6; 104, 8, 25, 26; 118, 20, 24.

זָהָב m., const. זֹהָב, *gold*. 19, 11; 45, 14; 72, 15;  
105, 37; 115, 4; 119, 72, 127; 135, 15.

זָהָר (Kal obs.), perh. akin to צָהָר, *to shine*; Niph.  
*to be warned or taught*. 19, 12.

זֶה pron. dem., com. gen., often used as a relative,  
*this, who, which*. 9, 16; 10, 2; 12, 8; 17, 9;  
31, 5; 32, 8; 62, 12; 68, 29; 142, 4; 143, 8.

וּל f., a form of וְאֵת used as rel.; i. q. וְאֵשֶׁר, *that, which*. 132, 12.

וּזַב, fut. יִזְוֵב, *to flow, to gush out*. 78, 20; 105, 41.

וְוִיָּה f., a corner-stone or column, only in pl. וְוִיָּוֹת; R. prob. akin to וְוָה. 144, 12.

וְוִלָּה f., prop., a removal, only found in const., and w. suff.; as adv., *beside, except*. 18, 32.

וְוִר, i. q. סוּר, *to go away, to be estranged*; Part. וִר, *strange*. 44, 21; 54, 5; 58, 4; 69, 9; 78, 30; 81, 10; 109, 11.

וְוִרֹן adj. m., *proud, raging*; R. וְוִר, *to seethe*; ζέω. 124, 5.

וְוִי m., a wild beast. 50, 11; 80, 14.

וְוִיִּם pr. n. Vide App.

וְוִיָּה m., an olive tree; pl. וְוִיָּוֹת; R. וְוָה, *to shine*. 52, 10; 128, 3.

וְוָה, fut. יִוָּה, *to be clear*; Piel וְוָה, *to cleanse*. 51, 6; 73, 13; 119, 9.

וְוָר, fut. יִוָּר, *to remember*; Hiph. הוֹוָר, *to cause to be remembered, to make mention of, to celebrate*; perh. akin to דָּקַר. 8, 5; 9, 13; 20, 4, 8; 22, 28; 25, 6, 7; 38, 1; 42, 5, 7; 45, 18; 63, 7; 70, 1; 71, 16; 74, 2, 18, 22; 77, 4, 7, 12; 78, 35, 39, 42; 79, 8; 83, 5; 87, 4; 88, 6; 89, 48, 51; 98, 3; 103, 14, 18; 105, 5, 8, 42; 106, 4, 7, 45; 109, 14, 16; 111, 5; 115, 12; 119, 49, 52, 55; 132, 1; 136, 23; 137, 1, 6, 7; 143, 5.

זָכַר m., w. suff. זִכְרִי, זִכְרָךְ, *remembrance, memorial, name.* 6, 6; 9, 7; 30, 5; 34, 17; 97, 12; 102, 13; 109, 15; 111, 4; 112, 6; 135, 13; 145, 7.

זָלוּת f., *baseness, vileness*, only in 12, 9; R. זָלָל.

זָלַעְפָּה f., *heat, glow*; pl. זִלְעָפוֹת; R. prob. akin to זָעַף, or לָהֵב. 11, 6; 119, 53.

זָמָה f., *mischievousness, wickedness*; R. זָמָם. 26, 10; 119, 150.

זָמָה, i. q. זָמָה; w. suff. זְמוֹתִי, *my purpose.* 17, 3. (But see זָמָם).

זָמִיר m., *a song*; pl. זְמֵרוֹת. 95, 2; 119, 54.

זָמַם, fut. יִזְמֶם, זְמוֹתִי 1st pers. perf., 17, 3 (but see זָמָה), *to purpose, to devise, to plot.* 17, 3 (see R.V.); 31, 14; 37, 12.

זָמָם m., *a device.* Only in 140, 9.

זָמַר, fut. יִזְמֹר, *to strike or prune*; Piel זָמַר, *to play on a stringed instrument, to sing or chant, to praise or celebrate.* 7, 18; 9, 3, 12; 18, 50; 21, 14; 27, 6; 30, 5, 13; 33, 2; 47, 7 " " " 8; 57, 8, 10; 59, 18; 61, 9; 66, 2, 4 " " 68, 5, 33; 71, 22, 23; 75, 10; 92, 2; 98, 4, 5; 101, 1; 104, 33; 105, 2; 108, 2, 4; 135, 3; 138, 1; 144, 9; 146, 2; 147, 1, 7; 149, 3.

זְמֵרָה f., *a song or psalm.* 81, 3; 98, 5.

זְמֵרָת f., i. q. זְמֵרָה. 118, 14.

זֶן m., *sort, manner, kind.* 144, 13.

זָנָה, fut. יִזְנֶה; apoc. יִזְן, *to practise fornication*; fig. *to be guilty of religious or spiritual apostasy.* 73, 27; 106, 39.

זָנָה, fut. יִזְנֶה, *to cast off*; akin to זָרָה, זָרָה. 43, 2; 44, 10, 24; 60, 3, 12; 74, 1; 77, 8; 88, 15; 89, 39; 108, 12.

זָעַם, fut. יִזְעַם, *to have indignation*; akin to רָעַם. רָעַם. 7, 12.

זָעַם m., *wrath, indignation.* 38, 4; 69, 25; 78, 49; 102, 11.

זָעַק, fut. יִזְעַק, *to cry or call out*; i. q. צָעַק. 22, 6; 107, 13, 19; 142, 2, 6.

זָקִים m., only pl., *fetters.* 149, 8.

זָקִן m., const. זָקֵן, *the beard.* 133, 2 " γένυς; E. chin.

זָקֵן, fut. יִזְקֵן, *to be old*; prob. a denom. fr. זָקֵן. 37, 25.

זָקֵן m., *an old man*; pl. זָקִימִים, *old men, elders, the ancient or aged*; Arab. Sheikh. 105, 22; 107, 32; 119, 100; 148, 12.

זָקֵנָה f., *old age.* 71, 9, 18.

זָקַף, *to raise or lift up*; perh. akin to שָׁגַב. 145, 14; 146, 8.

זָקַף, fut. יִזְקַף; Pual part. מְזֻקָּף, *refined, purified.* 12, 7.

זָרָה, fut. יִזְרֶה; apoc. יִזֵּר; Piel זָרָה, *to scatter, to winnow*; Lat. sero, E. strew. 44, 12; 106, 27; 139, 3.

## 68 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

זָרַע f., *the arm*; R. prob. זָרַע; Lat. *traho*, E. *draw*. 10, 15; 18, 35; 37, 17; 44, 4 " ; 71, 18; 77, 16; 79, 11; 83, 9; 89, 11, 14, 22; 98, 1; 136, 12.

זֶרֶף m., *a shower of rain*, only in 72, 6; R. prob. זָרַף (obs.); akin to זָרַם.

זָרַח, fut. יִזְרַח, *to rise as the sun, to arise as light*; akin to זָרַח. 104, 22; 112, 4.

זָרַם, *to pour out*, 77, 18; *to wash away*, 90, 5; i. q. זָרַף, *to flow*.

זָרַע, fut. יִזְרַע, *to sow*; akin to זָרַח, זָרַח; 97, 11; 107, 37; 126, 5, 6.

זָרַע m., w. suff. זָרַעִי, זָרַעוּ, *seed, posterity*. 18, 51; 21, 11; 22, 24 " 31; 25, 13; 37, 25, 26, 28; 69, 37; 89, 5, 30, 37; 102, 28; 105, 6; 106, 27; 112, 2.

## ח CHETH.

חֵית is the eighth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 8. Its name, from a Syriac root, seems to denote *a fence*, which, in its original *enclosed* form, it resembled.

חַבּוּרָה f., *a wound*. 38, 6.

חָבַל, fut. יַחְבֵּל, *to bind or twist*; Piel, *to travail*. 7, 15.

חֶבֶל m., *a cord or line, a snare or toil*; pl. חֲבָלִים, const. חֲבָלִי; E. *cable*. 16, 6; 18, 5, 6; 78, 55; 105, 11; 116, 3; 119, 61.

חָבַר, *to bind or unite*; fig. *to charm*; Pual חִבֵּר, *to be joined, to be compacted*. 58, 6; 94, 20; 122, 3. E. comrade.

חָבַר adj. m., חֲבֵרָה f., *knit together*; as subst., *companion, friend*. 45, 8; 119, 63.

חֶפֶז m., *a spell or charm, enchantment*; pl. חֲבָרִים. 58, 6.

חִבֵּשׁ, fut. יַחֲבִשׁ; akin to חָשַׁב; Piel, *to bind up* (i.e., *to heal*). 147, 3.

חָג m., w. suff. חֲגֵנִי, חֲגֵי; R. חָגַג, *a feast or festive sacrifice*. 81, 4; 118, 27.

חָגַג, akin to חוּג, חוּג, *to turn round, to dance, to reel or stagger*. 42, 5; 107, 27.

חָגַר, fut. יַחְגֹּר (akin to סָגַר), *to gird*. 45, 4; 65, 13; 76, 11; 109, 19. E. gird.

חָדָר adj. m., חֲדָה f., *sharp*. 57, 5.

חָדָה, *to rejoice*; Piel, *to gladden*; akin to יָדָה. 21, 7. Lat. gaudeo.

חָדַל, fut. יַחְדֹּל, *to leave off, to let alone*. 36, 4; 49, 9. E. idle.

חָדַל adj. m., *frail, weak*. 39, 5.

חֶפֶז m., *a room or chamber*; pl. חֲבָרִים; const. חֲבָרֵי; R. חָדַר, *to surround*; cf. גָּדַר. 105, 30.

חֲרֵשׁ (Kal obs.), *to be new or fresh*; Piel, *to renew*; Hith., *to renew oneself*; perh. akin to קָרַשׁ, הָרַשׁ. 51, 12; 103, 5; 104, 30.

הַרְשׁ adj. m., הַרְשָׁה f., *new*. 33, 3; 40, 4; 96, 1; 98, 1; 144, 9; 149, 1.

הַרְשׁ m., *the new moon*. 81, 4.

הָוָה (Kal obs.), i. q. הָוָה, *to breathe, to live*; Piel הָוָה, *to utter or declare*. 19, 3.

חֹל, חִיל, fut. יְחֹל and יְחִיל; apoc. יִחַל; prob. akin to אָוִל, גָּוִל—the primary idea seems that of *turning round—to writhe, to be afraid, to wait or hope for (to be firm*. 10, 5 R.V.); Hiph. הִחִיל, *to shake*. 29, 8. Pil. חוֹלֵל, *to bring forth or form*. 90, 2. Hithpol., *to wait for*. 37, 7. χόρος κυλίω; Lat. gyrys, E. coil. 10, 5; 29, 8 " 9; 37, 7; 51, 7; 55, 5; 77, 17; 90, 2; 96, 9; 97, 4; 114, 7.

חֹל m., *sand*; R. חוֹל, *to whirl*. 78, 27; 139, 18.

חֹמָה f., *a wall*; pl. חֻמוֹת. 51, 20; 55, 11.

חֹם, fut. יְחֹם, יָחֹם; prob. akin to חָסָה, בָּסָה, *to pity, to spare*. 72, 13.

חוּץ m. (R. חוּץ (obs.), i. q. חָצָה, *to divide*), *the outside, the street*; adv., *abroad*; לְחוּץ. 18, 43; 31, 12; 41, 7; 144, 13.

חֹק m., C'thib for חֵיק, *bosom*. 74, 11.

חָשׂ, fut. יְחָשׂ, *to flee, to haste*; Hiph. *to hasten*. 22, 20; 38, 23; 40, 14; 55, 9; 70, 2, 6; 71, 12; 119, 60; 141, 1.

חָת, Piel חָתַת, *to destroy*, perh. 74, 19, but prob. from חָתָה (q. v.).



הִתְּוָה, fut. יִתְּוָה; prob. akin to הִצָּה (cf. Lat. *cerno*, E. *gaze*), to look intently, to behold. 11, 4, 7; 17, 2, 15; 27, 4; 46, 9; 58, 9, 11; 63, 3.

חֲזוֹן m., a vision. 89, 20.

חֲזִיר m., a boar, swine. 80, 14.

חֲזַק, fut. יִחְזַק; prob. akin to חָשַׁךְ, to bind fast, to cleave to, to be firm, to strengthen; Piel חִזַּק, to gird, to confirm; Hiph. הִחְזִיק, to seize, to lay hold of; ἰσχω; E. *stick*. 27, 14; 31, 25; 35, 2; 64, 6; 147, 13.

חֲזָק adj. m., חֲזָקָה f., strong. 35, 10; 136, 12.

חֲזָק m., w. suff. חֲזָקִי, strength, aid. 18, 2.

חָטָא, fut. יִחָטָא, to fail or miss the mark (cf. ἁμαρτάνω), to sin; Piel חָטַא, to cleanse. 39, 2; 41, 5; 51, 6, 9; 106, 6; 119, 11.

חָטָא m., a sinner, only in pl. חַטָּאִים, sinners. 1, 1, 5; 25, 8; 26, 9; 51, 15; 104, 35.

חָטָא m. (pl. חַטָּאִים), sin. 51, 7, 11; 103, 10.

חַטָּאת f., a sin, a sin-offering. 32, 1; 40, 7; 109, 7.

חַטָּאת f., const. חַטָּאת; w. suff. חַטָּאתִי; pl. חַטָּאוֹת; const. חַטָּאוֹת, sin, sinfulness. 25, 7, 18; 32, 5; 38, 4, 19; 51, 4, 5; 85, 3; 109, 14.

חָטַב, fut. יִחָטַב; akin to קָצַב, to cut or hew; Pual, to be hewn or sculptured. 144, 12. E. *cut*.

חֹטֶה f.; pl. חֹטִים, wheat; the sing. refers to the

*plant*, the pl. denotes *the grain*; R. perh. akin to *חָתַת*, *to crush*. 81, 17; 147, 14. E. *wheat*.

*חָטַף*, fut. *יִחָטֵף*, *to seize or capture*. 10, 9 ". Lat. *cipio*, E. *caitiff*.

*חַי* adj. m.; const. *חַי*; pl. *חַיִּים*; *חַיָּה* f., pl. *חַיּוֹת*; R. *חַיָּה*; i. q. *חַוָּה*, *alive, living*; as subst. (mostly pl. *חַיִּים*), *life, lifetime*, R.V. 7, 6; 16, 11; 17, 14; 18, 47; 21, 5; 23, 6; 26, 9; 27, 1, 4, 13; 30, 6; 31, 11; 34, 13; 36, 10; 38, 20; 42, 3, 9; 52, 7; 55, 16; 56, 14; 58, 10; 63, 4, 5; 64, 2; 66, 9; 69, 29; 78, 50; 84, 3; 88, 4; 103, 4; 104, 33; 116, 9; 124, 3; 128, 5; 133, 3; 142, 6; 143, 2, 3; 145, 16.

*חִירָה* f., perh. *a sharp or pointed saying*, fr. *חָרַר*, *to be sharp*, or *a dark saying*, fr. *חָוַר*, *to tie knots*. 49, 5; 78, 2.

*חַיָּה*, fut. *יִחַיָּה*, apoc. *יָחִי* (i. q. *חַוָּה*), *to live, exist*; akin to *הָיָה*, *to be*; Piel, *to make alive, to quicken, to refresh*. 22, 27, 30; 30, 4; 33, 19; 41, 3; 49, 10; 69, 33; 71, 20; 72, 15; 80, 19; 85, 7; 89, 49; 119, 17, 25, 37, 40, 50, 77, 88, 93, 107, 116, 144, 149, 154, 156, 159, 175; 138, 7; 143, 11.

*חַיָּה* f.; const. *חַיָּת*, *life*, i. q. *נֶפֶשׁ*, *animal, wild beast, band or troop, congregation*. 50, 10; 68, 11, 31; 74, 19 "; 79, 2; 104, 11, 20, 25; 118, 17; 146, 2; 148, 10.

*חִיר* m.; const. *חִיל*; w. suff. *חִילָהּ*, *חִילָם*; pl.

חֵילִים; R. חוֹל, *power, wealth, a host*. 18, 33, 40; 33, 16, 17; 49, 7, 11; 59, 12; 60, 14; 62, 11; 73, 12; 76, 6; 84, 8; 108, 14; 110, 3; 118, 15, 16; 136, 15.

חֵיל m., *a wall, a rampart*. 122, 7.

חֵיל m., *pain or pang, esp. of travail*. 48, 7.

חֵילָה f., i. q. חֵיל, *strength, bulwark*. 48, 14.

חֵיק m., *bosom*; w. suff. חֵיקִי. 35, 13; 79, 12; 89, 51.

חֵישׁ, i. q. חוֹשׁ, *to hasten*. 71, 12.

חֵישׁ m., *haste, used as adv.* 90, 10.

חֵית, perh. for חֵיה in 74, 19, “*give not to a wild beast,*” or (if const.) “*to the troop of eager desire,*” i.e., “*the greedy multitude.*” See R.V.

חֵךְ m., *the palate*; w. suff. חֵכִי; R. חֲנֹךְ, *to taste*; E. *knew*. 119, 103; 137, 6.

חָכָה, Piel חָכַה, *to wait for*. 33, 20; 106, 13.

חָכַם, fut. יִחְכַּם, *to be wise*; Piel, *to make wise*; Pual, *to be made wise or trained*; Hiph., *to make wise*; prob. akin to חֲנֹךְ, *to taste*. 19, 8; 58, 6; 105, 22; 119, 98.

חָכָם adj. m., pl. חֲכָמִים, *wise*. 49, 11; 107, 43.

חָכְמָה f., *wisdom*; R. חָכֵם. 37, 30; 51, 8; 90, 12.

חָכְמוֹת, i. q. חָכְמָה, *wisdom*, pl. form for the sake of parallelism. 49, 4.

חָלָב m., *fatness, fat*. 17, 10; 63, 6; 73, 7; 81, 17; 119, 70; 147, 14.

חַלָּה m., *lifetime, duration, the world*; R. dubious, perh. fr. חָלָה (obs.), *to hide*; E. *old, glide*. 17, 14; 39, 6; 49, 2; 89, 48.

חָלָה, *to be ill*; Piel, *to sicken*. 77, 11. Prob. infin. w. suff.

חָלָה (Kal obs.), Piel, followed by פָּנִי, *to flatter, caress, or intreat*; perh. akin to חָלַק. 119, 58.

חֲלוֹם m., *a dream*; R. חָלַם; perh. akin to שָׁלַם, שָׁלָה. 73, 20.

חָלִי m., *sickness*; w. suff. חָלִי. 35, 13; 41, 4.

חֲלִיפָה f., *a change*; R. חָלַף, *to pass*. 55, 20.

חֲלָךְ m., with חָ— local, *wretchedness* (in the concrete), *wretched one, helpless, hapless* (see R.V.). 10, 8, 14.

חֲלָפִי adj. m., only in pl. חֲלָפָאִים, *poor, helpless, hapless* (see R.V.), the C'thib takes it thus, but the K'ri reads it חֲלָפָאִים. 10, 10.

חָלַל, akin to חָוַל, *to turn round, to bore through, to move in a circle, to pierce, to be pained or wounded, to profane*, also (as denom. fr. חָלִיל) *to play on the flute or pipe*, hence part. חָלָלִים. 87, 7. “The players on instruments,” or “they that dance” (see R.V.). 55, 21; 74, 7; 87, 7; 88, 6; 89, 11, 32, 35, 40; 109, 22.

חָרַךְ m., pl. w. suff. חָרָלִיךְ, *the wounded or slain*.  
69, 27.

חָלַם, fut. יִחְלֹם (prob. akin to שָׁלַח, שָׁלַח), *to dream*.  
126, 1.

חֲלָמִישׁ m., *flint*. 114, 8.

חָלַף, fut. יִחְלֹף, *to pass away, to sprout or grow up, to alter or change*. 90, 5, 6; 102, 27 "

חָלַץ, fut. יִחְלֹץ, *to withdraw*; Niph., *to be delivered*; Piel, *to deliver or rescue*. 6, 5; 7, 5; 18, 20; 34, 8; 50, 15; 60, 7; 81, 8; 91, 15; 108, 7; 116, 8; 119, 153; 140, 2.

חָלַק, fut. יִחְלֹק (perh. akin to לָקַח, לָקַח, and prop. *to lick*), *to be smooth, to share*; Niph., *to be divided or allotted*; Hiph. הִחְלִיק, *to make smooth, to flatter*. 5, 10; 22, 19; 36, 3; 55, 22; 60, 8; 68, 13; 108, 8. Lat. *calculus*, E. *chalk*, *calculate*.

חֶלֶק m., w. suff. חֶלְקִי, חֶלְקֶךָ, חֶלְקָם, *a part, portion, allotment*. 16, 5; 17, 14; 50, 18; 73, 26; 119, 57; 142, 6.

חֶלְקָה f., pl. חֶלְקוֹת, *flattery, slippery places*. 12, 3, 4; 73, 18.

חֶלְקָלִק adj. m. (only in pl.), as subst. *slippery places*. 35, 6.

חָם pr. n. Vide App.

חָמַד, fut. יִחְמַד, akin to חָמַם, *to desire, to delight*

# 76 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

*in*; part. pass. חָמוּר; E. *covet*. 19, 11; 39, 12; 68, 17.

חֲמֻדָּה f., *desire, delight*. 106, 24.

חֶמֶה f., *warmth, heat*; R. חֶמֶם. 19, 7.

חֶמֶה f., const. חֶמֶת; R. יָחַם, *hot anger*; fig. *poison*. 6, 2; 37, 8; 38, 2; 58, 5 "; 59, 14; 76, 11 "; 78, 38.

חֶמֶם, fut. יָחַם; apoc. יָחַם; akin to חוּם, יָחַם, *to be warm or heated*. 39, 4. E. *alchemy, chymistry, chimney*.

חֶמֶס, *violence, oppression*; R. חֶמֶם. 7, 17; 11, 5; 18, 49; 25, 19; 27, 12; 35, 11; 55, 10; 58, 3; 72, 14; 73, 6; 74, 20; 140, 2, 5, 12.

חָמִי, fut. יִחְמִין; part. חֹמֵץ, *to be sour, to be violent*; Hith., *to be bitterly grieved*. 71, 4; 73, 21.

חֶמֶץ m., *vinegar*. 69, 22.

חֶמֶר, fut. יִחְמַר, *to be red, to boil, to foam*. 46, 4; 75, 9.

חֵן m., w. suff. חֲנִי; R. חָן, *grace, favour*. 45, 3; 84, 12.

חָנָה, fut. יִחְנֶה; apoc. יָחַן; akin to חָנַן, חָנַן, *to bend or incline, to settle down, to encamp*. 27, 3; 34, 8; 53, 6. κλίνω.

חֲנֻנָּה, pl. חֲנֻנוֹת; R. חֲנֵן, only in 77, 10, *mercies, compassions*.

חֲנוּן adj. m., R. חֲנֵן, *gracious, merciful*. 86, 15; 103, 8; 111, 4.

הַנִּית f., *a spear*; R. הָהָה. 35, 3; 46, 10; 57, 5.

הִנָּחָה f., *dedication*; R. הִנָּחָה; cf. ἐγκαίνια. 30, 1.

הִנָּחָה adv., fr. הֵן (lit., *by favour*), *for nothing, in vain*.

35, 7 " 19; 69, 5; 109, 3; 119, 161.

הִנָּחָה m., only in 78, 47, *frost or hailstones*.

הִנָּחָה, fut. יִהְיֶה; i. q. הִנָּחָה (which see), *to bend towards*,

and hence fig., *to favour*. 4, 2; 6, 3; 9, 14;

25, 16; 26, 11; 27, 7; 30, 9, 11; 31, 10;

37, 21, 26; 41, 5, 11; 51, 3; 56, 2; 57, 2 ";

59, 6; 67, 2; 86, 3, 16; 102, 14, 15; 109, 12;

112, 5; 119, 29, 58, 132; 123, 2, 3 " ; 142, 2.

הִנָּחָה, fut. יִהְיֶה, intrans., *to be defiled*. 106, 38.

הִנָּחָה adj. m., pl. const. הִנָּחָה, *impious, profane*.

35, 16.

הִסָּד (Kal. obs.), *to be kind or gracious*; Hith., *to show one's self kind or merciful*; perh. akin to הוּס, *to cover*, or perh. akin to Arab., *to bow the neck*. 18, 26.

הִסָּד m., w. suff. הִסָּדִי; pl. הִסָּדִים; const. הִסָּדִי, *mercy, pity, kindness*. 5, 8; 6, 5; 13, 6; 17, 7; 18, 51; 21, 8; 23, 6; 25, 6, 7, 10; 26, 3; 31, 8, 17, 22; 32, 10; 33, 5, 18, 22; 36, 6, 8, 11; 40, 11, 12; 44, 27; 48, 10; 51, 3; 52, 3, 10; 57, 4, 11; 59, 11, 17, 18; 61, 8; 62, 13; 63, 4; 66, 20; 69, 14, 17; 77, 9; 85, 8, 11; 86, 5, 13, 15; 88, 12; 89, 2, 3, 15, 25, 29, 34, 50; 90, 14; 92, 3; 94, 18; 98, 3; 100, 5; 101, 1; 103, 4, 8, 11, 17; 106, 1, 7, 45; 107, 1, 8, 15, 21, 31, 43; 108, 5; 109, 12, 16, 21,

26; 115, 1; 117, 2; 118, 1, 2, 3, 4, 29; 119, 41, 64, 76, 88, 124, 149, 159; 130, 7; 136 (1-26 incl.); 138, 2, 8; 141, 5; 143, 8, 12; 144, 2; 145, 8; 147, 11.

חָסָה, fut. יִחָסֶה; akin to חוֹשׁ, *to flee, to take refuge, to trust in*; E. *house*. 2, 12; 5, 12; 7, 2; 11, 1; 16, 1; 17, 7; 18, 3, 21; 25, 20; 31, 2, 20; 34, 9, 23; 36, 8; 37, 40; 57, 2 "; 61, 5; 64, 11; 71, 1; 91, 4; 118, 8, 9; 141, 8; 144, 2.

חָסִיד adj. m., pl. חֲסִידִים, *merciful, pious, godly*, as subst. *saint*. 4, 4; 12, 2; 16, 10; 18, 26; 30, 5; 31, 24; 32, 6; 37, 28; 43, 1; 50, 5; 52, 11; 79, 2; 85, 9; 86, 2; 89, 20; 97, 10; 116, 15; 132, 9, 16; 145, 10, 17; 148, 14; 149, 1, 5, 9.

חֲסִידָה f., *the stork*, perh. the etym. is Arabic (see חָסֵר), but cf. Lat. *avis pia*. 104, 17.

חָסִיר m., *a locust*; R. חָסַל, *to devour or eat up*. 78, 46.

חָסִין adj., *mighty*; R. חָסַן, *to bind, to store or amass*. 89, 9. E. *magazine*.

חָסַר, fut. יִחָסֵר; perh. akin to חָסַל, *to want*; Piel, *to make less*. 8, 6; 23, 1; 34, 11. E. *scarce*.

חָפָה, *to cover*; akin to חָבֵא, חָפֵף; Niph. נִחְפָה. 68, 14.

חָפָה f., *bridal-couch or chamber*. 19, 6. R. חָפָה.

חָפוּ, fut. יִחְפוּ; infin. w. suff. חָפֹנִי, *to be startled*,



*alarmed ; Niph. to haste away ; E. fuss, confuse, push.* 31, 23 ; 48, 6 ; 104, 7 ; 116, 11.

הִפִּיץ, fut. יִהְפֹּץ, יִהְפִּץ, prop., *to bend ; fig., to incline towards, to delight in, to please, to desire.* 18, 20 ; 22, 9 ; 34, 13 ; 35, 27 " ; 37, 23 ; 40, 7, 9, 15 ; 41, 12 ; 51, 8, 18, 21 ; 68, 31 ; 70, 3 ; 73, 25 ; 109, 17 ; 111, 2 ; 112, 1 ; 115, 3 ; 119, 35 ; 135, 6 ; 147, 10.

הִפִּיץ adj. m., *loving, taking pleasure in.* 5, 5.

הִפִּיץ m., *delight, desire.* 1, 2 ; 16, 3 ; 107, 30.

הִפִּיר, fut. יִהְפֹּר (akin to הִקֵּר), *to dig.* 7, 16 ; 35, 7.

הִפִּיר, fut. יִהְפֹּר (perh. akin to הִמַּר, *to turn red*), *to be ashamed.* 34, 6 ; 35, 4, 26 ; 40, 15 ; 70, 3 ; 71, 24 ; 83, 18.

הִפִּישׁ, fut. יִהְפֹּשׁ (perh. akin to הִפִּיר), *to search, to devise ; part. מְהַפֵּשׁ.* 64, 7 " ; 77, 7.

הִפִּישׁ m., *a device.* 64, 7.

הִפִּישׁ m., הִפִּישִׁי, *my couch ; fr. הִפִּישׁ, to spread, or adj. free* (Sept. ἐλεύθερος), *or cast off, cast away* (see R.V.). 88, 6.

הִיץ m., w. suff. הִיץ (pl. הִיָּצִים), *an arrow ; R. הִיץ ; i. q. גָּזַן, to cut.* 7, 14 ; 11, 2 ; 18, 15 ; 38, 3 ; 45, 6 ; 57, 5 ; 58, 8 ; 64, 4, 8 ; 91, 5 ; 120, 4 ; 127, 4 ; 144, 6.

הִיָּצַב, fut. יִהְיָצַב, akin to הִיָּצַן, קָטַב (all mimetic), *to cleave or hew out, R.V.* 29, 7.

הָצָה, fut. יִהְצֶה; apoc. יַחֲץ, akin to חָיַץ, *to divide, to halve.* 55, 24. E. *hedge.*

הַצּוֹת f., const. הֶצְוֹת, *the middle*; R. הָצָה. 119, 62.

הַצִּי m., *the middle, midst*; i. q. הֶצְוֹת. 102, 25.

הַצִּיר m., *grass*; R. הֶצֵר, *to bloom.* 37, 2; 90, 5; 103, 15; 104, 14; 129, 6; 147, 8.

הֶצֶן m., w. suff. הֶצְנוּ, *the bosom.* 129, 7.

הַצִּי m., i. q. הֶיץ, *arrow*; fig. *lightning.* 77, 18.

הַצִּצְרָה or הַצּוּצְרָה f., *a trumpet* (R. הֶצֵר, Piel of הֶצֵר, *to blow the trumpet*). 98, 6.

הֶצֵר, const. הֶצֵר, m. and f., *a court, a yard*; R. הֶצֵר, *to enclose*; cf. Lat. *hortus*, E. *garden.* 10, 8; 65, 5; 84, 3, 11; 92, 14; 96, 8; 100, 4; 116, 19; 135, 2.

חָק m., pl. חֻקִּים; w. suff. חֻקֶּיךָ (R. חָקַק, *to carve or engrave*), *a statute, decree.* 2, 7; 50, 16; 81, 5; 94, 20; 99, 7; 105, 10, 45; 119, 5, 8, 12, 16, 23, 26, 33, 48, 54, 64, 68, 71, 81, 83, 112, 117, 118, 124, 135, 145, 155, 171; 147, 19; 148, 6.

חֻקָּה f. of חָק; pl. חֻקֹּת. 18, 23; 89, 32.

חָקַק, *to cut into, to decree*; Part. מְחַקֵּק, *lawgiver* (*sceptre*, R.V.), akin to חָקַר, and prob. mimetic; E. *hack.* 60, 9; 108, 9.

חָקַר, fut. יִחְקַר, (prop. *to dig*) *to search, to seek out*; E. *inquire, scrutinise.* 44, 22; 139, 1, 23.

חָקַר m., *a searching out*. 145, 3.

חָרַב, fut. יִחָרַב, *to dry up*. 106, 9. E. *herb*.

חָרֶב, f., *a sword*; pl. חֲרָבוֹת; const. חֲרָבוֹת; R. חָרַב; i. q. חָרַף; Lat. *carpo*. 7, 13; 17, 13; 22, 21; 37, 14, 15; 44, 4, 7; 45, 4; 57, 5; 59, 8; 63, 11; 64, 4; 76, 4; 78, 62, 64; 89, 44; 144, 10; 149, 6.

חֲרָבָה f., pl. חֲרָבוֹת; const. חֲרָבוֹת; R. חָרַב, *wasteness*; pl. *waste places, ruins, desolations*. 9, 7; 102, 7; 109, 10.

חֲרָבוֹן m., pl. const. חֲרָבוֹנִי, *heats, drought*; R. חָרַב. Only in 32, 4.

חָרַג, fut. pl. יִחָרְגוּ, only in 18, 46, *to flee or haste (to come trembling, R.V.)*.

חָרָה, fut. יִחָרְה; apoc. יָחַר; akin to חָרַר, *to burn, glow, kindle (of anger)*; Hith., fut. apoc. תִּתְחַר, *to make one's self hot, to fret*. 18, 8; 37, 1, 7, 8; 106, 40; 124, 3. Lat. *uro, ira*.

חָרוֹן m., const. חֲרוֹן; pl. חֲרוֹנִים; w. suff. חֲרוֹנִיךְ; *anger, hot displeasure*. 58, 10 (R.V. mg., *fury*). חֲרוֹן אֵף, *fierceness of anger*. 2, 5; 58, 10; 69, 25; 78, 49; 85, 4; 88, 17.

חָרוּץ m., *gold (poetic)*. 68, 14. R. חָרַץ, *to shine*; cf. χρυσός.

חֲרָמוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

חָרַף, fut. יִחָרַף; akin to טָרַף, prop. *to pull or pluck*; fig. *to upbraid, reproach*; Lat. *carpo*, E. *grip, grab, bereave*. 42, 11; 44, 17; 55, 13; 57, 4;

69, 10; 74, 10, 18; 79, 12; 89, 52 "; 102, 9;  
119, 42.

חֲרֵף m., *autumn, harvest*, lit. *the plucking* (season);  
καρπός; E. *crop, harvest*. 74, 17.

חֲרָפָה f., pl. חֲרָפוֹת; const. חֲרָפוֹת, *reproach, scorn*.  
15, 3; 22, 7; 31, 12; 39, 9; 44, 14; 69, 8,  
10, 11, 20, 21; 74, 22; 78, 66; 79, 4, 12;  
89, 42, 51; 109, 25; 119, 22, 39.

חֲרָצָב f., only in pl. חֲרָצָבוֹת, *pangs* (lit. *cords or bands*). 73, 4.

חָרַק, fut. יִחָרֵק, *to gnash*. 35, 16; 37, 12; 112, 10.

חָרַר, i. q. חָרָה, *to burn, to glow*; Niph. נָחַר and  
נִחַר, *to be dried up or burned*. 69, 4; 102, 4.

חָרֵשׁ m., *clay, potsherd*. 22, 16.

חָרַשׁ, fut. יִחָרֵשׁ, *to engrave, to plough*. 129, 3 "  
χάρασσω; E. *character, chart, write*.

חָרַשׁ, fut. יִחָרֵשׁ, *to be still or silent*. 28, 1; 32, 3;  
35, 22; 39, 13; 50, 3, 21; 83, 2; 109, 1.

חָרֵשׁ adj. m., pl. חֲרָשִׁים, *deaf*. 38, 14; 58, 5.

חָשַׁךְ, fut. יִחָשַׁךְ; perh. akin to חֹזֵק, חָשַׁק, *to with-*  
*hold, to keep back, to spare*. 19, 14; 78, 50.

חָשַׁף, fut. יִחָשַׁף, *to strip* (of foliage), *to make bare*.  
29, 9.

חָשַׁב, fut. יִחָשַׁב (prob. akin to חָצַב), *to think, to*  
*devise or contrive, to impute*; Niph. נִחָשַׁב, *to be*  
*reckoned or imputed*; Piel to *make account of,*  
*to consider*. 10, 2; 21, 12; 32, 2; 35, 4, 20;  
36, 5; 40, 18; 41, 8; 44, 23; 52, 4; 73, 16;

77, 6; 88, 5; 106, 31; 112, 4; 119, 59;  
140, 3, 5; 144, 3.

הָשָׁה, fut. יִהְיֶה; akin to הָסָה, *to hush, to be silent, to be still*; Hiph. הִהָשָׁה, *to keep silence*; E. *hush*. 28, 1; 39, 3; 107, 29.

הָשָׁךְ, fut. יִהְיֶה, *to be dim, to be darkened*; perh. akin to הָשָׁה; Hiph. הִהָשִׁיךְ, *to make dark*. 69, 24; 105, 28; 139, 12.

הָשָׁךְ m., w. suff. הַשְׁכִּי, *darkness*. 18, 12, 29; 35, 6; 88, 13, 19; 104, 20; 105, 28; 107, 10, 14; 139, 11, 12.

הַשְׁכָּה f., once הַשִּׁיכָה. 139, 12. Const. הַשְׁכֵּת, *darkness*. 18, 12; 82, 5; 139, 12.

הַשְׁמֵן adj., only pl. הַשְׁמָנִים, *splendid, metaph. noble, princely*; as subst. *princes*. 68, 32.

הָשָׁק, perh. akin to הָוֶק, *to be fixedly attached to, to set love upon*. 91, 14.

הָתָה, fut. יִהְיֶה, *to snatch up*; prob. akin to הָוִישׁ. 52, 7.

הָתֵן m., *a bridegroom*. 19, 6.

## ט TETH

טֵית, the ninth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, is the numeral for 9. The number 15 is expressed by טו=9+6, instead of יה=10+5, to avoid the use in a secular sense of the

sacred "name-letters." ט got its name perh. fr. טוט (obs.), *to coil*.

טָבַח, akin to זָבַח, but it gen. means *killing* for food (not sacrifice), *to massacre, to slay*. 37, 14.

טְבַחָהּ f., *a slaughtering*. 44, 23.

טָבַע, fut. יִטְבֵּעַ, *to sink*. 9, 16; 69, 3, 15. δύω; E. *dip, tub, deep*.

טָהוּר adj. m., *pure, clean*; R. טָהַר, *to be bright*. 12, 7; 19, 10; 51, 12. (טְהוֹרָה, pl. טְהוֹרוֹת f.)

טָהַר, fut. יִטְהַר, *to be pure, clean*; akin to זָהַר, *to shine*. 51, 4, 9.

טָהַר m., w. suff. טְהָרוֹ, *brightness, splendour*. 89, 45.

טוֹב, fut. יִיטֵב (perh. akin to צָבָה), *to be good or well*; Hiph. הִטִּיב or הֵטִיב, *to do well*. 33, 3; 49, 19; 51, 20; 69, 32; 119, 68; 125, 4.

טוֹב adj. m., טוֹבָהּ f., *good*; as subst. *welfare, prosperity*. 14, 1, 3; 25, 8; 34, 9, 11, 15; 36, 5; 37, 3, 16, 27; 45, 2; 52, 5, 11; 53, 2, 4; 54, 8; 63, 4; 69, 17; 73, 1, 28; 84, 11, 12; 85, 13; 86, 5; 92, 2; 100, 5; 106, 1; 107, 1; 109, 21; 111, 10; 112, 5; 118, 1, 8, 9, 29; 119, 39, 65, 68, 71, 72, 122; 125, 4; 128, 2; 133, 1; 135, 3; 136, 1; 143, 10; 145, 9; 147, 1.

טוֹב m., *goodness*. 4, 7; 21, 4; 23, 6; 25, 7, 13; 27, 13; 31, 20; 34, 13; 38, 21; 39, 3; 65, 5; 103, 5; 104, 28; 107, 9; 119, 66; 122, 9; 128, 5; 145, 7.

טוֹבָה adj. f. of טוֹב; w. suff. טוֹבָתִי; as subst., *blessing, welfare, happiness*. 16, 2; 35, 12; 38, 21; 65, 12; 68, 11; 86, 17; 106, 5; 109, 5.

טוֹל (Kal obs.) akin to נָטַל; Hoph. הוּטַל, *to be cast down*. 37, 24. Lat. *tollo*.

טָהָה f., only in pl. טָהוֹת (perh. fr. טוּחַ, *to smear*), *the reins*. 51, 8.

טֵיט m., *mud, mire*; R. perh. טוּט, *to be slimy*. 18, 43; 40, 3; 69, 15.

טִירָה f., pl. טִירוֹת, *an enclosure, a habitation (an encampment, R.V. mg.)*. 69, 26. R. טוּר, *to surround*; Lat. *turris*, E. *tower, turn*.

טֵל m., *dew*; R. טָלַל; Lat. *stillo*, E. *distil*. 110, 3; 133, 3.

טָמֵא, fut. יִטְמֵא, *to be polluted or unclean*; Piel טָמֵא, *to defile*. 79, 1; 106, 39. E. *contaminate*.

טָמַן, fut. יִטְמֵן, *to hide, to conceal*; perh. akin to צָפַן. 9, 16; 31, 5; 35, 7, 8; 64, 6; 140, 6; 142, 4.

טָעַם, fut. יִטְעַם, *to taste, to discern*; cf. Lat. *sapere, sapens*. 34, 9.

טָעַם m., *taste, discernment*; R. טָעַם. 34, 1; 119, 66.

טָפַח m., *the spread hand, palm*; fr. טָפַח, *to spread*; pl. טָפָחוֹת, *hand-breadths*. 39, 6.

טָפַל, fut. יִטְפֹּל, *to charge or impute, to forge*. 119, 69.

טָפֵשׁ, *to be greasy; fig. to be dull or stupid.* Only in 119, 70.

טָרַם adv., *not yet, before, prior*; R. is perh. טָרַם (obs.); akin to נָטַר, טוֹר, *to watch or wait for, to expect*, the ground idea is something in view; cf. τηρεω. 39, 14; 58, 10; 90, 2; 119, 67.

טָרַף, fut. יִטְרֹף, *to pluck, to tear in pieces, to raven*; Hiph. *to feed*; τρέφω; E. *tear*. 7, 3; 17, 12; 22, 14; 50, 22.

טָרֶף m., *prey, food*. 76, 5; 104, 21; 111, 5; 124, 6.

## י JOD.

יֹד is the tenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 10. Its name יֹד = יָד came from its resemblance to a *hand*. Its force is mostly that of *y*, a semi-consonant which changes often into *i*, pronounced as in French or German. As a final letter it appears sometimes as an old adjective ending.

יָאֵב, i. q. אָבָה, אָהָ, אָהֵב, אָהֵב, *to desire ardently, to long for*. Only in 119, 131.

יָאֵר m., *river*, esp. *the Nile*, of Coptic origin, or perh. from יָאֵר (obs.), *to gleam*. 78, 44.

יָבֹל m., *fruit, produce, increase*; R. יָבַל, *to flow*. 67, 7; 78, 46; 85, 13.



יָבִין. pr. n. Vide App.

יָבַל (Kal obs.), Hiph. הוֹבִיל, *to cause to move or flow, to present*; Hoph. הוּבַל, *to be led or brought*. 45, 15, 16; 60, 11; 68, 30; 76, 12; 108, 11.

יָבֵשׁ, fut. יִבֵּשׁ, יָבֵשׁ; Hiph. הוֹבִישׁ, *to dry up, to wither*. 22, 16; 74, 15; 90, 6; 102, 5, 12; 129, 6.

יַבְשָׁה f., *the dry land*; R. יָבֵשׁ. 66, 6.

יַבְשֶׁת f., i. q. יַבְשָׁה. 95, 5.

יָגוֹן m., *sorrow, affliction*; R. יָגָה; akin to יָגַע. 13, 3; 31, 11; 107, 39; 116, 3.

יָגַע m., *labour, toil*; R. יָגַע. 78, 46; 109, 11; 128, 2.

יָגַע, fut. יִיגַע, *to labour, to be weary*. 6, 7; 69, 4.

יָגַר, akin to גִּירָה, *to fear*. 119, 39.

יָד f., const. יָד; dual יָדַיִם; const. יָדַי; pl. יָדוֹת; const. יָדוֹת, *the hand, metaph. the side* (as in 104, 25, "*wide on both sides*"), *force, power, help, etc.*; R. יָרָה (obs.), *to stretch forth*. 8, 7; 10, 12, 14; 17, 14; 18, 1, 21, 25, 35; 19, 2; 21, 9; 22, 17, 21; 26, 10; 28, 2, 4, 5; 31, 6, 9, 16 " ; 32, 4; 36, 12; 37, 24, 33; 38, 3; 39, 11; 44, 3; 49, 16; 55, 21; 58, 3; 63, 11; 68, 32; 71, 4; 73, 23; 74, 11; 75, 9; 76, 6; 77, 3, 21; 78, 42, 61; 80, 18; 81, 15; 82, 4; 88, 6; 89, 14, 22, 26, 49; 90, 17 " ; 92, 5; 95, 4, 5, 7; 97, 10; 102, 26; 104, 25, 28;

106, 10 " 26, 41, 42; 107, 2; 109, 27; 111, 7;  
115, 4, 7; 119, 73, 173; 121, 5; 123, 2 " ;  
125, 3; 127, 4; 134, 2; 135, 15; 136, 12;  
138, 7, 8; 139, 10; 140, 5; 141, 6, 9; 143,  
5, 6; 144, 1, 7 " 11; 145, 16; 149, 6.

יָדָה (Kal obs.), perh. akin to הִרְרָה, *to shine*; Hiph.  
הוֹדָה, *to confess, to praise*; αείδω; Lat. *laudare*,  
E. *ode*. 6, 6; 7, 18; 9, 2; 18, 50; 28, 7;  
30, 5, 10, 13; 32, 5; 33, 2; 35, 18; 42, 6,  
12; 43, 4, 5; 44, 9; 45, 18; 49, 19; 52, 11;  
54, 8; 57, 10; 67, 4 " 6 " ; 71, 22; 75, 2 " ;  
76, 11; 79, 13; 86, 12; 88, 11; 89, 6; 92, 2;  
97, 12; 99, 3; 100, 4; 105, 1; 106, 1, 47;  
107, 1, 8, 15, 21, 31; 108, 4; 109, 30; 111, 1;  
118, 1, 19, 21, 28, 29; 119, 7, 62; 122, 4;  
136, 1, 2, 3, 26; 138, 1, 2, 4; 139, 14; 140,  
14; 142, 8; 145, 10.

יָדִיר adj. m., יְדִירָה f.; pl. יְדִירוֹת, *lovely, amiable,*  
*pleasant*; as subst. *beloved one, love, delight*.  
45, 1; 60, 7; 84, 2; 108, 7; 127, 2.

יְדִיתוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

יָדַע, fut. יֵדַע (יִידַע, 138, 6), *to know, to discern*;  
perh. akin to יָעַר, *to settle or fix*; part. act.  
יֹדֵעַ; part. pass. יְדוּעַ; Hiph. הוֹדִיעַ, *to cause*  
*to know, to teach*; εἶδω; Lat. *video*, E. *idea*.  
1, 6; 4, 4; 9, 11, 17, 21; 14, 4; 16, 11;  
18, 44; 20, 7; 25, 4, 14; 31, 12; 32, 5; 35,  
8, 11, 15; 36, 11; 37, 18; 39, 5 " 7; 40, 10;  
41, 12; 44, 22; 46, 11; 48, 4; 50, 11; 51, 5,  
8; 53, 5; 55, 14; 56, 10; 59, 14; 67, 3;

69, 6, 20; 71, 15; 73, 16, 22; 74, 5, 9; 76, 2;  
77, 15, 20; 78, 3, 5, 6; 79, 6, 10; 81, 6;  
82, 5; 83, 19; 87, 4; 88, 9, 13, 19; 89, 2, 16;  
90, 11, 12; 91, 14; 92, 7; 94, 11; 95, 10;  
98, 2; 100, 3; 101, 4; 103, 7, 14; 104, 19;  
105, 1; 106, 8; 109, 27; 119, 75, 79, 125,  
152; 135, 5; 138, 6; 139, 1, 2, 4, 14, 23 " ;  
140, 13; 142, 4; 143, 8; 144, 3; 145, 12;  
147, 20.

יָהּ, poetic form of יְהוָה. 68, 5, 19; 77, 12; 89, 9;  
94, 7, 12; 102, 19; 104, 35; 105, 45; 106, 1;  
111, 1; 112, 1; 113, 1, 9; 115, 17, 18; 116,  
19; 117, 2; 118, 5 " 14, 17, 18, 19; 122, 4;  
130, 3; 135, 1, 3, 4, 21; 146, 1, 10; 147, 1,  
20; 148, 1, 14; 149, 1, 9; 150, 1, 6 " .

יָהֵב, fut. from נָתַן; *to give, to allot*; perf. w. suff.  
יְהִבֶּךָ, "*thy burden,*" lit. "*that he hath given  
thee.*" 55, 23. See R.V. mg.

יְהוָה pr. n. Vide App.

יְהִי from הָיָה, *to be* (in Kal יִהְיֶה, or in Hiph.  
יִהְיֶה); the Massorites gave this sacred name  
the vowel points of אֲדֹנִי. 1, 2, 6; 2, 2, 7,  
11; 3, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 9; 4, 4 " 6, 7, 9; 5, 2, 4,  
7, 9, 13; 6, 2, 3 " 4, 5, 9, 10 " ; 7, 1, 2, 4, 7,  
9 " 18 " ; 8, 2, 10; 9, 2, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 17,  
20, 21; 10, 1, 3, 12, 16, 17; 11, 1, 4 " 5, 7;  
12, 2, 4, 6, 7, 8; 13, 2, 4, 6; 14, 2, 4, 6, 7;  
15, 1, 4; 16, 2, 5, 7, 8; 17, 1, 3; 18, 1 " " 2,  
3, 4, 7, 14, 16, 19, 21, 22, 25, 29, 31, 32, 42,  
47, 50; 19, 8 " 9 " 10 " 15; 20, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10;

**21**, 2, 8, 10, 14; **22**, 9, 20, 24, 27, 28, 29; **23**, 1, 6; **24**, 1, 3, 5, 8 " 10; **25**, 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15; **26**, 1 " 2, 6, 8, 12; **27**, 1 " 4 " " 6, 7, 10, 11, 13, 14 " ; **28**, 1, 5, 6, 7, 8; **29**, 1 " 2 " 3 " 4 " 5 " 7, 8 " 9, 10 " 11 " ; **30**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8, 9 " 11 " 13; **31**, 2, 6, 7, 10, 15, 18, 22, 24 " 25; **32**, 2, 5, 10, 11; **33**, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 18, 20, 22; **34**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23; **35**, 1, 5, 6, 9, 22, 24, 27; **36**, 6, 7; **37**, 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 28, 33, 34, 39, 40; **38**, 2, 16, 22; **39**, 5, 13; **40**, 2, 4, 5, 6, 10, 12, 14 " 17; **41**, 2, 3, 4, 5, 11, 14; **42**, 9; **46**, 8, 12; **47**, 3, 6; **48**, 2, 9; **50**, 1; **54**, 8; **55**, 17, 23; **56**, 11; **58**, 7; **59**, 4, 6, 9; **64**, 11; **68**, 17, 21; **69**, 7, 14, 17, 32, 34; **70**, 2, 6; **71**, 1, 5, 16; **72**, 18; **73**, 28; **74**, 18; **75**, 9; **76**, 12; **78**, 4, 21; **79**, 5; **80**, 5, 20; **81**, 10, 11, 16; **83**, 17, 19; **84**, 2, 3, 4, 9, 12, 13; **85**, 2, 8, 9, 13; **86**, 1, 6, 11, 17; **87**, 2, 6; **88**, 2, 10, 14, 15; **89**, 2, 6, 7 " 9, 16, 19, 47, 52, 53; **90**, 13, 17; **91**, 2, 9; **92**, 2, 5, 6, 9, 10, 14, 16; **93**, 1 " 3, 4, 5; **94**, 1, 3, 5, 11, 14, 17, 18, 22, 23; **95**, 1, 3, 6; **96**, 1 " 2, 4, 5, 7 " 8, 9, 10, 13; **97**, 1, 5, 8, 9, 10, 12; **98**, 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 9; **99**, 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9 " ; **100**, 1, 2, 3, 5; **101**, 1, 8; **102**, 1, 2, 13, 16, 17, 20, 22, 23; **103**, 1, 2, 6, 8, 13, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22 " ; **104**, 1 " 16, 24, 31 " 33, 34, 35; **105**, 1, 3, 4, 7, 19; **106**, 1, 2, 4, 16, 25, 34, 40, 47, 48; **107**, 1, 2, 6, 8, 13, 15, 19, 21, 24, 28, 31, 43; **108**, 4; **109**, 14, 15, 20, 21, 26, 27, 30; **110**, 1, 2, 4; **111**, 1, 2, 4,

10; 112, 1, 7; 113, 1 " 2, 3, 4, 5; 115, 1, 9, 10, 11 " 12, 13, 14, 15, 16; 116, 1, 4 " 5, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19; 117, 1, 2; 118, 1, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16 " 20, 23, 24, 25 " 26 " 27, 29; 119, 1, 12, 31, 33, 41, 52, 55, 57, 64, 65, 75, 89, 107, 108, 126, 137, 145, 149, 151, 156, 159, 166, 169, 174; 120, 1, 2; 121, 2, 5 " 7, 8; 122, 1, 4, 9; 123, 2, 4; 124, 1, 2, 6, 8; 125, 1, 2, 4, 5; 126, 1, 2, 3, 4; 127, 1 " 3; 128, 1, 4, 5; 129, 4, 8 " ; 130, 1, 5, 7 " ; 131, 1, 3; 132, 1, 5, 8, 11, 13; 133, 3; 134, 1 " " 2, 3; 135, 1 " 2, 3, 5, 6, 13, 14, 19, 20 " " 21; 136, 1; 137, 4, 7; 138, 4, 5 " 6, 8 " ; 139, 1, 4, 21; 140, 2, 5, 7 " 8, 9, 13; 141, 1, 3, 8; 142, 2 " 6; 143, 1, 7, 9, 11; 144, 1, 3, 5, 15; 145, 3, 8, 9, 10, 14, 17, 18, 20, 21; 146, 1, 2, 5, 7, 8 " " 9, 10; 147, 2, 6, 7, 11, 12; 148, 1, 5, 7, 13; 149, 4.

יוֹאֵב pr. n. Vide App.

יוֹם m., *day*; pl. יָמִים; const. יָמִי (R. perh. יוֹם (obs.), akin to הַיּוֹם), w. the article הַיּוֹם, *to-day*, as adv. *by day* (88, 2). 2, 7; 7, 12; 18, 1, 19; 19, 3 " ; 20, 2, 10; 21, 5; 23, 6 " ; 25, 5; 27, 4, 5; 32, 3; 34, 13; 35, 28; 37, 18, 19, 26; 38, 7, 13; 39, 5, 16; 41, 2; 42, 4, 11; 44, 2 " 9, 16, 23; 49, 6; 50, 15; 52, 3; 55, 24; 56, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10; 59, 17; 61, 7 " 9 " ; 68, 20 " ; 71, 8, 15, 24; 72, 7, 15; 73, 14; 74, 16, 22; 77, 3, 6; 78, 9, 33, 42; 81, 4; 84, 11; 86, 3, 7; 88, 2, 10, 18; 89, 17, 30, 46; 90, 4, 9, 10, 12, 14, 15; 91, 16; 92, 1; 93, 5;

94, 13; 95, 7, 8; 96, 2 " ; 102, 3 " 4, 9, 12, 24, 25; 103, 15; 109, 8; 110, 3, 5; 116, 2; 118, 24; 119, 84, 91, 97, 164; 128, 5; 136, 8; 137, 7; 138, 3; 139, 12, 16; 140, 3, 8; 143, 5; 144, 4; 145, 2; 146, 4.

יוֹמִים adv., *by day, all the day*. 1, 2; 13, 3; 22, 3; 32, 4; 42, 4, 9; 55, 11; 78, 14; 91, 5; 121, 6.

יֹון m., *mire or mud*. 40, 3; 69, 3.

יוֹנָה f., *a dove*. 55, 7; 56, 1; 68, 14.

יוֹנֶקֶת f. (R. יָנַק, *to suck*), *a branch or shoot*; pl. w. suff. יוֹנֶקוֹתֶיהָ. 80, 12.

יוֹסֵף pr. n. Vide App.

יוֹצֵר part of יָצַר (which see).

יָחַד, fut. יִחַד; i. q. אָחַד; Piel יִחַד, *to unite*, the ground idea from אָחַד, *one*. 86, 11.

יַחַד m., *union, oneness*, as adv. *together, alike*. 2, 1; 31, 14; 33, 15; 40, 15; 41, 8; 49, 3, 11; 62, 10; 74, 6, 8; 88, 18; 98, 8; 133, 1; 141, 10.

יַחְדָּו adv., *together*; R. יָחַד. 4, 9; 14, 3; 19, 10; 34, 4; 35, 26; 37, 38; 48, 5; 53, 4; 55, 15; 71, 10; 83, 6; 102, 23; 122, 3.

יָחִיד adj. m., pl. יָחִידִים; w. suff. יָחִידָתִי, *lonely, desolate, unique*. 22, 21; 25, 16; 35, 17; 68, 7.

יָחַל (Kal obs.), i. q. חָוַל; Niph. נִוָּחַל; Piel יָחַל; Hiph. הוֹחִיל, *to wait, to hope, to cause to hope*.

31, 25; 33, 18, 22; 38, 16; 42, 6, 12; 43, 5;  
45, 13; 69, 4; 71, 14; 119, 43, 49, 74, 81,  
114, 147; 130, 5, 7; 131, 3; 147, 11.

יָחַם, akin to חָוֵם, חֹמֶם, *to be warm*; Piel *to conceive*.  
51, 7.

יָטַ fut. apoc. Hiph. of נָטָה (which see).

יַיִן m., const. יַיִן, *wine*; *oīvos*; Lat. *vinum*. 60, 5;  
75, 9; 78, 65; 104, 15.

יָבַח (Kal. obs.), prob. akin to נָבַח, *to be even or straight*; Niph. *to be convicted or reproved*; Hiph. הוֹכִיחַ, *to set right, to correct*. 6, 2;  
38, 2; 50, 8, 21; 94, 10; 105, 14; 141, 5.

יָכַל, fut. יוּכַל; akin to כָּוַל, *to hold or contain*—  
hence the notion of *capacity*—*to be able, to prevail, to overcome, to attain unto, to be able to bear*. 13, 5; 18, 39; 21, 12; 36, 13; 40, 13;  
78, 19, 20; 101, 5; 129, 2; 139, 6.

יָלַד, fut. יֵלֵד; Niph. נוֹלַד; Pual יֵלֵךְ; *to bear, to bring forth, to beget, to be born*. 2, 7; 7, 15;  
22, 32; 48, 7; 78, 6; 87, 4, 5, 6; 90, 2.

יְלָדוֹת f., *youth*, collect. *young men*. 110, 3.

יָלַךְ, i. q. הֵלַךְ; Hiph. הוֹלִיךְ, *to lead forth*. 125, 5.

יֶלֶק m., a sort of *locust*. 105, 34.

יָם m. (pl. יַמִּים; R. יָמָם (obs.), akin to הָמָה); *the sea*; fig. *the west*. 8, 9; 24, 2; 33, 7; 65, 6,  
8; 66, 6; 68, 23; 69, 35; 72, 8 " ; 74, 13;  
77, 20; 78, 13, 27, 53; 80, 12; 89, 10, 26;  
93, 4; 95, 5; 96, 11; 98, 7; 104, 25; 106,

7 " 9, 22; 107, 3, 23; 114, 3, 5; 135, 6; 136, 13, 15; 139, 9; 146, 6.

יָמִין m., const. יָמִין, *the right hand, the south* (because on the right to a person facing the east, קָדָם); R. יָמִן; i. q. אָמֵן; cf. ἀμύνω. 16, 8, 11; 17, 7; 18, 36; 20, 7; 21, 9; 26, 10; 44, 4; 45, 5, 10; 48, 11; 60, 8; 63, 9; 73, 23; 74, 11; 77, 11; 78, 54; 80, 16, 18; 89, 13, 14, 26, 43; 91, 7; 98, 1; 108, 7; 109, 6, 31; 110, 1, 5; 118, 15, 16 " ; 121, 5; 137, 5; 138, 7; 139, 10; 142, 5; 144, 8 " 11 " .

יָמַר (Kal obs.), i. q. מוֹר; Hiph. הִימִיר, *to change, to alter*. 15, 4; 46, 3.

יָנָה, fut. יִינָה; akin to עָנָה, *to oppress, to make havoc*; גִּינָם 1 pl. fut. Kal w. suff. 74, 8.

יָנִי fut. Hiph. of נִיא (which see). 141, 5.

יָסַר, *to found, to establish*; Niph. נִוְסַר; fut. יִוְסַר, *to take counsel together*; akin to סָעַד. 2, 2; 8, 3; 24, 2; 31, 14; 78, 69; 89, 12; 102, 26; 104, 5, 8; 119, 152.

יָסוֹד m., *a foundation, a basis*. 137, 7.

יְסוּדָה, *a foundation*. 87, 1.

יָסַף, fut. from Hiph. יוֹסִיף; apoc. יוֹסֵף; akin to, or i. q. אָסַף, סָפָה, *to add, to do again*, used adverbially w. infin. 10, 18; 41, 9; 61, 7; 71, 14; 77, 8; 78, 18; 115, 14; 120, 3.

יָסַר, fut. יִפַּר; akin to אָסַר; part. יֹסֵר; Piel יִפַּר, *to correct, chastise, instruct, admonish*. 2, 10;



6, 2; 16, 7; 38, 2; 39, 12; 94, 10, 12; 118, 18 "

יָעַד (Kal obs.), *to assemble*; Niph. נִוְעַד, *to meet together*. 48, 5.

יָעַל m. (only pl. יַעֲלִים), *the wild goat*; R. יַעַל; akin to עָלָה, *to climb*. 104, 18.

יָעַץ, fut. יִיעֹץ, *to admonish*; Niph. נִוְעֵץ; fut. יִוְעֵץ, *to advise or consult*; Hith. הִתְיַעֵץ, *to plot*. 16, 7; 32, 8; 62, 5; 71, 10; 83, 4, 6.

יַעֲקֹב pr. n. Vide App.

יַעַר m., *a wood or forest*; R. prob. akin to עָרָה, which see (in Hith. 37, 35). 50, 10; 80, 14; 83, 15; 96, 12; 104, 20; 132, 6.

יַעְרָה f., pl. יַעְרוֹת; i. q. יַעַר, *forest*. 29, 9.

יָפָה, fut. יִיפֶה; akin to יָפַע, Polpal 45, 3, *to be fair or beautiful*; φάω; E. *fine*.

יָפָה adj. m., const. יָפֶה, *beautiful*. 48, 3.

יָפַח adj. m., const. יָפֵחַ, *eager, breathing out*. 27, 12.

יָפִי m., w. suff. יָפִיךָ, *beauty*. 45, 12.

יָפַע (Kal obs.), akin to יָפָה; Hiph. הוֹפִיעַ, *to cause to shine, to shine forth*. 50, 2; 80, 2; 94, 1.

יָפַר Hiph. fut. apoc. of פָּרָה (which see).

יָצָא, fut. יֵצֵא; infin. abs. יֵצֵא; infin. const. יֵצֵאת, *to go out, to go forth*; part. f. יוֹצֵאת, 144, 14, *sallying*, R.V. mg.; Hiph. הוֹצִיא; part. מוֹצֵא, *to lead forth or bring out*; E. *issue*. 17, 2;

18, 20; 19, 5, 6; 25, 15, 17; 31, 5; 37, 6; 41, 7; 44, 10; 60, 12; 66, 12; 68, 7, 8; 73, 7; 78, 16; 81, 6; 88, 9; 89, 35; 104, 14, 23; 105, 37, 38, 43; 107, 14, 29; 108, 12; 109, 7; 114, 1; 121, 8; 135, 7; 136, 11; 142, 8; 144, 14.

יָצַב (Kal obs.), akin to נָצַב, and perh. יָשַׁב; Hith. הִתְיָצַב, *to set or present one's self, to stand up for*. 2, 2; 5, 6; 36, 5; 41, 13; 74, 17; 94, 16.

יָצוּעַ m., *a bed*; R. יָצַע. 63, 7; 132, 3.

יָצַע (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִצִּיעַ, *to spread out*. 139, 8.

יָצַק, akin to נָצַק, נָסַךְ; Hoph. הוּצַק, *to pour out*. 45, 3.

יָצַק, *to be firm, to cleave*; part. pass. יָצוּק, *fastened*, or perh. fr. the foregoing *poured out*. 41, 9 (see R.V.).

יָצַר, fut. apoc. יִצָּר, יִיצָר; akin to קָצַר, גָּזַר (part. יוֹצֵר, *a potter*); *to form, create, arrange, devise*. 2, 9; 33, 15; 74, 17; 94, 9, 20; 95, 5; 104, 26; 139, 16.

יָצַר m., *frame or constitution*. 103, 14.

יִקְוֶה or יִקְוֶה m., *a fowler*; R. יִקְשׁ, *to lay snares*. 91, 3.

יָקִין i. q. קוּץ, from the Hiph. of which Kal takes perf., *to awake*. 3, 6; 17, 15; 35, 23; 44, 24; 73, 20; 78, 65; 139, 18.

יָקָר, fut. יִקָּר, 72, 14; יִקֵּר, 49, 9, *to be dear, costly, precious*. 49, 9; 72, 14; 139, 17.

יָקָר adj. m., pl. w. suff. יִקְרוֹתֶיךָ, *precious, honourable*.  
36, 8; 45, 10; 116, 14.

יָקָר m., *honour, excellency (the fat.* 37, 20 R.V. mg.).  
37, 20; 49, 13.

יִקְשׁ, i. q. קִישׁ, נִקְשׁ; part. יוֹקֵשׁ, *to lay snares*.  
124, 7; 141, 9.

יָרָא, fut. יִירָא, יָרָא; imp. יִרָא; inf. יִרְאֶה; perh.  
akin to רָאָה, and in sense anal. to Lat.  
*suspicio*; Niph. נִוְרָא, fut. יִוְרָא; Part. נוֹרָא,  
*to fear, to dread, to revere*; ὑφοράω; E. *hieroglyphic, hierarchy*. 3, 7; 15, 4; 22, 24, 26;  
23, 4; 25, 12; 31, 20; 33, 8, 18; 34, 8, 10; 40, 4;  
45, 5; 46, 3; 47, 3; 49, 6, 17; 52, 8;  
55, 20; 56, 4, 5, 12; 60, 6; 61, 6; 64, 5, 10;  
65, 6, 9; 66, 3, 5, 16; 67, 8; 68, 36; 72, 5;  
76, 8, 9, 13; 85, 10; 86, 11; 89, 8; 91, 5;  
96, 4; 99, 3; 102, 16; 103, 11, 13, 17; 106,  
22; 111, 5, 9; 112, 1, 7, 8; 115, 11, 13; 118,  
4, 6; 119, 63, 74, 79, 120; 128, 1, 4; 130, 4;  
135, 20; 139, 14; 145, 6, 19; 147, 11.

יָרָא f., const. יִרְאֵת, *fear, awe, reverence*; prop.  
inf. of יִרָא. 2, 11; 5, 8; 19, 10; 34, 12;  
55, 6; 90, 11; 111, 10; 119, 38.

יָרַד, fut. יִרַד, in pause יִרֵד; imp. רֵד, רִדָּה; infin.  
יֵרֵד; const. רִדָּת, *to go down, to descend (to sink  
down.* 104, 8 R.V. mg.). Hiph. הוֹרִיד, *to bring  
down.* 7, 17; 18, 10; 22, 30; 28, 1; 30, 4,  
10; 49, 18; 55, 16, 23; 56, 8; 59, 12; 72, 6;

78, 16; 88, 5; 104, 8; 107, 23, 26; 115, 17; 119, 136; 133, 2 " 3; 143, 7; 144, 5.

יָרַד pr. n. Vide App. R. prob. יָרַד from the rapidity of its *descent*.

יָרָה, fut. יִיָּרָה; inf. יִרְה, יָרוּת; imp. יִרְה; Hiph. הוֹרָה; fut. יוֹרָה (hence מוֹרָה, *spring rain*), to throw or cast, to shoot or pour, to show or teach; E. arrow. 11, 2; 25, 8, 12; 27, 11; 32, 8; 45, 5; 64, 5 " 8; 86, 11; 119, 33, 102.

יְרוּשָׁלַם pr. n. Vide App.

יָרַח m., the moon; R. perh. יָרַח (obs.), akin to אָרַח, to wander or travel. 8, 4; 72, 5, 7; 89, 38; 104, 19; 121, 6; 136, 9; 148, 3.

יָרִיעָה f., a curtain; R. יָרַע, to shake. 104, 2.

יָרֵךְ f., w. suff. יָרְכִי, the thigh; R. akin to רָכַךְ (which see). 45, 4.

יָרְכָה f., i. q. יָרֵךְ (but only fig.), side; dual const. יָרְכָתִי, sides, innermost parts. 48, 3; 128, 3 (see R.V.).

יָרֵק m., verdure, herbage; R. יָרַק, to sprout, to be green. 37, 2.

יָרֵקֶק adj. m., R. יָרַק, as subst. yellowness. 68, 14.

יָרַשׁ, fut. יִירַשׁ; inf. רָשַׁת; Piel יִרְשׁ, to possess; Hiph. הוֹרִישׁ; fut. יוֹרִישׁ, to cause to possess, to drive out or dispossess. 44, 3. Lat. haeres, E. heir, inherit. 25, 13; 37, 9, 22, 29, 34; 44, 3, 4; 69, 36; 83, 13; 105, 44.

יִשְׁחַק pr. n. Vide App.

יִשְׂרָאֵל pr. n. Vide App.

יְרֵשָׁה f., a possession or heritage. 61, 6.

יֵשׁ m., prop. essence ; there is, with הֲ interrog. was there ? w. Makk. יֵשׁ- ; οὐσία ; Lat. esse, E. is, yes. 7, 4 ; 14, 2 ; 53, 3 ; 58, 12 ; 73, 11. Perh. akin to אִישׁ and the obsolete verbs אָשָׁה אֲשֵׁשׁ, to be strong or firm ; cf. ἴς, ἰσχυς ; Lat. vis.

יָשַׁב, fut. יֵשֵׁב ; infin. יֹשֵׁב ; const. יָשַׁבְתָּ ; imp. יֹשֵׁב, שָׁבָה (akin to יָצַב, to set or place), to sit, to dwell in, to inhabit ; (to be enthroned upon. 22, 4. See R.V. mg.) Hiph. הוֹשִׁיב, to cause to dwell. 1, 1 ; 2, 4 ; 4, 9 ; 8, 12 ; 9, 5 ; 10, 8 ; 17, 12 ; 22, 4 ; 24, 1 ; 26, 4, 5 ; 27, 4 ; 29, 10 ; 33, 8, 14 ; 47, 9 ; 49, 2 ; 50, 20 ; 55, 20 ; 61, 8 ; 65, 9 ; 68, 7, 11, 17 ; 69, 13, 26, 36 ; 75, 4 ; 80, 2 ; 83, 7 ; 84, 5 ; 91, 1 ; 98, 7 ; 99, 1 ; 101, 6, 7 ; 102, 13 ; 107, 10, 34, 36 ; 110, 1 ; 113, 5, 8, 9 ; 119, 23 ; 122, 5 ; 123, 1 ; 125, 1 ; 127, 2 ; 132, 12, 14 ; 133, 1 ; 137, 1 ; 139, 2 ; 140, 14 ; 143, 3.

יִשׁוּעָה f., w. הֲ parag. יִשׁוּעָתָה, 3, 3, salvation, victory, saving help. 9, 15 R.V. mg. R. יִשְׁעַ. 3, 3, 9 ; 9, 15 ; 13, 6 ; 14, 7 ; 18, 51 ; 20, 6 ; 21, 2, 6 ; 22, 2 ; 28, 8 ; 35, 3, 9 ; 42, 6, 12 ; 43, 5 ; 44, 5 ; 53, 7 ; 62, 2, 3, 7 ; 67, 3 ; 68, 20 ; 69, 30 ; 70, 15 ; 74, 12 ; 78, 22 ; 79, 9 ; 80, 3 ; 88, 2 ; 89, 27 ; 91, 16 ; 96, 2 ; 98, 2, 3 ;

106, 4; 116, 13; 118, 14, 15, 21; 119, 123, 155, 166, 174; 140, 8; 149, 4.

יְשִׁימָהּ f., pl. יְשִׁימוֹת, *desolations*, 55, 16 in C'thib (but see for K'ri under נָשָׂא); R. יִשָּׁם; akin to שָׁמָּה, *to be waste*.

יְשִׁימוֹן m., R. יִשָּׁם; akin to שָׁמָּה, *a desert, a waste*. 68, 8; 78, 40; 106, 14; 107, 4.

יִשְׁמַעְלִים pr. n. Vide App.

יָשָׁן, fut. יִישָׁן; inf. יִשְׁוֹן; akin to נָשָׂא, נָשָׁעַן, *to sleep, to repose*. 3, 6; 4, 9; 13, 4; 44, 24; 78, 65; 121, 4.

יִשַּׁע (Kal obs.), Niph. fut. יִנָּשַׁע, *to be set at large, to be saved*; Hiph. הוֹשִׁיעַ, *to deliver, to save or help*. 3, 8; 6, 5; 7, 2, 11; 12, 2; 17, 7; 18, 4; 20, 7, 10; 22, 22; 28, 9; 31, 3, 17; 33, 16; 34, 7, 19; 36, 7; 37, 40; 44, 4, 7, 8; 54, 3; 55, 17; 57, 4; 59, 3; 60, 8; 69, 2, 36; 71, 2, 3; 72, 4, 13; 76, 10; 80, 4, 8, 20; 86, 2, 16; 98, 1; 106, 8, 10, 21, 47; 107, 13, 19; 108, 7; 109, 26, 31; 116, 6; 118, 25; 119, 94, 117, 146; 138, 7; 145, 19.

יִשְׁע and יִשְׁעָ m.; w. suff. יִשְׁעִי, יִשְׁעֶךָ, יִשְׁעֵנוּ, 85, 8, *deliverance, salvation, safety*. 12, 6; 18, 3, 36, 47; 20, 7; 24, 5; 27, 1, 9; 50, 23; 51, 14; 62, 8; 65, 6; 69, 14; 85, 5, 8, 10; 95, 1; 132, 16.

יִשָּׂר, fut. יִישָּׂר; akin to אָשַׁר; Piel *to make plain or level*, Hiph. *to declare or esteem right*; E. *sure*. 5, 9; 119, 128.

יָשָׁר adj. m., pl. יְשָׁרִים, const. יִשְׁרֵי; יִשְׁרָה f., const. יִשְׁרָה, *straight, upright*. 7, 11; 11, 2, 7; 19, 9; 25, 8; 32, 11; 33, 1, 4; 36, 11; 37, 14, 37; 49, 15; 64, 11; 92, 16; 94, 15; 97, 11; 107, 7, 42; 111, 1, 8; 112, 2, 4; 119, 137; 125, 4; 140, 14.

יִשְׁרָה as adv., *rightly* (or i. q. יִשְׁרָה). 111, 8.

יִשְׁרָה m., *uprightness*. 25, 21; 119, 7.

יָתוֹם m., *an orphan*; pl. יְתוֹמִים; w. suff. יְתֹמָיו; R. יָתָם; akin to יָשָׁם. 10, 14, 18; 68, 6; 82, 3; 94, 6; 109, 9, 11; 146, 9.

יָתַר (Kal obs.), prob. akin to עָשָׂר, עָתָר; Niph. *to be left over, to remain*; Hiph. הוֹתִיר, *to let remain over, to preserve*; E. *iterate, other*. 79, 11; 106, 11.

יָתַר m., *residue, remainder*; R. יָתַר, as adv. *abundantly, plentifully*. 17, 14; 31, 24.

יָתַר m., *a cord or string*; R. prob. akin to קָטַר, קִישָׁר; E. *withe*. 11, 2.

## כ CAPH.

כָּף is the eleventh Hebrew letter, but it is used as the numeral for 20. Its name (see under כָּף) means *the palm or the hand somewhat hollowed*, as more accurately depicted by its ancient figure.

כִּי, a prefix particle, i. q. כִּי, or perh. a shortened form of כֵּן.

פָּאַב, fut. יִכָּאַב, *to be in pain, to be sorrowful*.  
69, 30.

פָּאַב m., *pain, sorrow*. 39, 3.

פָּאַה (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be sunk, dejected, downcast, broken*. 109, 16. Lat. *cavus*, E. *cave*.

פָּאַה adj. m., pl. פָּאַים, *dejected, downcast*, 10, 10, in K'ri חַל פָּאַים, *troop of the wretched ones*; but the C'thib is prob. better הֵלֶל פָּאַים, *hapless or helpless* (see R.V.).

פָּאַרִי, *like a lion* (as pointed), but prob. for פָּאַרוֹ fr. פֹּרַח (obs.), i. q. פָּרַח, *to dig or pierce*.  
22, 17.

פָּבַר, fut. יִכָּבַר, prop. *to be heavy*; Niph. נִכָּבַר, *to be honoured*, part. pl. fem. נִכְבָּרוֹת. 87, 3.  
Piel כָּבַד, *to honour*; Lat. *caput*. 15, 4; 22, 24; 32, 4; 38, 5; 50, 15, 23; 86, 9, 12; 87, 3; 91, 15; 149, 8.

פָּבַר adj. m., *heavy, burdensome*. 38, 5.

פָּבוֹר m., const. פְּבוֹר; w. suff. פְּבוֹרִי (prop. *weight*), *honour, glory*. 3, 4; 4, 3; 7, 6; 8, 6; 16, 9; 19, 2; 21, 6; 24, 7, 8, 9, 10 " ; 26, 8; 29, 1, 2, 3, 9; 30, 13; 49, 17, 18; 57, 6, 9, 12; 62, 8; 63, 3; 66, 2 " ; 72, 19; 73, 24; 79, 9; 84, 12; 85, 10; 96, 3, 7, 8; 97, 6; 102, 16, 17; 104, 31; 106, 20; 108, 2, 6; 112, 9; 113, 4; 115, 1; 138, 5; 145, 5, 11, 12; 149, 5.

פְּבוֹרָה adj. fem., R. כָּבֵד, *glorious, splendid*. 45, 14.



כָּבֵל m., a *bond* or *fetter*; pl. const. כְּבָלִי; R. כָּבֵל, akin to קָבֵל. 105, 18; 149, 8. E. *cable*.

כָּבַשׁ, akin to כָּבַשׁ בּוֹשׁ; Piel כָּבַשׁ, to *wash*, to *cleanse*. 51, 4, 9.

כֹּה, i. q. כֹּה, adv., *thus*, *so*; אֲשֶׁר כֹּה כֹּה = שְׁכָכָה, 144, 15, *who are in this state, in such a case*, lit. *so and so*; כֹּה־כֹּה, 141, 8, *herein*.

כֹּהֵן, prop. part. of כָּהֵן, one *serving* in sacred things, a *priest*, a *minister*; כָּהֵן (not in Kal except in part.) is prob. akin to כָּוֵן, to *perform*; διάκονος; E. *deacon*. 78, 64; 99, 6; 110, 4; 132, 9, 16.

כּוֹכַב m., const. כּוֹכַב, a *star*; pl. כּוֹכָבִים. 8, 4; 136, 9; 147, 4; 148, 3.

כּוֹל, prob. akin to כָּלָא; Pilp. כָּלֵל, to *sustain*, 55, 23, to *maintain*, 112, 5, R.V.

כּוֹן (Kal only in part. כֵּן), i. q. כָּנֵן, akin to קוֹם; Niph. נָכוֹן; fut. יִכּוֹן, to *be set up*, to *be firm*; part. fem. as subst., 5, 10, *faithfulness*, *steadfastness*; perh. imp. in 80, 16 (see R.V. mg.). Pilp. כּוֹנֵן, to *establish*, to *prepare*; Polp. כּוֹנֵן, to *be established*; Hiph. הִכִּין, to *set up*, to *found*; E. *canon*. 5, 10; 7, 10, 13, 14; 8, 4; 9, 8; 10, 17; 11, 2; 21, 13; 24, 2; 37, 23; 38, 18; 40, 3; 48, 9; 51, 12; 57, 7, 8 " ; 59, 5; 65, 7, 10 " ; 68, 10, 11; 74, 16; 78, 8, 20, 37; 87, 5; 89, 3, 5, 22, 38; 90, 17 " ; 93, 1, 2; 96, 10; 99, 4; 101, 7; 102, 29; 103, 19;

107, 36; 108, 2; 112, 7; 119, 5, 73, 90, 133;  
140, 12; 141, 2; 147, 8.

כּוֹס f., R. prob. akin to כָּסָה, כָּנַם (lit. what *holds* or *contains*), a *cup*, a *lot*, a *portion*. 11, 6; 16, 5; 23, 5; 75, 9; 116, 13.

כּוֹס, R. prob. same as foregoing, a *pelican*. 102, 7.  
כּוֹשׁ pr. n. Vide App.

כּוֹשֶׁרֶת f., only pl. כּוֹשְׁרוֹת, *prosperity* (R.V.). 68, 7.  
R. כָּשָׁר.

כָּזַב, akin to חָצַב, חָשַׁב, prop. to *combine* or *construct*, hence to *lie*, part. as subst. 116, 11 (see R.V.). Piel כָּזַב, to *deceive*. 78, 36; 89, 36; 116, 11.

כָּזַב m., a *lie* or *deception*; pl. כְּזָבִים. 4, 3; 5, 7; 40, 5; 58, 4; 62, 5.

כֹּחַ m., w. suff. כֹּחִי, כֹּחֶךָ, *strength*, *might*. 22, 16; 29, 4; 31, 11; 33, 16; 38, 11; 65, 7; 71, 9; 102, 24; 103, 20; 111, 6; 147, 5.

כָּחַד (Kāl obs.), to *hide*; prob. akin to כָּחַשׁ; Piel כָּחַד, to *conceal*, Niph. to *be hidden*, Hiph. to *make disappear*, to *cut off*; E. *hide*. 40, 11; 69, 6; 78, 4; 83, 5; 139, 15.

כָּחַשׁ, to *fail*; Piel כָּחַשׁ, to *submit oneself*, to *feign* or *dissimulate*. 18, 45; 66, 3; 81, 16; 109, 24.

כָּחַשׁ m., *deceit*. 59, 13.

כִּי a conjunctive particle of frequent occurrence, used to express *comparison* or to indicate some *relation*. It has these various shades of

meaning as the passage or context may require: *that, for, if, because, when, yet, but, although, surely*, etc.; Lat. *qui, quia*. 1, 2, 4, 6; 2, 12; 3, 6, 8; 4, 9; 5, 3, 5, 10, 11, 13; 6, 3 " 6, 9; 8, 4, 5 " ; 9, 5, 11, 13, 19; 10, 3, 14; 11, 2, 3, 7; 12, 2; 13, 5, 6; 14, 5, 6; 16, 1, 8, 10; 17, 6; 18, 8, 18, 20, 22, 23, 28, 29, 30, 32; 20, 7; 21, 4, 7, 8, 12, 13; 22, 9, 10, 12 " 17, 25, 29, 32; 23, 4 " ; 24, 2; 25, 5, 6, 11, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21; 26, 1, 3; 27, 5, 10, 12; 28, 5; 30, 2, 6; 31, 4, 5, 10, 11, 14, 18, 22; 32, 3, 4; 33, 4, 9, 21 " ; 34, 9, 10; 35, 7, 20; 36, 3, 10; 37, 2, 9, 13 " 17, 20, 22, 24 " 28, 37, 40; 38, 3, 5, 8, 16, 17, 18, 19; 39, 10, 13; 40, 13; 41, 5, 12; 42, 5, 6, 12; 43, 2, 5; 44, 4 " " 7, 8, 20, 22, 23, 26; 45, 12; 46, 11; 47, 3, 8, 10; 48, 5, 15; 49, 11, 16, 17 " 18, 19 " ; 50, 6, 10, 12; 51, 5, 18; 52, 11; 53, 6 " ; 54, 5, 8, 9; 55, 4, 10, 13, 16, 19; 56, 2, 6, 10, 14; 57, 2, 11; 58, 11; 59, 4, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18; 60, 4; 61, 4, 6; 62, 6, 11, 12, 13; 63, 4, 8; 65, 10; 66, 10; 67, 5; 69, 2, 8, 10, 17, 18, 27, 34, 36; 71, 3, 5, 10, 11, 15, 23, 24 " ; 72, 12; 73, 3, 4, 21, 27; 74, 20; 75, 3, 7, 8, 9; 76, 11; 77, 12; 78, 22, 35, 39; 79, 7, 8; 81, 5; 82, 8; 83, 3, 6, 19; 84, 11, 12; 85, 9; 86, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 13, 17; 88, 4; 89, 3, 7, 18, 19; 90, 4 " 7, 9, 10; 91, 3, 9, 11, 14 " ; 92, 5, 10 " 16; 94, 11, 14, 15; 95, 3, 7; 96, 4, 5, 13 " ; 97, 9; 98, 1, 8; 99, 9; 100, 3, 5; 102, 1, 4, 5, 10, 11, 14 " 15, 17; 103, 11, 14 " 16; 105, 38, 42; 106, 1 " 33; 107, 1 " 9, 11, 16,

30; 108, 5; 109, 2, 21, 22, 27, 31; 112, 6; 114, 5; 115, 1; 116, 1, 2, 7, 8, 10, 16; 117, 2; 118, 1 " 3, 4, 10, 11, 12, 17, 21, 28; 119, 22, 32, 35, 39, 42, 43, 45, 50, 56, 66, 71, 74, 75, 77, 78, 83, 91, 94, 98, 99, 100, 102, 111, 118, 131, 139, 152, 153, 155, 159, 168, 171, 172, 173, 176; 120, 5, 7; 123, 3; 125, 3; 128, 2, 4; 130, 4, 7; 132, 13, 14; 133, 3; 135, 3 " 4, 5 " 14; 136, 1 " 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26; 137, 3; 138, 2, 4, 5, 6; 139, 4, 13, 14; 140, 13; 141, 5, 6, 8; 142, 7 " 8; 143, 2, 3, 8 " 10, 12; 147, 1 " 13; 148, 5, 13; 149, 4.

פִּילָה m., *an axe or hammer*; only pl. פִּילָפוֹת. 74, 6. E. *clip, clap*.

פָּכָה. See פָּה.

כָּל m., w. Makk. כָּל־, *the whole*; mostly adj., *all, every*; as adv., *entirely, altogether*; R. כָּלֵל, *to complete*; ὅλος; E. *whole*. 1, 3; 2, 12; 3, 8; 5, 6, 12; 10, 4, 5 " ; 14, 3; 16, 3; 18, 1, 23, 31; 19, 5; 20, 4, 5, 6; 21, 9; 22, 8, 15, 18, 24 " 28 " 30 " ; 25, 3, 5, 10, 18, 22; 26, 7; 27, 4; 29, 10; 31, 12, 24, 25; 32, 3, 6, 11; 34, 11, 18, 20, 21, 23; 35, 10, 28; 37, 26; 38, 7, 10, 13; 39, 6 " 9, 12, 13; 40, 17; 41, 4, 8; 42, 4, 8, 11; 44, 9, 16, 18, 23; 45, 9, 14, 17, 18; 47, 2, 3, 8; 48, 3; 49, 2 " 18; 50, 10, 11; 51, 11; 52, 2, 6; 54, 9; 56, 2, 3, 6 " ; 57, 6, 12; 59, 6 " 9; 62, 4, 9; 63, 12;

64, 9, 10, 11; 65, 3, 6; 66, 1, 4, 16; 67, 3, 4, 6, 8; 69, 20, 35; 70, 5; 71, 8, 14, 15, 18, 24; 72, 11 " 15, 17, 19; 73, 14, 28; 74, 3, 8, 17, 22; 75, 4, 9, 11; 76, 6, 10, 12; 77, 13; 78, 14, 32, 38, 51; 80, 13; 82, 5, 6, 8; 83, 19; 85, 3, 4; 86, 3, 5, 9, 12; 87, 2, 7; 88, 8, 10, 18; 89, 8, 17, 41, 42, 43, 48, 51; 90, 9, 14; 91, 11; 92, 8, 10; 94, 4, 15; 95, 3; 96, 1, 3, 4, 5, 9, 12 " ; 97, 5, 6, 7 " 9 " ; 98, 3, 4; 99, 2; 100, 1; 101, 8 " ; 102, 9, 16, 27; 103, 1, 2, 3 " 6, 19, 21, 22 " ; 104, 11, 20, 24, 27; 105, 2, 7, 16, 21, 31, 35, 36 " ; 106, 2, 3, 46, 48; 107, 18, 27, 42; 108, 6; 109, 11; 111, 1, 2, 7, 10; 113, 4; 115, 3, 8; 116, 11, 12, 14, 18; 117, 1 " ; 118, 10; 119, 2, 6, 10, 13, 14, 20, 34, 58, 63, 69, 86, 91, 96, 97, 99, 101, 104, 118, 119, 128 " " 133, 145, 151, 160, 168, 172; 121, 7; 128, 1, 5; 129, 5; 130, 8; 132, 1; 134, 1; 135, 6 " 9, 11, 18; 136, 25; 138, 1, 2, 4; 139, 3, 4, 16; 140, 3; 143, 2, 5; 145, 2, 9 " 10, 13 " 14 " 15, 16, 17 " 18 " 20, 21; 146, 6; 147, 4, 20; 148, 2 " 3, 7, 9 " 10, 11 " 14; 149, 9; 150, 6.

פָּלֵא, fut. יִפְּלֵא; akin to פָּלַה, פֹּלַה, to shut up, to restrain, to withhold; part. pass. פָּלֵא; κωλύω; Lat. celo, E. seal, conceal. 40, 10, 12; 88, 9; 119, 101.

פָּלַב m., a dog, perh. mimetic; cf. E. yelp; pl. פָּלָבִים. 22, 17, 21; 59, 7, 15; 68, 24.

פָּלַה, fut. יִפְּלַה; apoc. יִפֹּל, to be complete, to fail, to

consume away; Piel **בָּלָה**, to complete, to spend time; Pual **בִּלָּה** and **בִּלְהָ**, to be ended; akin to **בָּלַל**, **בָּלֵא**. 18, 38; 31, 11; 37, 20; 39, 11; 59, 14; 69, 4; 71, 9; 72, 20; 73, 26; 74, 11; 78, 33; 84, 3; 90, 7, 9; 102, 4; 119, 81, 82, 87, 123; 143, 7.

**בָּלִי** m., a vessel or an instrument; R. prob. **בּוּל**, to hold or contain; pl. **בָּלִים**; const. **בְּלִי**. 2, 9; 7, 14; 31, 13; 71, 22.

**בְּלִיָּה**, fem. of **בָּלִי**, but only in pl. **בְּלִיּוֹת**; const. **בְּלִיּוֹת**, the reins; fig. the inward parts, the soul; E. caul. 7, 10; 16, 7; 26, 2; 73, 21; 139, 13.

**בְּלִיל** adj. m.; const. **בְּלִיל**; R. **בָּלֵל**, complete, perfect, as subst. in 51, 21; equiv. to **עָלָה**, w. which it is in apposition.

**בָּלַם** (Kal obs.), Niph., to be ashamed or disappointed; Hiph. **הִבְלִים**, to put to shame, to bring to dishonour. 35, 4; 40, 15; 44, 10; 69, 7; 70, 3; 74, 21.

**בְּלֻמָּה** f., shame, reproach. 4, 3; 35, 26; 44, 16; 69, 8, 20; 109, 29.

**בְּמַה**, only 63, 2, to pine, to long for.

**בְּמַה** (lit. like what? = **בְּמַה**), how long? how many? how often? 35, 17; 78, 40; 119, 84.

**בְּמוֹ**, (i. q. **בְּ** w. the affix **מוֹ** = **מַה**); as prep.

*like* (w. suff. כְּמוֹדָהּ); as adv. *thus*. 29, 6 " ; 35, 10; 50, 21; 73, 15.

כֵּן, an adverbial or conjunctive particle, akin to כֹּה, כֵּן, כֵּן, *thus, so, as*, עַל-כֵּן, *therefore, on this account*. 1, 4, 5; 18, 50; 25, 8; 42, 2, 7; 45, 3, 8, 18; 46, 3; 48, 6, 9, 11; 61, 9; 63, 3, 5; 65, 10; 83, 16; 90, 12; 103, 15; 110, 7; 119, 104, 127, 128, 129; 123, 2; 127, 2, 4; 128, 4; 147, 20.

כִּנּוּ m., a fly, probably of the gnat species; pl. כִּנּוּיִם. 105, 31.

כִּנְיָ f., a plant or stock; R. כִּנְיָ (obs.), i. q. כִּנּוּ, to set or place, or perh. imper. of כִּנּוּ, to protect (see R.V.). 80, 16.

כִּנּוּר m., a harp or lyre, R. prob. mimetic; κίθaris. 33, 2; 43, 4; 49, 5; 57, 9; 71, 22; 81, 3; 92, 4; 98, 5 " ; 108, 3; 137, 2; 147, 7; 149, 3; 150, 3.

כִּנּוּ, R. prob. akin to כָּסַף, to collect (water); Piel to gather together; E. case, canister. 33, 7; 147, 2.

כָּנַע (Kal obs.), akin to חָנַה, חָנַן; Niph. to be brought down, Hiph. to humble, to bring down; γόνυ; Lat. genu, E. knee, kneel. 81, 15; 106, 42; 107, 12.

כָּנַעַן pr. n. Vide App.

כָּנָף f., const. כָּנָף, a wing; dual כְּנָפִים; const. כְּנָפֵי; R. כָּנָף, to cover. 17, 8; 18, 11; 36, 8;

57, 2; 61, 5; 63, 8; 68, 14; 78, 27; 91, 4;  
104, 3; 139, 9; 148, 10.

כִּסֵּא m., w. suff. כִּסְאֵי, כִּסְאֵךְ, *a throne*; pl. כִּסְאוֹת;  
R. כִּסֵּא. 9, 5, 8; 11, 4; 45, 7; 47, 9; 89, 5,  
15, 30, 37, 45; 93, 2; 94, 20; 97, 2; 103, 19;  
122, 5 " ; 132, 11, 12.

כֶּסֶה m., *the full moon* (R.V.). 81, 4.

כָּסָה, Kal only in participle; Niph. *to be covered*,  
Piel כָּסָה, *to cover, to hide*; fig. *to forgive*;  
Fr. *cachier*, E. *casket*. 32, 1, 5; 40, 11; 44,  
16, 20; 55, 6; 69, 8; 78, 53; 80, 11; 85, 3;  
104, 6, 9; 106, 11, 17; 139, 13; 140, 10;  
143, 9; 147, 8.

כָּסָה (mimetic), *to cut down or lop off*. 80, 17.

כֶּסֶל m., *a fool*; pl. כֶּסֶלִים; R. כָּסֵל; akin to כָּבֵל;  
E. *silly*. 49, 11; 92, 7; 94, 8.

כֶּסֶל m., *hope, confidence*; R. prob. כָּסֵל (obs.), *to be*  
*firm*; pl. כֶּסֶלִים, *loins*; w. suff. כֶּסֶלִי. 38, 8;  
49, 14; 78, 7.

כָּסֵל m., perh. *folly* in 49, 14; from כָּסֵל, *to be*  
*foolish* (see R.V.).

כֶּסֶלָה f., *folly*. 85, 9.

כָּסָה, fut. יִכְסֶה, *to be pale, to long for, to be greedy of*.  
17, 12; 84, 3.

כָּסָה m., *silver, money*; R. כָּסָה, on account of its  
*paleness*; in pause כָּסָה; E. *cash*. 12, 7; 15, 5;



66, 10; 68, 14, 31; 105, 37; 115, 4; 119, 72; 135, 15.

בָּעַם, fut. יִבְעַם, *to be vexed or grieved*; Piel בָּעַם, *to vex*; Hiph. הִבְעִים, *to provoke to anger*. 78, 58; 106, 29; 112, 10.

בָּעַם m., *spite, grief, anger, indignation*. 6, 8; 10, 14; 31, 10; 85, 5.

כַּף f., w. suff. כַּפִּי; (dual כַּפַּיִם; pl. כַּפּוֹת), *the palm, the hand*, esp. as held *concave* (distinct fr. יָד, *the hand stretched out*); R. כָּפַף. 7, 4; 9, 17; 18, 1; 24, 4; 26, 6; 44, 21; 47, 2; 63, 5; 71, 4; 73, 13; 78, 72; 81, 7; 88, 10; 91, 12; 98, 8; 119, 48, 109; 128, 2; 129, 7; 139, 5; 141, 2.

כַּפּוֹר m., *hoar frost*. 147, 16. R. כָּפַר, *to cover*.

כַּפִּיר m., *a young lion*; pl. כַּפִּירִים; R. prob. akin to חֶבֶר, גִּבּוֹר. 17, 12; 34, 11; 35, 17; 58, 7; 91, 13; 104, 21.

כָּפַף, *to bend, to curve*; part. pl. כַּפּוּפִים, *bowed down*; κύπτω; Lat. *cavus*, E. *cave, caution*. 57, 7; 145, 14; 146, 8.

כָּפַר, *to cover*; Piel כָּפַר; fut. יִכְפֹּר, *to cover over, to hide, to forgive (sin)*; E. *cover*. 65, 4; 78, 38; 79, 9.

כַּפָּר m., *a ransom*. 49, 8.

כֶּרֶךְ m., *pasture*; R. perh. akin to כָּרָה, בּוֹר, *to dig*. 65, 14.

כֶּרֶךְ m., *a lamb*; pl. כְּרִים; R. perh. fr. כָּרַר (obs.),

- akin to גָּלַל. 37, 20 (see R.V.). *χopós*; Lat. *gyrus, curro*, E. *career*.
- פָּרַח, i. q. פֹּרַח, to dig, to pierce, to open. 7, 16; 40, 7; 57, 7; 94, 13; 119, 85.
- פְּרוּב m., a cherub; pl. פְּרוּבִים, פְּרָבִים; R. perh. פָּרַב (obs.), akin to חָרַף, to grasp or seize, then to bear. 18, 11; 80, 2; 99, 1.
- פָּרַם m., garden, vineyard; R. prob. akin to פֹּרַח. 107, 37.
- פָּרַם (for פָּסַם, Piel of פָּסַם), to devour, to waste, to ravage, prob. akin to גָּזַם (obs.) and גָּזַן, to shear; E. *scissors*. 80, 14.
- פָּרַע, fut. יִפְרַע; akin to פָּנַע, to bow down; Hiph. הִפְרִיעַ, to cause to succumb, to cast down; E. *cower, cringe*. 17, 13; 18, 40; 20, 9; 22, 30; 35, 14; 72, 9; 78, 31; 95, 6.
- פָּרַת, fut. יִפְרַת, to cut, to cut off, often used with פָּרִית, to make (lit. to cut) a covenant, in allusion to the ratifying victim which was cut in pieces; *χαράσσω*; E. *ceremony, cherish*. 12, 4; 34, 17; 37, 9, 22, 28, 34, 38; 50, 5; 83, 6; 89, 4; 101, 8; 105, 9; 109, 13, 15.
- פָּשִׁל m., an axe, a hatchet. Only in 74, 6. R. פָּשַׁל.
- פָּשַׁל, to totter or stumble, to fall or faint; Niph. נִפְשַׁל; fut. יִפְשַׁל, to become weak or faint; Piel and Hiph. to cause to fall or stumble. 9, 4; 27, 2; 31, 11; 64, 9; 105, 37; 107, 12; 109, 24; 119, 165.

כָּתַב, fut. יִכְתֹּב, *to write, to prescribe*, 40, 8 R.V. mg., hence the Massoretic term C'thib (*written*) as distinct from K'ri (*read*; see קָרָא); prob. akin to חָצַב, חֲצַב, *to engrave*. 40, 8; 69, 29; 87, 6; 102, 19; 139, 16; 149, 9.

כֶּתֶם m. (poet. for זָהָב), *gold*. 45, 10.

כָּתַר (Kal obs.), akin to עָטַר, *to surround*; Piel *to hem in, to beset*, Hiph. *to encompass, to put on a crown*. 22, 13; 142, 8 R.V. mg.

כָּתַת, akin to חָתַת, *to rout, to beat down*. 89, 24.

## ל LAMED.

לָמַד, the twelfth Hebrew letter, stands as the numeral for 30. Its name means *an ox-goad*, from the R. לָמַד, *to teach or train*, the form of the letter bearing a rude resemblance to such an instrument.

לְ, a prefix preposition, is a shortened form for לָל. It is usually used to denote the dative *to, for, etc.*, but it is also a sign of the genitive, especially in the form technically called by the old Grammarians *Lamed auctoris*, an oft-recurring example of which appears in the titles of several Psalms, e.g., 3, 1, מְנוּמֹר לְדָוִד, a Psalm of David.

לֹא, an adverb of positive negation used in direct prohibition = οὐ, οὐκ; Lat. *non* (distinct from

לֹא, which is conditional, and =  $\mu\eta$ ; Lat. *ne*),  
*no, not.* 1, 1 " " 3, 4; 3, 7; 5, 5 " 6; 7, 13;  
 9, 11, 13, 19; 10, 6, 13; 14, 4 " ; 15, 3 " " 4,  
 5 " " ; 16, 10 " ; 18, 22, 37, 38, 39, 42, 44; 22,  
 3 " 6, 7, 25 " " 30; 23, 1, 4; 24, 4 " ; 26, 1,  
 4 " 5; 27, 3; 28, 5 " 6; 30, 2, 13; 31, 9;  
 32, 2, 5, 6; 33, 16, 17; 34, 11, 21, 23; 35, 8,  
 11, 15 " 20; 36, 5 " 13; 37, 19, 21, 24, 25,  
 28, 31, 33 " 36; 38, 10, 14 " 15; 39, 7, 10;  
 40, 5, 7 " 10, 11 " 12, 13; 41, 9, 12; 43, 1;  
 44, 4 " 7 " 10, 13, 18 " 19, 22; 46, 3; 49, 8 " 10,  
 18 " 21; 50, 8, 9, 12; 51, 18 " 19; 52, 9;  
 53, 5 " 6; 54, 2, 5; 55, 12, 13 " 20, 23, 24;  
 56, 5, 9, 12, 14; 58, 6; 59, 4 " 16; 60, 12 " ;  
 62, 3, 7; 64, 5; 66, 9, 18, 20; 69, 5, 6, 21,  
 34; 71, 15; 73, 5, 22, 25; 74, 9 " ; 75, 7 " :  
 76, 6; 77, 3, 5, 8, 20; 78, 4, 7, 8 " " 10, 22 " 30,  
 32, 37 " 38 " 39, 42, 50, 53, 56, 63, 64, 67;  
 79, 6 " ; 80, 19; 81, 6, 10 " 12 " ; 82, 5 " :  
 83, 5; 84, 12; 86, 14; 88, 6, 9; 89, 23 " 31,  
 32, 34 " 35 " 44, 49; 91, 5, 7, 10 " ; 92, 7 " 16;  
 94, 7 " 9 " 10, 14 " ; 100, 3; 101, 3 " 4,  
 5, 7 " ; 102, 18, 28; 103, 9 " 10 " 16; 105,  
 14, 28; 106, 7 " 11, 13, 24, 25, 34; 107, 4,  
 38, 40; 108, 12 " ; 109, 16, 17; 110, 4; 112,  
 6, 7, 8; 115, 1 " 5 " 6 " 7 " " 17 " ; 118, 6,  
 17, 18; 119, 3, 6, 11, 16, 46, 51, 60, 61, 80,  
 83, 85, 87, 93, 102, 109, 110, 136, 141, 153,  
 155, 157, 158, 176; 121, 4 " 6; 124, 6; 125,  
 1, 3 " ; 127, 1 " 5; 129, 2, 8; 131, 1 " " 2;  
 132, 11; 135, 16 " 17; 137, 6 " ; 139, 6, 12,  
 15, 16; 143, 2; 147, 10 " 20.

לָאָה, fut. יִלָּאָה; apoc. יִלָּא; Niph. *to be weary or tired*; fem. part. גִּלָּאָה. 68, 10.

לָאָם m., *a people or nation*; w. suff. לָאָמִי; pl. לָאָמִים; R. prob. fr. לָאָם (obs.), akin to אָמַם, *to join or combine*; cf. δῆμος from δέω. 2, 1; 7, 8; 9, 9; 44, 3, 15; 57, 10; 65, 8; 67, 5; 105, 44; 108, 4; 148, 11; 149, 7.

לֵב m., w. Makk. לֵב; w. suff. לִבִּי; pl. לְבוֹת; also לֵב, const. לֵב; w. suff. לִבִּי; pl. לְבָבִים, *the heart, the mind, the soul*; fig. *the middle or inner part*; R. prob. from לֵב (obs.), *to enfold*, on account of the heart being enclosed in the περικάρδιον; E. *to lap*. 4, 5, 8; 7, 10, 11; 9, 2; 10, 6, 11, 13, 17; 11, 2; 12, 3; 13, 3, 6; 14, 1; 15, 2; 16, 9; 17, 3; 19, 9, 15; 20, 5; 21, 3; 22, 15, 27; 24, 4; 25, 17; 26, 3; 27, 3, 8, 14; 28, 3, 7; 31, 13, 25; 32, 11; 33, 11, 15, 21; 34, 19; 35, 25; 36, 2, 11; 37, 4, 15, 31; 38, 9, 11; 39, 4; 40, 11, 13; 41, 7; 44, 19, 22; 45, 2, 6; 46, 3; 48, 14; 49, 4; 51, 12, 19; 53, 2; 55, 5, 22; 57, 8; 58, 3; 61, 3; 62, 9, 11; 64, 7, 11; 66, 18; 69, 21, 33; 73, 1, 7, 13, 26; 74, 8; 76, 6; 77, 7; 78, 8, 18, 37, 72; 81, 13; 83, 6; 84, 3, 6; 86, 11, 12; 90, 12; 94, 15; 95, 8, 10; 97, 11; 101, 2, 4, 5; 102, 5; 104, 15; 105, 3, 25; 107, 12; 108, 2; 109, 16, 22; 111, 1; 112, 7, 8; 119, 2, 7, 10, 11, 34, 56, 58, 69, 70, 80, 111, 112, 145, 161; 125, 4;

131, 1; 138, 1; 139, 33; 140, 3; 141, 4;  
143, 4; 147, 3.

לָבַב m., the fuller form of the preceding, with the same meaning and etymology.

לָבֵדָד adv., *apart, only, alone*; w. suff. לְבִדְדִי, etc.; R. בָּדַד; akin to אָבַד. 51, 6; 71, 16; 72, 18; 83, 19; 86, 10; 136, 4; 148, 13.

לְבַדָּר (see בָּדַד), as subst. *in solitude*, 4, 9 (R.V. mg.), as adv. (A.V.), *alone, only*.

לְבוּשׁ or לְבִשׁ m., *clothing, a garment or vesture*; R. לָבַשׁ; E. *lavish*. 22, 19; 35, 13; 45, 14; 69, 12; 102, 27; 104, 6.

לִבִּי m., *a lion*, only in pl. לְבָאִים. 57, 5.

לָבָן, *to be white*, hence לְבָנוֹן. 51, 9. Lat. *albus*.

לְבָנוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

לְבַשׁ or לָבַשׁ; fut. יִלְבֹּשׁ (akin to לָבַב), *to dress or apparel oneself*; Hiph. *to clothe*. 35, 26; 65, 14; 93, 1; 104, 1; 109, 18, 29; 132, 9, 16, 18.

לֶהָבָה f., *a flame*; pl. לֶהָבוֹת; const. לֶהָבוֹת; R. לָהֵב; λᾱμπω; E. *lamp*. 29, 7; 83, 15; 105, 32; 106, 18.

לָהֵט, *to flame, to burn*; Piel לְהַט; fut. יִלְהֵט, *to set on fire, to consume*; E. *light, heat*. 57, 5; 83, 15; 97, 3; 104, 4; 106, 18.

לֹא, a rare form of לֹא. 139, 21.

קָוָה, fut. יִלְוֶה, *to borrow*; part. לוֹוֶה, *a borrower*;

Niph. fut. יִלְוֶה, *to be bound, to join oneself*;

Hiph. *to lend*, the origin of the word lies in the idea of *binding*. 37, 21, 26; 83, 9; 112, 5.

לוֹי pr. n. Vide App.

לִוְיָתָן m., *a serpent, a sea-monster*; R. לוֹוֶה. 74, 14; 104, 26.

לֹא or לוֹא (= לוֹ, *if*; לֹא, *not*), conj. *unless*; cf. εἰ, μή. 27, 13; 106, 23; 119, 92; 124, 1, 2.

לוֹן or לוֹן; fut. יִלְוֶן, *to lodge, to dwell*; Hith. *to abide*. 25, 13; 30, 6; 49, 13; 55, 8; 91, 1.

לוֹן (Kal obs.), *to grudge or murmur*; Hiph. fut. יִלְוֶן. 59, 16. But perh. same as foregoing (see R.V.).

לוֹץ, *to mock*; part. לוֹץ, *scornful*; Hiph. הִלְוִין, *to deride*. 1, 1; 119, 51.

לֶחִי f., *jaw, cheek-bone*; R. prob. לָחָה (obs.), *to grind*. 3, 8.

לָחַץ, Piel לָחַץ; fut. יִלְחֹץ, *to lick up, to lick*. 72, 9.

לָחֶם, fut. יִלְחֶם (poetic for אָכַל), *to eat or feed, to fight or war*; prob. akin to לָחָה, *to grind* (see לֶחִי). 35, 1; 56, 2, 3; 109, 3; 141, 4.

לֶחֶם com. gen., w. suff. לֶחֶמִי, *bread, food*; R. לָחֶם, hence *Bethlehem* = לֶחֶם בֵּית, *house of bread*. 14, 4; 37, 25; 41, 10; 42, 4; 53, 5; 78, 20,

- 25; 80, 6; 102, 5, 10; 104, 14, 15; 105, 16, 40; 127, 2; 132, 15; 136, 25; 146, 7; 147, 9.
- לָחַץ, fut. יִלְחֹץ, *to crush, to oppress*. 56, 2; 106, 42.
- לָחַץ m., *affliction, oppression*. 42, 10; 43, 2; 44, 25.
- לָחַשׁ (Kal obs.), Piel *to whisper*; part. pl. מְלַחֲשִׁים; Hith. הִתְלַחֵשׁ, *to whisper to one another*. 41, 8; 58, 6.
- לָטַשׁ, fut. יִלְטֹשׁ, *to sharpen, to whet*; Pual part. מְלֻטָּשׁ, 7, 13; 52, 4.
- לַיְלָה m., *night*; const. לַיְלָה; pl. לַיְלוֹת; as adv. w. ה parag. לַיְלָה, *by night*; E. lull. 1, 2; 6, 7; 16, 7; 17, 3; 19, 3; 22, 3; 42, 4, 9; 55, 11; 74, 6; 77, 3, 7; 78, 14; 88, 2; 90, 4; 91, 5; 92, 3; 104, 20; 105, 39; 119, 55, 62; 121, 6; 134, 1; 136, 9; 139, 11, 12.
- לָכַד, fut. יִלְכֹּד, *to capture, to catch*; Niph. *to be taken or caught*; perh. akin to לָקַח. 9, 16; 35, 8; 59, 13.
- לָמַד, fut. יִלְמַד, *to learn*; Piel לָמַד; fut. יִלְמֹד, *to teach*; perh. akin to מָדַד w. ל of purpose from the idea of taking the *measure* of something or thinking it out, and then to *study* or *learn* it. 18, 35; 25, 4, 5, 9; 34, 12; 51, 15; 60, 1; 71, 17; 94, 10, 12; 106, 35; 119, 7, 12, 26, 64, 66, 68, 71, 73, 99, 108, 124, 135, 171; 132, 12; 143, 10; 144, 1. μαθεῖν; E. mood, meditate.



לִמְעַן. See under מַעַן.

לָעַג, fut. יִלְעַג, to laugh, to mock or deride; γελᾶω;  
E. laugh. 2, 4; 22, 8; 59, 9; 80, 7.

לֵעַג m., mockery, ridicule. 44, 14; 79, 4; 123, 4.

לָעַג adj. m., as subst. a jester; לְעִגִּי מְעוֹג, cake-  
jesters, mockers in feasts. 35, 16.

לָעַז, to speak strangely. Only in 114, 1.

לָקַח, fut. יִקַּח; imp. קַח; infin. abs. לָקַח; const.  
קָחָה, to take, to seize, to carry away, to receive  
or accept (to find. 75, 3 R.V.). Cf. λαγχάνω.  
6, 10; 15, 5; 18, 17; 31, 14; 49, 16, 18;  
50, 9; 51, 13; 68, 19; 73, 24; 75, 3; 78, 70;  
109, 8.

לָקַט, fut. יִלְקַט, to take up, to gather; prob. akin to  
לָקַח, לָבַד. 104, 28.

לָשָׁד m., const. לָשָׁד; w. suff. לְשִׁדִּי, sap, moisture.  
32, 4.

לָשׁוֹן, com. gen., the tongue, language; const. לָשׁוֹן;  
w. suff. לְשׁוֹנִי; pl. לְשׁוֹנוֹת. 5, 10; 10, 7; 12,  
4, 5; 15, 3; 22, 6; 31, 34; 34, 14; 35, 28;  
37, 38; 39, 24; 45, 2; 50, 19; 51, 16; 52, 4,  
6; 55, 10; 57, 5; 64, 4, 9; 66, 17; 68, 24;  
71, 24; 73, 9; 78, 36; 109, 2; 119, 172;  
120, 2, 3; 126, 2; 137, 6; 139, 4; 140, 4, 12.

לָשׁוּ (Kal obs.), a denom. fr. לָשׁוֹן; to slander;  
participle w. י־ parag., מְלֹשֵׁנִי. 101, 5.

## מ MEM.

מ is the thirteenth Hebrew letter, and is used as the numeral for 40. Its name means *water* (מַיִם) from its ancient form, which was probably like the English or Roman M, and suggestive of *waves*.

As an initial letter it is largely used in the formation of participles, in the conjugation of Piel, Pual, Hiph., Hoph., and Hith. (see under מִי), and as a final letter it often appears in dual and plural endings, and in the making of adverbs, *e.g.*, פֶּתָאֵם, טָרָם, הֵלֵם, הֵנָם.

מִ (before gutturals מֶ, and rarely מֵ), the shortened form of the prep. מִן. Its general meaning is *from, out of*, and (more obliquely) *because of*. It is also used to denote comparison, and then it bears the sense of *more, more than*.

מִ (usual form), *from, out of*. 5, 11; 7, 2; 8, 3; 9, 14; 10, 5; 12, 2; 14, 2, 7; 17, 7, 9; 18, 9, 17; 18, 46; 19, 13, 14; 20, 3, 7; 21, 11; 22, 2, 10, 11, 21, 22; 25, 17, 22; 27, 1; 30, 4; 31, 12, 16; 32, 7; 33, 13, 14, 19; 34, 5, 7, 14, 18, 20; 35, 10, 17; 38, 4; 6, 10, 12, 22; 39, 9; 40, 3; 12, 44, 8; 49, 15, 16; 50, 1, 2, 9; 51, 13; 16, 53, 3, 7; 54, 9; 55, 2, 9, 13, 19; 56, 14; 57, 1, 4; 58, 4; 59, 2, 3; 60, 6, 13; 62, 2, 6; 64, 2, 3; 68, 2, 9; 23, 27; 69, 15; 29, 71, 4; 5, 6, 12,

17, 20; 72, 8 " 14; 74, 11, 12; 75, 7 " " 8;  
 76, 9; 77, 6; 78, 4, 16, 23, 30, 50, 70; 80, 9,  
 14, 15, 17; 81, 7 " ; 82, 4; 83, 5; 85, 12;  
 86, 13; 88, 6, 16; 89, 49; 91, 3 " 5, 6 " ;  
 94, 12, 13; 96, 2; 97, 5 " 10; 102, 20 " ; 103,  
 4, 12; 104, 12; 105, 13 " ; 106, 10 " ; 107, 2,  
 3 " " 6, 13, 19, 28; 108, 13; 109, 31; 110, 2,  
 7; 113, 3; 114, 1; 116, 8 " ; 118, 26; 119,  
 10, 22, 43, 51, 101, 102, 109, 116, 150; 120,  
 2 " ; 121, 7; 124, 7; 128, 5; 129, 1, 2; 130,  
 1; 132, 11 " ; 134, 3; 135, 21; 136, 11, 24;  
 141, 9; 142, 8; 143, 5, 11; 144, 7 " " 11.

נ (before gutturals), *from, out of*. 3, 5; 10, 16;  
 17, 13; 18, 7, 18, 22, 24, 44, 49 " ; 19, 6, 7;  
 21, 11; 22, 11, 21; 24, 5; 31, 5, 16, 21 " ;  
 34, 14, 15; 35, 10; 37, 27, 40; 38, 12; 39,  
 11; 43, 1; 51, 4 " 11; 52, 7 " ; 55, 9, 12;  
 58, 4; 59, 2, 3; 64, 3; 66, 20; 68, 24, 30;  
 69, 18; 72, 14, 16; 78, 71; 81, 11, 17; 84, 8;  
 85, 12; 89, 20; 90, 2; 93, 2 " ; 101, 8; 103,  
 17; 104, 13; 107, 3, 14, 41; 109, 10, 15;  
 110, 3; 113, 2, 7 " ; 115, 18; 119, 37, 53,  
 118, 134, 152, 155, 157; 121, 1, 8; 125, 2;  
 131, 3; 135, 7; 140, 2 " 5 " ; 142, 7; 143, 9;  
 144, 10.

נ (rare form), *from, out of*. 17, 14 " ; 19, 7; 61, 3;  
 135, 7.

כ, *because of*. 6, 8; 27, 1 " ; 38, 9; 55, 4 " ; 78,  
 65; 102, 6; 107, 17; 112, 7; 114, 7 " ; 119,  
 104, 120 " 161.

מִ (before gutturals), *because of*. 3, 7; 34, 39; 65, 9; 91, 5; 107, 17.

מִ, *than, more than*. 19, 11 " " ; 35, 10; 38, 5; 40, 13; 45, 3; 51, 9; 52, 5 " ; 61, 3; 69, 5, 32; 84, 11; 87, 2; 93, 4; 105, 24; 118, 8, 9; 119, 99, 100, 103, 127 " ; 130, 6; 131, 1; 142, 7.

מִ (before gutturals), *than, more than*. 4, 8; 62, 10; 63, 4; 76, 5; 84, 11; 119, 72, 98.

מֵאֵד m., *force, strength*; as adv., *greatly, utterly, exceedingly*; R. prob. akin to עוֹד. 6, 4, 11; 21, 2; 31, 12; 38, 7, 9; 46, 2; 47, 10; 48, 2; 50, 3; 78, 29, 59; 79, 8; 92, 6; 93, 5; 96, 4; 97, 9; 104, 2; 105, 24; 107, 38; 109, 30; 112, 1; 116, 10; 119, 4, 8, 43, 51, 96, 107, 138, 140, 167; 139, 14; 142, 7; 145, 3.

מֵאֵי m., pl. const. מֵאֵי, *desires*; R. אֵה. Only in 140, 9.

מֵאוֹר m., const. מֵאוֹר, *a luminary, light*. 74, 16; 90, 8.

מֵאֲנִים m., *a pair of scales, a balance*; R. אֲנִי, Piel of אָנָּה. 62, 10. E. ounce.

מֵאֲכָל m., *food*; R. אֲכָל. 44, 12; 74, 14; 79, 2; 102, 5.

מֵאֵן (Kal obs.), akin to מֵנֵעַ, נוֹא; Piel מֵאֵן, fut. יִמְאֵן, *to refuse*. 77, 3; 78, 10.

מֵאֵם, fut. יִמְאֵם, *to refuse, to reject*; Niph. *to flow or*

*melt away*; perh. akin to מִסָּה, מִסָּס. 15, 4;  
36, 5; 53, 6; 58, 8; 78, 59, 67.

מֶאֱרֵב m., R. אֶרֶב, *a lurking-place or ambush*.  
10, 8.

מֵאֵת *from* (lit. *from with* = מִן יָת). 22, 26; 24, 5;  
27, 4; 66, 20; 109, 20; 118, 23.

מְבוֹא m., const. מְבוֹא, *a coming in, setting* (of the  
sun); R. בּוֹא. 50, 1; 104, 19; 113, 3.

מְבּוֹל m., *a flood, the deluge*; R. prob. akin to יִבֹּל,  
*to flow*. 29, 10 (see R.V.).

מִבְטָח m., w. suff. מִבְטָחִי, *trust, confidence*; R.  
בְּטָח. 40, 5; 65, 6; 71, 5.

מִבְצָר m., *a fortress*; R. בִּצָּר. 89, 41; 108, 11.

מִגְדָּל m., *a strong place, a tower*; R. גִּדָּל. 48, 13;  
61, 4.

מִגּוֹר m., *fear, terror*; R. גּוֹר, i. q. יָגַר. 31, 14;  
34, 5.

מִגּוֹר m., *a dwelling*; R. גּוֹר, akin to אָגַר. 55, 16;  
119, 54.

מִגָּלָה f., *a roll or volume*; R. גָּלָל. 40, 8.

מִגָּן com. gen., w. suff. מִגָּנִי (pl. מִגְנוֹת), *a shield*;  
R. גָּן, *to cover*. 3, 4; 7, 11; 18, 3, 31, 36;  
28, 7; 33, 20; 35, 2; 47, 10; 59, 12; 76, 4;  
84, 10, 12; 89, 19; 115, 9, 10, 11; 119, 114;  
144, 2.

מִגַּפָּה f., *pestilence, plague*; R. נָגַף. 106, 29, 30.

מָגַר, akin to נָגַר, *to flow out*; Piel מָגַר, *to cast down*. 89, 45.

מֵד m., *a garment*; R. מָדַד. 109, 18.

מִדְבָּר m., *a desert, pasture land*; R. דָּבַר, *to drive* (Piel *to destroy*); E. *bare, barren*. 55, 8; 63, 1; 65, 13; 75, 7 (see R.V.); 78, 15, 19, 40, 52; 95, 8; 102, 7; 106, 9 (R.V. mg.), 14, 26; 107, 4, 33, 35; 136, 16.

מָדַד, fut. יִמַּד; Piel מָדַד, *to measure, to mete out*. 60, 8; 108, 8. μέτρον; Lat. *metior*, E. *mete*.

מָדָה f., *length, measure, a vestment*; i. q. מֵד; R. מָדַד. 39, 5; 133, 2.

מִדּוֹן m., *strife*; R. דּוֹן. 80, 7.

מִדְּחָפָה f., pl. מִדְּחָפוֹת, *overthrows, upsettings*; R. דָּחָה, akin to דָּחָה Only in 140, 12.

מִדֵּין m., pr. n. Vide App.

מָה מַה-מָה, *what, why, how*; מָה is the usual form before words which begin with א or ר. מַה- is used in closer connection with the word following, מָה is rare.

מָה 3, 2; 8, 2, 5, 10; 31, 20; 74, 9; 79, 5; 89, 47; 104, 24; 116, 12; 119, 97; 144, 3.

מַה- 11, 3; 21, 2; 30, 10; 36, 8; 39, 5, 8; 42, 6, 12 " ; 43, 5 " ; 50, 16; 52, 3; 56, 5, 12; 66, 3; 84, 2; 85, 9; 89, 48; 92, 6; 114, 5; 118, 6; 119, 103; 120, 3 " ; 133, 1 " ; 139, 17.

מָה 4, 3; 10, 13; 89, 48; 119, 9; 139, 17.

מָהֶה (Kal obs.), Hith. הִתְמַהֶּמֶה, *to be amazed or astounded, hence to linger, hesitate*, 119, 60, prob. akin to תָּמָה; cf. θαῦμαζω; Lat. *timor*, E. *amaze*.

מְהִיר adj. m., *ready, prompt*. 45, 2.

מַהֲמַר f., pl. מַהֲמָרוֹת, *streams or deep pits*. Only in 140, 11. R. prob. הֶמַר (obs.), *to flow*; ὄμβρος; Lat. *imber*.

מָהֵר, *to hasten*; Piel מְהִיר; fut. יִמְהֵר, the infin. is often used adverbially. 16, 4; 69, 18; 79, 8; 102, 3; 106, 13; 143, 7. E. *hurry*.

מְהֵרָה f., *haste, speed*; as adv., *speedily*. 31, 3; 37, 2; 147, 15.

מֹה=מָה, a poetic pleonasm affixed to the preps. לְ, בְּ, מִ; the sense is not affected thereby.

בְּמוֹ 11, 2.

בְּמוֹ 29, 6 " ; 50, 21; 58, 5, 8 " 9, 10 " ; 61, 7; 63, 6; 73, 15; 78, 13, 69; 79, 5; 86, 8; 88, 6; 89, 9, 47; 90, 9; 92, 8; 140, 4; 141, 7.

לְמוֹ 2, 4; 28, 8; 44, 4, 11; 49, 14; 55, 20; 56, 8; 58, 5, 8; 59, 9; 64, 6 " ; 66, 7; 73, 6, 10, 18; 78, 24, 66; 80, 7; 88, 9; 119, 165.

מוֹאֵב pr. n. Vide App.

מוֹג, *to melt, to dissolve*; Pilp. מוֹגֵג, *to soften*; Hith. הִתְמוֹגֵג, *to melt away*; E. *muck, muggy*. 46, 7; 65, 11; 75, 4; 107, 26.

מוֹט, fut. יִמוֹט, *to move, to totter*; Niph. נִמוֹט, fut.

יָמַט; Hiph. *to set in motion*; Lat. *muto*, E. *moot, move*. 10, 6; 13, 5; 15, 5; 16, 8; 17, 5; 21, 8; 30, 7; 38, 17; 46, 3, 6, 7; 55, 4, 23; 60, 4; 62, 3, 7; 82, 5; 93, 1; 94, 18; 96, 10; 104, 5; 112, 6; 121, 3; 125, 1; 140, 11.

מוֹט m., *a stumbling, tottering*. 66, 9.

מָוַל, *to cut off, to destroy*; akin to מָלַל; Hithpol. הִתְמוֹלֵל, *to be cut off or blunted*. 37, 2; 58, 8; 118, 10, 11, 12.

מוֹסָד f., pl. מוֹסְדוֹת; const. מוֹסְדֵי, *foundations*; R. יָסַד. 18, 8, 16; 82, 5.

מוֹסָר m., only pl. מוֹסְרִים (R. אָסַר); *bonds or bands*. 2, 3; 107, 14; 116, 16.

מוֹסָר m., *correction, chastisement, instruction*. 50, 17. R. יָסַר.

מוֹעֵד m., *a set time, a season, an assembly, a place of meeting, a synagogue*; pl. מוֹעֲדִים; const. מוֹעֲדֵי; R. יָעַד. 74, 4, 8; 75, 3; 102, 14; 104, 19.

מוֹעֲצָה m., only pl. מוֹעֲצוֹת, *counsels, purposes*; R. יָעִץ. 5, 11; 81, 13.

מוֹעֲקָה f., *affliction, a burden*; R. עִיָּק. 66, 11.

מוֹפֶת m., *a wonder, a miracle*; pl. מוֹפְתִים; R. יָפָה. 71, 7; 78, 43; 105, 5, 27; 135, 9.

מוֹצֵא m., *a going forth, the rising (of the sun), the*



*east, a spring or fountain*; R. יָצַא. 19, 7;  
65, 9; 75, 7; 107, 33, 35.

מוֹק (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִמִּיק, *to scoff or mock*. Only  
in 73, 8.

מוֹקֵד m., *fuel*; R. יָקַד. 102, 4.

מוֹקֵשׁ m., *a snare or stratagem*; pl. מוֹקְשִׁים; const.  
מוֹקְשֵׁי; R. יָקַשׁ. 18, 6; 64, 6; 69, 23; 106,  
36; 140, 6.

מוֹקֶשֶׁה f., *snare, plot*; pl. מוֹקְשׁוֹת. Only in 141, 9.

מוֹר (Kal obs.), akin to מָהַר, *to change, to alter*. Hiph. הִמְרִי,  
15, 4; 16, 4; 46, 3;  
106, 20.

מוֹרָא m., *an object of fear or of religious awe*;  
R. יָרָא. 76, 12.

מוֹרָה m., *instruction*; R. יָרָה in C'thib, 9, 21; but  
K'ri has מוֹרָא, *fear*.

מוֹרָה m. (R. יָרָה), i. q. יוֹרָה, *early rain*. 84, 7.

מוֹשׁ, fut. יִמוֹשׁ, akin to מוּט, *to move away, to depart*.  
55, 12.

מוֹשׁ, i. q. מָשַׁשׁ; Hiph. *to handle*. 115, 7.

מוֹשֵׁב m., *a seat, a dwelling*; R. יָשַׁב. 1, 1; 107,  
4, 7, 32, 36; 132, 13.

מוֹשָׁעוֹת only pl., R. יִשָּׁע, *deliverances*. 68, 21.

מוֹת, infin. abs. מוֹת; const. מוֹת; fut. יָמוּת, *to die*,  
*to perish*; part. pl. מֵתִים, *the dead*; Pilp. מוֹתֵת,  
*to kill*. 34, 22. Hiph. הִמִּית, *to cause to die*,  
*to put to death*; akin to מָתַה, *fr. the*

idea of *stretching*; Lat. *mors*, E. *murder*, *mute*, *mate*. 34, 22; 37, 32; 41, 6; 48, 15; 49, 11, 18; 59, 1; 82, 7; 88, 6, 11; 105, 29; 109, 16; 118, 17.

מָוֶת m., const. מוֹת, *death*. 6, 6; 7, 14; 9, 14; 13, 4; 18, 5, 6; 22, 16; 33, 19; 49, 15; 55, 5, 16; 56, 14; 68, 21; 73, 4; 78, 50; 89, 49; 107, 18; 116, 3, 8, 15; 118, 18.

מוֹת, perh. for מָוֶת in 48, 15, but prob. עֲלָמוֹת is i. q. עוֹלָם, *for evermore* (see R.V. mg.).

מִזְבֵּחַ m., *an altar*; const. מִזְבֵּחַ; w. suff. מִזְבֵּחֶךָ; pl. מִזְבְּחוֹת; R. זֶבֶחַ. 26, 6; 43, 4; 51, 21; 84, 4; 118, 27.

מִנּוֹ m., pl. מִנּוֹיִם, *garners*; R. prob. מִנָּה (obs.), *to store up*; perh. akin to מָצָא. Only in 144, 13. E. *amass*.

מִנְיָה m., *a girdle*. 109, 19.

מִסְמָחָה f., *counsel, device, plot*; R. זָמַם. 10, 2, 4; 21, 12; 37, 7; 139, 20.

מִזְמוֹר m., *a song or psalm*; R. זָמַר. 3, 1; 4, 1; 5, 1; 6, 1; 8, 1; 9, 1; 12, 1; 13, 1; 15, 1; 19, 1; 20, 1; 21, 1; 22, 1; 23, 1; 24, 1; 29, 1; 30, 1; 38, 1; 39, 1; 40, 1; 41, 1; 47, 1; 48, 1; 49, 1; 50, 1; 51, 1; 62, 1; 63, 1; 64, 1; 65, 1; 66, 1; 67, 1; 68, 1; 73, 1; 75, 1; 76, 1; 77, 1; 79, 1; 80, 1; 82, 1; 83, 1; 84, 1; 85, 1; 87, 1; 88, 1; 92, 1; 98, 1; 100, 1; 101, 1; 108, 1; 109, 1; 110, 1; 139, 1; 140, 1; 141, 1; 143, 1.

מִזְרַח m., const. מִזְרָה; R. זָרַח, *the east, sun-rising*.

50, 1; 103, 12; 107, 3; 113, 3.

מֵחָ adj. m., *fat*; pl. מְחִים, *fatlings*. 66, 15.

מָחָא, fut. יִמָּחָא, *to strike*, w. כָּף, *to clap the hands*; akin to מָחָה. 98, 8.

מָחָה, fut. יִמָּחָה, akin to מָחָא, *to strike out or stroke over*, hence *to forgive, to erase as from a book*. 9, 6; 51, 3, 11; 69, 29; 109, 13, 14.

מַחֲוֹ m., *a refuge, a harbour*; R. akin to חָסָה, חֹסֶה. Only in 107, 30.

מַחֲוֹל m., *a circular dance*; R. חוּל. 30, 12; 149, 3; 150, 4.

מַחִיר m., *price*; pl. מְחִירִים; R. akin to מָכַר, *to sell*. 44, 13. E. *hire*.

מַחֲלָה m., *a musical instrument*, or perh. *a sweet tune*; R. חָלָה (obs.), *to be sweet*. 53, 1; 88, 1.

מַחְמָאוֹת pl. fem., only in 55, 22, *curds, butter*; R. prob. akin to חָבַא, *to wrap or bind*.

מַחֲנֶה m., *a camp, a host or troop*; R. חָנָה. 27, 3; 78, 28; 106, 16.

מַחֲסֵה m., w. suff. מַחֲסֵי, מַחֲסֵי, *a refuge, shelter*; R. חָסָה. 14, 6; 46, 2; 61, 4; 62, 8, 9; 71, 7; 73, 28; 91, 2, 9; 94, 22; 104, 18; 142, 6.

מַחְסוֹם m., *a muzzle or bridle*. Only in 39, 2. R. חָסַם, akin to חָתַם.

מַחְסוֹר m., *want, poverty*. 34, 10. R. חָסַר.

מָחַץ, fut. יִמְחֹץ (prob. akin to חָצַץ, חוּץ), *to smite through, to dip or splash*. 18, 39; 68, 22, 24; 110, 5, 6.

מְחָקֵר m., pl. const. מְחָקְרֵי, *hidden recesses*; R. חָקֵר. Only in 95, 4.

מַחְשָׁבָה f., *thought, intention*; pl. מַחְשְׁבוֹת; const. מַחְשְׁבוֹת; R. חָשַׁב. 33, 10, 11; 40, 6; 56, 6; 92, 6; 94, 11.

מַחְשֵׁךְ m., pl. מַחְשְׁכִּים; const. מַחְשְׁכֵי, *dark places*; R. חָשַׁךְ. 74, 20; 88, 7; 143, 3.

מַחְתָּה f., *ruin, destruction*. 89, 41. R. חָתַת.

מִטָּה m., *a staff, a sceptre*; const. מִטָּה; pl. מִטּוֹת; R. נָטָה. 105, 16; 110, 2.

מִטָּה f., *a bed*; const. מִטָּת; pl. מִטּוֹת. 6, 7. R. נָטָה. E. *mattress*.

מְטָהֵר m., *splendour, brightness*. 89, 45. R. טָהַר, *to be bright, pure*.

מָטַר (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִמְטִיר, *to rain, to cause to rain*; E. *water*. 11, 6; 78, 24, 27.

מָטַר m., const. מָטַר, *rain*. 72, 6; 135, 7; 147, 8.

מִ, *who?* the מִ before the active and passive participles in Piel and Hiph. is probably a fragment of מִי. 4, 7; 6, 6; 12, 5; 14, 7; 15, 1 " ; 18, 32 " ; 19, 13; 24, 3 " 8, 10; 25, 12; 27, 1 " ; 34, 13; 35, 10; 39, 7; 53, 7; 55, 7; 59, 8; 60, 11 " ; 64, 6; 71, 19; 73, 25; 76, 8; 89, 7, 9, 49; 90, 11; 94, 16 " ; 106, 2; 107, 43; 108, 11 " ; 113, 5; 130, 3; 147, 17.

**מים** pl. m., *water*, the singular form is not found;  
R. perh. מ = מֵן and ים, *the sea*. 1, 3; 18, 12,  
16, 17; 22, 15; 23, 2; 29, 3 " ; 32, 6; 33, 7;  
42, 2; 46, 3, 4; 58, 8; 63, 2; 65, 10; 66, 12;  
69, 2, 3, 15, 16; 73, 10; 74, 13; 77, 17 "  
18, 20; 78, 16, 20; 79, 3; 81, 8; 88, 18;  
93, 4; 104, 3, 6; 105, 29, 41; 106, 11, 32;  
107, 23, 33, 35 " ; 109, 18; 114, 8 " ; 119, 136;  
124, 4, 5; 136, 6; 144, 7; 147, 18; 148, 4.

**מיִשׁוֹר** m., *evenness, equity*; R. יִשָּׁר. 26, 12; 27,  
11; 45, 7; 67, 5; 143, 10.

**מיִשָּׁר** m., *equity*, as adv. *uprightly*; only pl.  
**מיִשְׁרִים**. 9, 9; 17, 2; 58, 2; 75, 3; 96, 10;  
98, 9; 99, 4. R. יִשָּׁר.

**מִיתָר** m., i. q. יָתָר; only pl. מִיתָרִים, *bow-strings*;  
R. prob. akin to קָשַׁר, *to bind*. 21, 13 (see  
R.V.).

**מַכָּאב** m., *pain, grief, sorrow*; R. כָּאֵב. 32, 10;  
38, 18; 69, 27.

**מַכָּה** f., *a wound*; R. נָכָה. 64, 8.

**מָכוֹן** m., const. מִכּוֹן, *a foundation, a place or site*;  
R. בּוֹן. 33, 14; 89, 15; 97, 2.

**מְכוּנָה** f., *a base or foundation*; pl. w. suff. מְכוּנֶיהָ.  
104, 5. R. בּוֹן.

**מָכַד**, fut. יִמָּד, *to be brought low, to be impoverished*  
(A.V. mg.); akin to מָקַד, מוֹד, מוֹג. 106, 43.  
E. *meagre*.

מִבְּלָא f., a sheep-fold; pl. w. suff. מִבְּלָאֵתֶיךָ; R. בְּלָא. 50, 9; 78, 70.

מִבְּלָל m., perfection; R. בְּלָל. 50, 2.

מִבְּמַר m., pl. מִבְּמָרִים, nets; R. akin to כָּמַר, גָּבַר, כָּמַר. Only in 141, 10.

מָכַר, fut. יִמְכֹּר, akin to מָהַר, מוֹר, מָהַר, to exchange or barter, to sell. 44, 13; 105, 17. Lat. mercator, E. market.

מִבְּשׁוּל m., a stumbling-block, an occasion of stumbling; R. בָּשַׁל. 119, 165.

מִבְּתָם m., etym. dubious, perh. akin to בְּתָם, a golden ode, or i. q. מִבְּתָב, a writing. 16 1; 56, 1; 57, 1; 58, 1; 59, 1; 60, 1.

מָלָא, fut. יִמְלֵא; infin. מְלֵאֵת and מְלֵאוֹת; Piel מָלָא (perh. formed fr. the particles לֵא, מָה), to fill, to be full; πλέος; Lat. plenus, multus, E. full, million. 10, 7; 17, 14; 20, 5, 6; 26, 10; 33, 5; 38, 8; 48, 11; 71, 8; 72, 19; 74, 20; 80, 10; 81, 11; 83, 17; 104, 24; 107, 9; 110, 6; 119, 64; 126, 2; 127, 5; 129, 7; 144, 13.

מָלָא adj. m., full, as subst. fulness. 65, 10; 73, 10; 75, 9.

מָלָא m., also מְלוֹא, fulness. 24, 1; 50, 12; 89, 12; 96, 11; 98, 7.

מְלָאֵךְ m., const. מְלָאֵךְ, a messenger, an angel; pl. מְלָאֵכִים; R. perh. fr. obs. לָאֵךְ, to go;

akin to **הִלָּךְ, שָׁלַח, שָׁלַךְ**; Lat. *legare*, E. *legate, lackey*. 34, 8; 35, 5, 6; 78, 49; 91, 11; 103, 20; 104, 4; 148, 2.

**מְלָאכָה** f., *an errand, business, work*; pl. w. suff. **מְלָאכֹתַיִךְ**. 73, 28; 107, 23.

**מִלָּה** f., poet. for **דְּבָר**, *a word, speech*; R. **מִלָּל**. Lat. *lallo*, E. *melody*. 19, 5; 139, 4.

**מְלוּכָה** f., *a kingdom*; R. **מֶלֶךְ**. 22, 29.

**מֶלַח** m., *salt*. 60, 2.

**מִלְחָה** f., *saltness, barrenness*. 107, 34.

**מִלְחָמָה** f., *war, fighting*; pl. **מִלְחָמוֹת**; const. **מִלְחָמוֹת**; R. **לָחַם**. 18, 35, 40; 24, 8; 27, 3; 46, 10; 76, 4; 89, 44; 120, 7; 140, 3; 144, 1.

**מָלַט** (Kal. obs.), prob. akin to **מָלַץ**, *the primary idea being that of slipping away*; Niph. *to escape*; Piel **מָלַט**, *to save*; E. *melt*. 22, 6; 33, 17; 41, 2; 89, 49; 107, 20; 116, 4; 124, 7 ".

**מָלַךְ**, fut. **יִמְלֹךְ**, *to rule, to reign, to govern*; prob. akin to **מָלַל**, *to speak*. 96, 10; 97, 1; 99, 1; 146, 10.

**מֶלֶךְ** m., w. suff. **מֶלְכִי**; pl. **מְלָכִים**; const. **מֶלְכִי**; (R. **מֶלֶךְ**), *a king*. 2, 2, 6; 5, 3; 10, 16; 18, 51; 20, 10; 21, 2, 8; 24, 7, 8, 9, 10 " ; 29, 10; 33, 16; 44, 5; 45, 2, 6, 10, 12, 15, 16;

47, 3, 7, 8, 9; 48, 3, 5; 61, 7; 63, 12; 68, 13, 15, 25, 30; 72, 1 " 10 " 11; 74, 12; 84, 4; 89, 19, 28; 95, 3; 98, 6; 99, 4; 102, 16; 105, 14, 20, 30; 110, 5; 119, 46; 135, 10, 11 " ; 136, 17, 18, 19, 20; 138, 4; 144, 10; 145, 1; 148, 11; 149, 2, 8.

מַלְכוּת f., a kingdom. 45, 7; 113, 19; 145, 11, 12, 13 " .

מַלְכִי-צֶדֶק pr. n. Vide App.

מָלַל (only poetic), Piel מָלַל, to speak, to utter; λαλέω; Lat. lallo, E. melody. 106, 2.

מָלַל (Kal obs.), akin to מוּל; Poel מוּלֵל, fut. יְמוּלֵל, to cut off, to cut down. 90, 6.

מָלַץ, only in Niph., 119, 103, to be sweet or pleasant; prob. akin to מָלַט, פָּלַט.

מַלְקוּחַ m., dual מַלְקוּחַיִם, the jaws; R. לָקַח. 22, 16.

מַלְתָּעָה f., pl. מַלְתָּעוֹת, teeth. 58, 7.

מִמֶּךָ, from thee, formed of מֶן, a portion (only used in union w. מֶן), and a suff. 38, 10; 69, 6; 73, 27; 80, 19; 139, 12, 15.

מַמְלָכָה f., a kingdom; pl. מַמְלָכוֹת; const. מַמְלָכוֹת. 46, 7; 68, 33; 79, 6; 102, 23; 105, 13; 135, 11.

מִמֶּנָּה, from it. 132, 11.

מִמֶּנּוּ, from him, from us. 2, 3; 18, 9; 22, 24, 25;



33, 8; 35, 10; 55, 13; 62, 2, 6; 103, 12; 109, 17.

מִמֶּנִּי, *from me*. 2, 8; 6, 9; 13, 2; 18, 18; 22, 12; 27, 9; 28, 1 " ; 31, 12; 35, 22; 38, 5, 22; 39, 14; 40, 12; 51, 13; 61, 3; 71, 12; 88, 9, 15, 19; 101, 4; 102, 3; 119, 19, 29, 115; 131, 1; 139, 6; 142, 5, 7; 143, 7.

These participles may be taken as composed of מִן, מֵן and a suffix, and would be literally rendered, *from my part, from his part, from our part* (see under מִמֶּךָ).

מִמְשָׁלָה f., const. מְמַשֵּׁלָה; w. suff. מְמַשֵּׁלְתֶּךָ, מְמַשֵּׁלְתִּי; pl. const. מְמַשֵּׁלוֹת; w. suff. מְמַשֵּׁלוֹתֵינוּ (R. מִשָּׁל), *rule, dominion*. 103, 22; 114, 2; 136, 8, 9; 145, 13.

מֵן m., *manna*; R. מָנָה. 78, 24.

מֵן imp. of מָנָה, *to appoint or prepare*. 61, 8.

מֵן m., *a part or portion*, but only in union w. מֵן; pl. מִנִּים, *chords of an instrument*. 45, 9 (R.V.); 150, 4.

מֵן prep., *from, out of*. 10, 18; 12, 8; 18, 4, 49; 30, 4; 45, 9; 73, 19; 104, 7 " 14, 35; 106, 47, 48; 116, 8; 118, 5; 148, 1, 7.

מָנָה, *to portion out, to tell, to number, to prepare*; νέμω; Lat. nummus, E. number, money, many, month, almanac. 61, 8; 90, 12; 147, 4.

מָנָה f., const. מִנֵּת, *a part or portion*. 11, 6; 16, 5; 63, 11.

מָנוֹד m., const. מְנוֹד (R. נִוֵּד), *a nodding or shaking*,  
44, 15.

מְנוּחָה f., *rest, stillness*; R. נִיחָה. 23, 2; 95, 11;  
116, 7; 132, 8, 14.

מָנוֹס m., *refuge*; R. נוֹס. 59, 17; 142, 5.

מְנָחָה f., const. מְנַחֵת; pl. מְנַחוֹת; const. מְנַחוֹת;  
(R. akin to מְנָה), *a gift, an offering or oblation*,  
*tribute*. 20, 4; 40, 7; 45, 13; 72, 10; 96, 8;  
141, 2.

מְנִי, a poetic form of מֵן. 44, 11, 19; 68, 32;  
74, 22; 78, 4, 42; 88, 10.

מְנִי, a poetic form of מִמְנִי. 18, 24; 139, 19.

מְנִים, pl. of מֵן (which see).

מְנַע, fut. יִמְנַע, *to withhold*; prob. akin to מָאֵן, נוֹא;  
E. *diminish*. 21, 3; 84, 12.

מְנַעַם m., pl. מְנַעַמִּים (R. נָעַם, perh. akin to נָחַם),  
only in 141, 4, *dainties*.

מְנַשֶּׁה m., pr. n. Vide App.

מְנַת f., *a part or portion*; R. מְנָה. 11, 6; 16, 5;  
63, 11.

מְסַבִּלִּים, *well laden*; Pual part of סָבַל. 144, 14.

מְסִגֵּר m., *a prison*; R. סָגַר. 142, 8.

מְסִקְרָה f., *an enclosure*; pl. מְסִקְרוֹת, *close places*.  
18, 46. R. סָגַר.

מָסָה (Kal obs.), *to melt or dissolve, to soak, to cause  
to flow or consume away*; Hiph. fut. apoc.

יִתָּמָם, akin to מָאֵם, מָסַם. 6, 7; 39, 12; 147, 18.

מָסָה f., *temptation*; R. נָסָה. 95, 8.

מָסַךְ, *to mix or mingle*. 102, 10.

מָסַךְ m., *a mixture*. 75, 9. R. מָסַךְ.

מָסַךְ m., *a covering*. 105, 39. R. סָכַךְ.

מַסְכָּה f., *a molten image*. 106, 19. R. נָסַךְ.

מַסְלָה f., pl. מַסְלוֹת, *highways*; R. סָלַל. 84, 6 (see R.V.).

מָסַם, *to melt*; Niph. נָמַם, fut. יִמָּם; infin. הִמָּם, akin to מָאֵם, מָסָה. 22, 15; 68, 3; 97, 5; 112, 10.

מַסְפֵּד m., w. suff. מַסְפְּדִי, *mourning*. 30, 12. R. סָפַד.

מַסְפָּר m., *a number*; R. סָפַר. 40, 13; 104, 25; 105, 12, 34; 147, 4, 5.

מַסְתֵּר m., *a covert, a hiding-place*; R. סָתַר. 10, 8, 9; 17, 12; 64, 5. μυστηριον; E. *mystery*.

מַעַי m., pl. מַעֲיִם; const. מַעֵי, *bowels*; R. prob. akin to עָוָה. 22, 15; 40, 9; 71, 6.

מַעְגָּל m., *a way or path*; pl. const. מַעְגָּלִי; w. suff. מַעְגָּלֶיךָ; R. עָגַל, akin to גָּלַל. E. *wheel, agile*. 23, 3; 65, 12; 140, 6.

מַעְגָּלָה f., *a path*; pl. w. suff. מַעְגָּלוֹתֶיךָ. 17, 5. R. עָגַל.

מָעַד, fut. יִמָּעַד, *to slip, to slide, to waver*; Hiph. *to cause to shake*. 18, 37; 26, 1; 37, 31; 69, 24.

מָעוֹג m., *a feast*; R. עוֹג. 35, 16.

מָעוֹז m., w. suff. מָעוֹזִי, מָעוֹזִי; R. עוֹז, *a stronghold, a fortress, a defence*. 27, 1; 28, 8; 31, 3, 5; 37, 39; 43, 2; 52, 9; 60, 9; 108, 9.

מָעוֹן m., *a dwelling or habitation*; R. perh. akin to עָנָה, בָּנֵה, חָנָה. μένω; Lat. *maneo*, E. *mansion*. 26, 8; 68, 6; 71, 3; 90, 1; 91, 9.

מְעוֹנָה f., *a dwelling-place, a den or lair*. 76, 3; 104, 22.

מָעַט, fut. יִמָּעַט, *to be few or small*; Hiph. הִמָּעִיט, *to make few*; R. prob. akin to מָלַט. Lat. *mitis*, E. *mitigate*. 107, 38, 39.

מָעַט, as subst., *a little*; as adv., *nearly, shortly*; as adj., *small, few*; pl. מְעַטִּים; R. מָעַט. 2, 12; 8, 6; 37, 10, 16; 81, 15; 109, 8.

מָעִיל m., *a covering, a mantle*. 109, 29.

מָעִין m., *a fountain, a well, a place of springs*; i. q. עֵין. 74, 15; 84, 7; 87, 7; 104, 10; 114, 8.

מַעֲלָה f., pl. מַעֲלוֹת, *goings up, ascents, steps or degrees*; R. עָלָה, *to ascend*. 120, 1; 121, 1; 122, 1; 123, 1; 124, 1; 125, 1; 126, 1; 127, 1; 128, 1; 129, 1; 130, 1; 131, 1; 132, 1; 133, 1; 134, 1.

מַעֲלָל m., only pl. מַעֲלָלִים; const. מַעֲלָלִי; w. suff.

מַעַלְלֵיךְ, *deeds, works*; R. עָלַל. 28, 4; 77, 12; 78, 7; 106, 29, 39.

מֵעַם prep., *from* = מִן עַם, cf. מֵאֵת. 89, 34; 121, 2.

מַעְמָד m., *a standing place*. 69, 3. R. עָמַד.

מַעְמָק m., only pl. מַעְמָקִים, *depths*; R. עָמַק. 69, 3, 15; 130, 1.

מֵעַן (used only with לְ), as prep., *because of, for the sake of*; as conj., *in order that*; the fundamental idea is prob. *what answers or accords with*; R. עָנָה. 5, 9; 6, 5; 8, 3; 9, 15; 23, 3; 25, 7, 11; 27, 11; 30, 13; 31, 4; 44, 27; 48, 12, 14; 51, 6; 60, 7; 68, 24; 69, 19; 78, 6; 79, 9; 97, 8; 106, 8; 108, 7; 109, 21; 119, 11, 71, 80, 101; 122, 8, 9; 125, 3; 130, 4; 143, 11.

מַעֲנָה f., *a furrow*; pl. מַעֲנוֹת; R. עָנָה. 129, 3.

מַעֲרֵב m., *the west*; R. עָרַב, *to grow dark*, prob. akin to עָרַף (obs.), whence עֶרְפֹּל. 75, 7; 103, 12; 107, 3.

מַעְרָה f., const. מַעְרֶת, *a cave*; R. prob. עוֹר, *to dig*. 57, 1; 142, 1.

מַעֲשֵׂה f., const. מַעֲשֶׂה; w. suff. מַעֲשֵׂי, *a work or operation*; pl. מַעֲשִׂים; R. עָשָׂה. 8, 4, 7; 19, 2; 28, 4, 5; 33, 4, 15; 45, 2; 62, 13; 64, 10; 66, 3; 86, 8; 90, 17; 92, 5, 6; 102, 26; 103, 22; 104, 13, 24, 31; 106, 13, 35, 39; 107, 22, 24; 111, 2, 6, 7; 115, 4; 118, 17;

135, 15; 138, 8; 139, 14; 143, 5; 145, 4, 9, 10, 17.

מִפֶּלֶט m., *shelter, escape*. 55, 9. R. פֶּלֶט.

מִפְעָלָה f., pl. const. מִפְעָלוֹת, *works*; R. פֶּעַל. 46, 9; 66, 5.

מִין or מוֹיֵן m., *chaff*; R. מוֹיֵן, *to press*. 1, 4; 35, 5.

מָצָא, fut. יִמָּצֵא; inf. מָצֵא; part. מֹצֵא, *to find, to reach, to acquire*. 10, 15; 17, 3; 21, 9; 32, 6; 36, 3; 37, 36; 46, 2; 69, 21; 76, 6; 84, 4; 89, 21; 107, 4; 116, 3; 119, 143, 162; 132, 5, 6.

מָצָה, fut. apoc. יִמָּץ, *to wring out*; Niph. *to be drained*. 73, 10; 75, 9.

מְצֻדָּה f., w. suff. מְצֻדָּתִי, *a fortress*; pl. מְצֻדּוֹת; R. perh. akin to צִעַר. 18, 2; 31, 3, 4; 71, 3; 91, 2; 144, 2.

מְצֻדָּה f., *a net*. 66, 11. R. צִיד.

מִצְוָה f., const. מִצְוֹת, *a commandment*; pl. מִצְוֹת; R. צִוָּה. 19, 9; 78, 7; 89, 32; 112, 1; 119, 6, 10, 19, 21, 32, 35, 47, 48, 60, 66, 73, 86, 96, 98, 115, 127, 131, 143, 151, 166, 172, 176.

מְצֻלָּה f., *the deep, a depth*. 68, 23; 69, 3, 16; 107, 24.

מְצֻלָּה f., i. q. מְצֻלָּה. 88, 7.

מָצוֹק m., *anguish, distress*; R. צוֹק. 119, 143.

מְצוּקָה f., *distress, trouble*. 25, 17; 107, 6, 13, 19, 28.

מִצּוֹר m., *a fortress*; R. צֹר, akin to צָרַר. 31, 22; 60, 11.

מִצָּעַד m., *a step or going*; pl. const. מִצָּעָדִי; R. צֵעַד. 37, 23.

מִצַּר m., *distress*; pl. const. מִצָּרִי, *straits, pains*; R. צָרַר. 116, 3; 118, 5.

מִצְרִים pr. n. Vide App.

מִקְדָּשׁ m., *a holy place, a sanctuary*; R. קִדְּשׁ. 68, 36; 73, 17; 74, 7; 78, 69; 96, 6.

מִקְהֵל m., only pl. מִקְהֵלִים, *assemblies*; R. קָהַל. 26, 12.

מִקְהֵלָה f., only pl. מִקְהֵלוֹת, *assemblies, congregations*. 68, 27. R. קָהַל.

מָקוֹם com. gen., const. מְקוֹם, *a place or site*; pl. מְקוֹמוֹת; R. קוֹם. 24, 3; 26, 8; 37, 10; 44, 20; 103, 16, 22; 104, 8; 132, 5.

מִקְוֶה m., *a fountain*; const. מְקוֹר; R. קוֹר, prob. akin to עוֹר. 36, 10; 68, 27.

מִקְנֵה m., *flocks or herds*; *possession*, prop. something *acquired*; R. קָנָה. 78, 48.

מָקַק (Kal obs.), Niph. נָמַק, fut. יִמְקֹן, *to flow or run down, to be corrupt*; akin to מָבַךְ, מוּג. 38, 6. E. *emaciate*.

מָר adj. m., *bitter*; R. מָרַר. 64, 4. Lat. *amarus*.

מֹר m., *myrrh*. 45, 9.

מָרָה (prob. akin to מָרַר), *to rebel, to resist*. 5, 11;

78, 8, 17, 40, 56; 105, 28; 106, 7, 33, 43; 107, 11.

מָרוֹם m., const. מָרוֹם, *a height*; pl. מְרוֹמִים; as adj., *high*; as adv., *proudly, loftily, arrogantly*; R. רוֹם. 7, 8; 10, 5; 18, 17; 56, 3 (see R.V.); 68, 19; 71, 19; 73, 8; 75, 6; 92, 9; 93, 4; 102, 20; 148, 1.

מָרְחָב m., *enlargement, a large place*; R. רָחַב. 18, 20; 31, 9; 118, 5.

מָרְחָק m., *distance, remoteness*; מִמָּרְחָק, *from afar*; R. רָחַק. 138, 6.

מְרִיבָה f., pr. n. Vide App.

מְרָמָה f., *deceit*; R. רָמָה; pl. מְרָמוֹת. 5, 7; 10, 7; 17, 1; 24, 4; 34, 14; 35, 20; 38, 13; 43, 1; 50, 19; 52, 6; 55, 12, 24; 109, 2; 144, 7.

מְרַעִים, Hiph. part. pl. of רָעַע (which see), *evil-doers*, so rendered in the R.V.

מְרַעִית f., *a feeding or pasturing, a pasture*; R. רָעָה. 74, 1; 79, 13; 95, 7; 100, 3.

מִשָּׂא m., *a burden*; R. נָשָׂא. 38, 5.

מִשָּׂאת f., *a raising or lifting up (of the hands)*; R. נָשָׂא. 141, 2.

מִשְׁגָּב m., *a high tower, a refuge*; R. שָׁגַב, prob. akin to גָּבַהּ. 9, 10; 18, 3; 46, 8, 12; 48, 4; 59, 10, 17, 18; 62, 3, 7; 94, 22; 144, 2.

מְשׁוֹשׁ m., *joy*. 48, 3. R. שׁוּשׁ, akin to סוּם, *to leap or spring*.



מִשְׁכִּיל m., Hiph. part. of שָׁכַל; as subst., *a didactic or instructive psalm or poem*. 32, 1; 42, 1; 44, 1; 45, 1; 47, 8; 52, 1; 53, 1; 54, 1; 74, 1; 78, 1; 88, 1; 89, 1; 142, 1.

מִשְׁכִּית f., *something imagined or depicted*; pl. מִשְׁכִּיּוֹת; R. prob. akin to נִשְׂעָה. 73, 7. E. *mosaic*.

מִשְׁאוֹת f., *ruins*. 74, 3. R. שָׂא, akin to נִשְׂעָה.

מִשְׁאַלָּה f., *a petition*; pl. מִשְׁאַלוֹת; R. שָׂאֵל. 20, 6; 37, 4.

מִשְׁבָּצַת f., only pl. מִשְׁבָּצוֹת, *texture inwrought*; R. שָׁבַץ, *to interweave*. 45, 14.

מִשְׁבֵּר m., only pl. מִשְׁבָּרִים, *billows, breakers*; R. שִׁבֵּר. 42, 8; 88, 8; 93, 4.

מָשָׂה, akin to מָשַׁךְ, *to draw out*; Hiph. *to drag or pull out*. 18, 17.

מִשָּׁה pr. n. Vide App.

מִשְׁוָּאָה f., only pl. מִשְׁוָּאוֹת, *ruins*; R. שָׂא. 73, 18.

מָשַׁח, fut. יִמְשַׁח, *to anoint*; akin to מָשַׁח. 45, 8; 89, 21.

מִשְׁחָר m., i. q. שָׁחַר (R. שָׁחַר), *the dawn*. 110, 3.

מִשִּׁיחַ, const. מְשִׁיחַ, adj. m., *anointed*; R. מָשַׁח. 2, 2; 18, 51; 20, 7; 28, 8; 84, 10; 89, 39; 52; 105, 15; 132, 10, 17. E. *Messiah*.

מָשַׁךְ, fut. יִמְשֹׁךְ, *to draw, to extend or prolong*;

akin to מִשָּׁה. 10, 9; 28, 3; 36, 11; 85, 6; 109, 12.

מִשְׁךְ m., the *measure* of seed or the *seed* itself (see R.V.). 126, 6.

מִשְׁךְ pr. n. Vide App.

מִשְׁכָּב m., a *bed*; R. שָׁכַב, perh. akin to כָּפַח. 4, 5; 36, 5; 41, 4; 149, 5.

מִשְׁכָּן m., const. מִשְׁכָּן; pl. מִשְׁכָּנִים and מִשְׁכָּנוֹת; const. מִשְׁכָּנִי or מִשְׁכָּנוֹת, *habitation, dwelling, the temple* with its courts and *precincts*; R. שָׁכַן. 26, 8; 43, 3; 46, 5; 49, 12; 74, 7; 78, 28, 60; 84, 2; 87, 2; 132, 5, 7.

מִשַּׁל, fut. יִמְשַׁל, *to rule*; Hiph. *to cause to rule*, Part. מִשַּׁל, a *ruler*. βασιλεύς; E. marshal. 8, 7; 19, 14; 22, 29; 59, 14; 66, 7; 89, 10; 103, 19; 105, 20, 21.

מִשַּׁל, fut. יִמְשַׁל, *to liken or compare*; Niph. *to be likened, to become like*. 28, 1; 49, 13, 21; 106, 41; 143, 7.

מִשַּׁל m., a *similitude, a parable, a proverb*; pl. מִשְׁלִים; const. מִשְׁלִי. 44, 15; 49, 5; 69, 12; 78, 2.

מִשְׁלַח f., a *sending or mission, a band* (R.V.); R. שָׁלַח. 78, 49.

מִשְׁמָן m., pl. מִשְׁמָנִים, *stout ones*; pl. w. suff. מִשְׁמָנֵיהֶם, *the fattest of them* (R.V.). 78, 31. R. שָׁמַן.

מִשְׁעָן m., a stay or prop. 18, 19. R. שָׁעַן.

מִשְׁעָנָת f., w. suff. מִשְׁעָנָתִי, מִשְׁעָנָתְךָ; R. שָׁעַן, a staff or support. 23, 4.

מִשְׁפָּחָה f., a kindred or family; pl. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; const. מִשְׁפָּחוֹת; R. prob. akin to סָפָה. 22, 28; 96, 7; 107, 41.

מִשְׁפָּט m., const. מִשְׁפָּט; pl. מִשְׁפָּטִים; const. מִשְׁפָּטִי (R. שָׁפַט, prob. akin to שָׁפַת, to set up), judgment, a sentence, a suit or cause, a right. 1, 5; 7, 7; 9, 5, 8, 17; 10, 5; 17, 2; 18, 23; 19, 10; 25, 9; 33, 5; 35, 23; 36, 7; 37, 6, 28, 30; 48, 12; 72, 1, 2; 76, 10; 81, 5; 89, 15, 31; 94, 15; 97, 2, 8; 99, 4 "; 101, 1; 103, 6; 105, 5, 7; 106, 3; 111, 7; 112, 5; 119, 7, 13, 20, 30, 39, 43, 52, 62, 75, 84, 91, 102, 106, 108, 120, 121, 132, 137, 149, 156, 160, 164, 175; 122, 5; 140, 13; 143, 2; 146, 7; 147, 19, 20; 149, 9.

מִשַּׁשׁ, fut. יִמַּשׁ, akin to מוּשׁ, q.v., to touch, to handle; 115, 7. E. rummage.

מֵת, dead (part. of מוּת); pl. מֵתִים. 31, 13; 106, 28; 115, 17; 143, 3.

מֵת, a man; only pl. מֵתִים; const. מֵתִי. 17, 14; 26, 4; 105, 12.

מָתָן m., a bit or curb; R. perh. akin to מָשַׁךְ. 32, 9.

מֵתוֹק adj. m., sweet. 19, 11. R. מֵתָק.

## 146 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

מַתִּי, *when? how long?* R. prob. מַתֵּה, *to stretch*, fr. the notion of *extension*. 6, 4; 41, 6; 42, 3; 74, 10; 80, 5; 82, 2; 90, 13; 94, 3 " 8; 101, 2; 119, 82, 84.

מַתָּם m., *soundness, wholeness*; R. תָּמַם, *to complete*. 38, 4, 8.

מַתָּן m., only in dual מַתָּנִים; R., *the loins*; R. prob. מַתָּן (obs.), i. q. Arab., *to be firm or strong*. 66, 11; 69, 24.

מַתָּנָה f., *a gift*; R. נָתַן. 68, 19.

מַתֵּק, fut. יַמְתֵּק, *to be sweet or pleasant*; Hiph. to *make sweet*; R. prob. akin to מִצָּה. 55, 15. μέλι.

### נ NUN.

נּוּן is the fourteenth letter in the Hebrew alphabet, and as a numeral it stands for 50. It probably took its name נּוּן—which means *a fish*—from its ancient elongated form.

נ, as an initial radical letter of a verb, is mostly dropped in the future tense, *e.g.*—

יִבֹּל fut. נָבַל

יִנָּע fut. נָע

יִדָּר fut. נָדַר

יִגֹּל fut. נָגַל

יִטָּה fut. נָטָה

יִטָּשׁ fut. נָטַשׁ

יִסַּךְ fut. יִסֹּךְ

יִפֹּל fut. יִפֹּל

הִצִּיל Hiph. הִצִּיל

יִצַּר fut. יִצַּר

הִקִּיף Hiph. הִקִּיף

יִשָּׂא fut. יִשָּׂא

יִשַּׁג Hiph. יִשַּׁג

יִתֵּן fut. יִתֵּן

נָא, particle of desire or entreaty, *now ! pray !* *vaí* ;  
E. *nay*. 7, 10 ; 50, 22 ; 80, 15 ; 115, 2 ; 116,  
14, 18 ; 118, 2, 3, 4, 25 " ; 119, 76, 108 ; 122,  
8 ; 124, 1 ; 129, 1.

נֹאד m., *a leather bottle, a wineskin* ; R. perh. akin  
to אָדָה, *to enclose*. 56, 9 ; 119, 83.

נָאָה, *to rest or dwell* ; akin to נִוָּח (perh. 93, 5) ;  
*vaíw* ; or נָאָה is Niph. of אָנָה, *to be comely or*  
*fitting*.

נָאָה f., only in pl. const. נְאוֹת, *dwelling*s or *pastures*  
in which flocks *abide*. 23, 2 ; 65, 13 ; 74, 20 ;  
83, 13.

נְאוּהָ adj. m., נְאוּהָ f. ; R. אָנָה, *desirable, comely,*  
*becoming*. 33, 1 ; 147, 1. E. *enough*.

נֶאֱמַר m., *an utterance, a mysterious or whispered*  
*saying*. 36, 2 ; 110, 1. R. נֶעֱמַר ; E. *name*.

נִבְּרָה, fut. יִבְּרָה ; Piel נִבְּרָה ; Piel part. מִבְּרָה, *a breaker*  
*of the seventh commandment*. 50, 18 (perh.  
akin to אָנָה).

נָאֵץ, fut. יִנְאֵץ, *to slight*; Piel נִאֵץ, fut. יִנְאֵץ, *to condemn, to revile or blaspheme*. 10, 3, 13; 74, 10, 18; 107, 11.

נָאָר (Kal obs.), akin to אָרַר; Piel נִאָר, *to abhor*. 89, 40. E. *sneer*.

נָבַט (Kal obs.), *to look*; Piel נִבֵּט, Hiph. הִבִּיט, *to look at, to look upon, to regard or respect*. ὀπτω; Lat. *opto*. 10, 14; 13, 4; 22, 18; 33, 13; 34, 6; 74, 20; 80, 15; 84, 10; 91, 8; 92, 12; 94, 9; 102, 20; 104, 32; 119, 6, 15, 18; 142, 5.

נְבִיא m., const. נְבִיא; pl. נְבִיאִים, *a speaker, a prophet, a teller forth or foreteller*; R. נְבִיא, akin to נָבַע, *to gush out*. 51, 2; 74, 9; 105, 15.

נָבַל, fut. יִבֹּל; akin to אָבַל, נָפַל, *to droop, to fade or wither, to perish*. 1, 3; 37, 2.

נָבַל adj. m., *foolish, impious*. 14, 1; 39, 9; 53, 2; 74, 18, 22.

נָבַל or נֶבֶל m., *a lyre or harp*; R. perh. akin to יָבַל, *to sound aloud*. 33, 2; 57, 9; 71, 22; 81, 3; 92, 4; 108, 3; 144, 9; 150, 3.

נֶבֶלָה f., const. נֶבֶלָה, *a dead body*; R. נָבַל. 79, 2.

נָבַע prop., *to gush out*; Hiph. הִבִּיעַ, *to utter, to prate, to declare*; akin to נְבִיא. 19, 3; 59, 8; 78, 2; 94, 4 (R.V.); 119, 171; 145, 7.

נֹגֵב m., *the south, the dry quarter*; R. נָגַב (obs.), *to be dry*. 126, 4.

נָגַד (Kal obs.), to be *in front*; Hiph. הִנְגִיד, to *show*, to *announce* or *declare*. 9, 12; 19, 2; 22, 32; 38, 19; 40, 6; 50, 6; 51, 17; 52, 2; 64, 10; 71, 17, 18; 75, 10; 92, 3, 16; 97, 6; 111, 6; 142, 3; 145, 4; 147, 19.

נֶגֶד prep., *before*, *in presence of*; R. נָגַד. 18, 13; 22, 26; 23, 5; 31, 20; 38, 10, 18; 39, 6; 44, 16; 51, 5; 52, 11; 69, 20; 78, 12; 88, 2; 89, 37; 109, 15; 116, 14, 18; 119, 46, 168; 138, 1.

נֶגֶד לְ, i. q. נָגַד. 5, 6; 16, 8; 18, 23, 25; 26, 3; 36, 2; 39, 2; 50, 8; 54, 5; 86, 14; 90, 8; 101, 3, 7.

נֶגַד מִ, *from before*, *away from*. 10, 5; 31, 23; 38, 12.

נִגְהָ, fut. יִגְהָ, to *gleam*; Hiph. הִנְגִיחַ, to *enlighten*. 18, 29.

נִגְהָ f., a *brightness* or *gleaming*. 18, 13. αὐγή; Lat. *oculus*.

נִגַּח, fut. יִנְגַּח, to *push* or *thrust*; Piel fut. יִנְגִּחַ, to *push down*. 44, 6. This and other words of similar sound and meaning are prob. *mimetic* in their origin. Cf. נָגַן, נָגַע, נָגַף, נָכַח. νέκνυς; Lat. *neco*, *noceo*, E. *knock*.

נָגִיד m., a *prince*; pl. נָגִידִים. 76, 13. R. נָגַד.

נְגִינָה f., a *psalm* or *song on a stringed instrument*, the *instrument itself*; pl. נְגִינֹת; R. נָגַן, akin to

נָגַח, *to strike or touch*. 4, 1; 6, 1; 54, 1; 61, 1; 67, 1; 69, 13; 76, 1; 77, 7.

נָגַן, akin to נָגַח (which see); Piel נִגַּן, *to play or strike the chords*, 33, 3; part. pl. נִגְנִים, *minstrels*. 68, 26.

נָגַע, fut. יִגַּע, akin to נָגַח, *to touch, to reach, to arrive at, to draw near to*; Pual, *to be stricken or plagued*. 32, 6; 73, 5, 14; 88, 4; 104, 32; 105, 15; 107, 18; 144, 5.

נִגַּע m., *a stroke or plague*; w. suff. נִגַּעִי; pl. נִגַּעִים. 38, 12; 39, 11; 89, 33. 91, 10.

נָגַף, fut. יִנָּף, *to smite, to knock or dash against*. 89, 24; 91, 12.

נָגַר (Kal obs.), akin to נָהַר, *to flow*; Niph. *to be stretched out*, Hiph. הִנָּהֵר, *to pour out, to give over*. 63, 11 (see R.V.); 75, 9; 77, 3 (see R.V.).

נָגַשׁ, fut. יִנָּשׁ, *to come near, to approach*; akin to נָגַע. 91, 7.

נֶגֶד m., *a heap*. 33, 7; 78, 13.

נְדָבָה f., *a freewill offering, plenteousness*; pl. נְדָבוֹת; R. נָדַב, akin to נָהַף. 54, 8; 68, 10; 110, 3; 119, 108.

נָדַד, akin to נָוַד; infin. נָדַד, *to move, to wander, to flee*; Hithpol. הִתְנַוֵּד, *to wag (the head), to flee away* (see R.V. 64, 9); E. nod. 31, 12; 55, 8; 64, 9; 68, 13 "



נָדָה (Kal obs.), akin to נָדַד, נָדָה, *to move, to flee*;  
Hiph. *to drive away*. 36, 12; but see נִוֵּד.

נָדָה, fut. יִדָּח, akin to נָדָה, דָּחָה, *to thrust out*;  
Niph. גִּדָּח, *to be driven out*; Hiph. הִדְּיָח, *to*  
*cast down*. 5, 11; 147, 2.

נָדִיב adj. m., *free, willing* (pl. נְדִיבִים); as subst.,  
*a prince or noble*; R. נָדַב. 47, 10; 51, 14;  
83, 12; 107, 40; 113, 8 " ; 118, 9; 146, 3.

נָדַף, fut. יִנְדֹּף, יִדָּף, *to drive away*; Niph. גִּנְּף;  
infin. הִנְדֹּף. 1, 4; 68, 3 " .

נָדַר, fut. יִדָּר, *to vow*; akin to נָזַר. 76, 12;  
132, 2.

נָדַר or נָדָר m., w. suff. נְדָרִי, *a vow*; pl. נְדָרִים;  
R. נָדַר. 22, 26; 50, 14; 56, 13; 61, 6, 9;  
65, 2; 66, 13; 116, 14, 18.

נָהַג, fut. יִנְהִיג, *to lead, to guide*. 48, 15; 78, 26, 52;  
80, 2. ἄγω; Lat. ago, E. go, perh. nag.

נָהַל (Kal obs.), Piel גִּהַל; fut. יִנְהִיל, *to lead or*  
*conduct*. 23, 2; 31, 4. εὐαύνω, εὐλάω.

נִהְמָה f., const. נִהְמָת, *agitation, disquietness*. 38, 9.

נָהַר, *to brighten up, to be lightened*; prob. akin to  
נִוֵּר (obs.), *to shine*. 34, 6.

נָהַר m., const. נָהַר; pl. נְהָרִים and נְהָרוֹת, *a stream*  
*or river*; R. נָהַר, *to flow*. 24, 2; 46, 5; 66, 6;  
72, 8; 74, 15; 78, 16; 80, 12; 89, 26; 93,  
3 " " ; 105, 41; 107, 33; 137, 1.

נֹא, Hiph. הִנִּיא; fut. יָנִי, *to refuse, to bring to nought, to make of none effect.* 33, 10; 141, 5. *ven*; Lat. *ne, non, E. no.*

נוֹב, fut. יִנוֹב, *to increase, to be vigorous, to bring forth fruit.* 62, 11; 92, 15.

נוֹד, fut. יִנוֹד, akin to נָדָה, נָדַד, *to move, to flee, to lean towards or take pity*; Hiph. הִנִּיד, *to make wander, to expel or drive away*; *veúw*; Lat. *nuto, E. nod.* 11, 1; 36, 12; 69, 21.

נוֹר m., *a moving or wandering.* 56, 9.

נוֹה m., w. suff. נֹוְהוּ, *a habitation, a pasture.* 79, 7. R. נוֹה, *to rest*; Lat. *nidus, E. nest.*

נוֹה adj. m., נוֹה f., const. נוֹת, *domestic, staying at home.* 68, 13. R. נוֹה.

נוֹחַ, fut. יִנוּחַ, akin to הָנַח, הָנִין, *to rest*; Hiph. הִנִּיחַ, *to leave or let remain, to permit.* 17, 14; 105, 14; 119, 121; 125, 3.

נוֹט, fut. יִנוּט, *to move or quake*; akin to נוֹד, מוֹט. 99, 1.

נוֹם, fut. יִנוּם, *to slumber.* 76, 6; 121, 3, 4. E. *benumb.*

נוֹן (Kal obs.), only in 72, 17, *to germinate, to have issue* (see R.V.), perh. a denom. fr. נוֹן, *fish*, and connected with אָנָה (obs.), akin to *véw*.

נוֹם, fut. יִנוּם, *to flee, to hasten away* (perh. 60, 6 in Hith., but see נָסַם). 68, 2; 104, 7; 114, 3, 5.

נוע, fut. יָנוּעַ, *to reel, to roam about*; Hiph. הִנִּיעַ, *to shake or wag, to scatter or cause to wander.* 22, 8; 59, 12, 16; 107, 27; 109, 10 " 25. νεύω; Lat. *nuo, nuto.*

נוף, Hiph. הִנִּיף, *to wave or shake, to sprinkle or pour.* 68, 10.

נוף m., *height, elevation*; R. נוף. Only in 48, 3.

נוש, fut. יָנוּשׁ, *to be ill, to be full of heaviness, to be sore sick* (R.V. mg.). 69, 21. νόσος.

נזל, fut. יִזַּל, *to flow*; part. pl. נוֹזְלִים, *streams*; E. distil. 78, 16, 44; 147, 18.

נזר m., w. suff. נִזְרוּ, *a crown or diadem*; R. נִזֵּר, *to consecrate*, or perh. an obs. verb of the same form akin to אָזַר. 89, 40; 132, 18.

נָהַ, Hiph. הִנָּה; fut. יִנָּה, *to lead or guide.* 5, 9; 23, 3; 27, 11; 31, 4; 43, 3; 60, 11; 61, 3; 67, 5; 73, 24; 77, 21; 78, 14, 53, 72; 107, 30; 108, 11; 139, 10, 24; 143, 10.

נָחוּשׁ adj. m., נְחוּשָׁה f., *brass or steel.* 18, 35. R. perh. akin to קָשָׁה, *to be hard.*

נְחִילָה f., i. q. חֲלִיל; only pl. נְחִילוֹת, *pipes or flutes, wind instruments*; R. חֲלָל. 5, 1.

נָחַל, fut. יִנָּחַל, *to possess or inherit.* 69, 37; 82, 8.

נַחַל m., *a channel or wady, a river, a flood, a brook or stream*; pl. נְחָלִים; const. נַחְלֵי; R. prob. akin to חָלַל, *to bore or hollow out.* 18, 5;

36, 9; 74, 15; 78, 20; 83, 10; 104, 10; 110, 7.

נַחֲלָה m., i. q. נָחַל, *a torrent*. 124, 4.

נַחֲלָה f., *a possession or inheritance*; const. נַחֲלָת; R. נָחַל. 2, 8; 28, 9; 33, 12; 37, 18; 68, 10; 74, 2; 78, 55, 62, 71; 79, 1; 94, 5, 14; 105, 11; 106, 5, 40; 111, 6; 119, 111; 127, 3; 135, 12 " ; 136, 21, 22.

נַחֲלָה f., i. q. נַחֲלָה, *a possession or a heritage*. 16, 6.

נָחַם (Kal obs.), Niph. נָחַם, fut. יִנָּחֵם, *to sigh, to grieve, to pity, to repent*; Piel נָחַם, fut. יִנָּחֵם, *to comfort or console*. 23, 4; 69, 21; 71, 21; 77, 3; 86, 17; 90, 13; 106, 45; 110, 4; 119, 52, 76, 82; 135, 14.

נַחֲמָה f., *comfort*; R. נָחַם. 119, 50.

נָחַשׁ m., *a serpent*; R. נָחַשׁ, *to hiss*; akin to חָשָׁה, לָחַשׁ. 58, 5; 140, 4.

נְחֹשֶׁת f., *brass*; R. prob. akin to קָשָׁה, *to be hard*. 107, 16.

נָחַת, fut. יִנָּחַת, *to descend, to light on*; Piel נָחַת, *to press down, to lower or level, to bend*; akin to נָחַת. 18, 35; 38, 3 " ; 65, 11. E. *beneath, nether*.

נָטָה, fut. יִנָּטֶה, apoc. יֵט; part. נָטוּי, 62, 4; נָטוּי, 102, 12; Hiph. הִנָּטָה, fut. יִנָּטֶה; imp. apoc. הִט, 17, 6, *to stretch out; to incline, to bow or bend, to propose or intend, to swerve or decline*,

to repulse or put away; *τείνω*; Lat. *tendo*, E. continue. 17, 6, 11; 18, 10; 21, 12; 27, 9; 31, 3; 40, 2; 44, 19; 45, 11; 49, 5; 62, 4; 71, 2; 73, 2; 78, 1; 86, 1; 88, 3; 102, 3, 12; 104, 2; 109, 23; 116, 2; 119, 36, 51, 112, 157; 125, 5; 136, 12; 141, 4; 144, 5.

נָטִיעַ m., pl. נְטִיעִים, *plants*. Only 144, 12. R. נָטַע.

נָטַע, fut. יִטַּע; infin. נִטּוֹעַ and טַעַת, *to set or plant*. 44, 3; 80, 9, 16; 94, 9; 104, 16; 107, 37.

נִטְעִים. See נָטִיעַ.

נָטַף, fut. יִטֹּף, *to drop*; akin to זָוַב. 68, 9.

נָטַר, fut. יִטָּר, akin to נָצַר, *to keep, retain*. 103, 9. *τηρέω*; E. *store*.

נָטַשׁ, fut. יִטֹּשׁ, *to leave or forsake*. 27, 9; 78, 60; 94, 14.

נִינֵם. See יָנָה.

נָכַח (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be smitten or stricken*; Hiph. הִכָּה, fut. יִכֶּה, apoc. יָךְ, *to strike or smite*. 3, 8; 60, 2; 69, 27; 78, 20, 51, 66; 102, 5; 105, 33, 36; 121, 6; 135, 8, 10; 136, 10, 17. Lat. *neco, noceo*, E. *knock, noxious*.

נָכַח m., pl. נִכְחִים, *railers, smiters*; R. נָכַח. Only 35, 15.

נִכְוֹנָה, part. fem. of כּוֹן; as subst., *faithfulness, steadfastness*. 5, 10.

נָכַל, *to deceive*; Hith., *to deal subtilly*; perh. akin to כָּלָא. 105, 25. *κλείω*; Lat. *celo*.

נָכַר (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִכִּיר, *to know or notice, to recognise.* 103, 16; 142, 5.

נָכַר m., *strangeness*; R. נֶכֶר. 18, 45, 46; 81, 10; 137, 4; 144, 7, 11.

נָכָרִי adj. m., *alien or foreign.* 69, 9.

נֵם m., *a banner or standard.* 60, 6. R. נָסֵם.

נָסָה, *to lift, to tempt, to prove*; akin to נִשָּׂא, *to lift up*. 4, 7; 26, 2; 78, 18, 41, 56; 95, 9; 106, 14.

נָסַח, fut. יִסֹּחַ, *to pluck away*; akin to נָסַע. 52, 7.

נָסִיךְ m., *a prince*; R. נָסֶךְ. 83, 12.

נָסַךְ, fut. יִסֹּךְ, *to pour on, to anoint, to pour out, to offer as a libation.* 2, 6; 16, 4.

נֶסֶךְ m., *a libation or drink-offering*; pl. w. suff. נִסְכֵּיהֶם; R. נָסֶךְ. 16, 4.

נָסַם (Kal obs.), akin to נָסָה, נִשָּׂא; Hith. הִתְנוֹסֵם, *to be lifted up, to be displayed.* 60, 6.

נָסַע, fut. יִסֹּעַ, *to pull up, to pluck out, hence to remove a tent, to break up an encampment*; Hiph. הִסִּיעַ, *to bring, to lead forth.* 78, 26, 52; 80, 9.

נָסַק, *to ascend*, only in 139, 8, perh. akin to סָלַל.

נְעוּרִים m. pl., *childhood, youth*; denom. fr. נָעַר. 25, 7; 71, 5, 17; 103, 5; 127, 4; 129, 1, 2; 144, 12.

נָעִים adj. m., pl. נְעִימִים; נְעִימָה f., pl. נְעִימוֹת, *pleasant, delightful*; pl. as subst., *pleasures, pleasant places*; R. נָעַם. 16, 6, 11; 81, 3; 133, 1; 135, 3; 147, 1.

נֶעַל f., a shoe or sandal ; R. נָעַל, to fasten. 60, 10 ; 108, 10.

נָעַם, fut. יִנָּעַם, to be sweet or pleasant ; perh. akin to נָחַם. 141, 6.

נָעַם m., pleasantness, beauty. 27, 4 ; 90, 17.

נָעַר, to shake ; Niph. נִנָּעַר, to be shaken or tossed about ; Piel נָעַר, to shake off ; R. akin to עָוַר. 109, 23 ; 136, 15.

נָעַר m., a young man ; pl. נְעָרִים. 37, 25 ; 119, 9 ; 148, 12.

נָעַר m., i. q. נְעוּרִים, youth or boyhood. 88, 16.

נָפַל, fut. יִפֹּל, to fall (akin to אָבַל, בָּלָה, נָבַל), Hiph. הִפִּיל, to cause to fall, to throw or cast (a lot) ; σφάλλω ; Lat. fallo, E. fall, fell, fail. 5, 11 ; 7, 16 ; 10, 10 ; 16, 6 ; 18, 39 ; 20, 9 ; 22, 19 ; 27, 2 ; 35, 8 ; 36, 13 ; 37, 14, 24 ; 45, 6 ; 55, 5 ; 57, 7 ; 69, 10 ; 73, 18 ; 78, 28, 64 ; 82, 7 ; 105, 38 ; 106, 26, 27 ; 118, 13 ; 140, 11 ; 141, 10 ; 145, 14.

נָפַל m., an untimely birth ; R. נִפְּל. 58, 9.

נָפַץ, i. q. פָּוֶץ, fr. which some of its forms are taken, to scatter, to break, to dash in pieces. 2, 9 ; 68, 2 ; 137, 9 ; 144, 6.

נִפְּשׁ com. gen., w. suff. נִפְּשִׁי, breath, life, the soul, the heart, the will or desire ; R. נָפַשׁ, to breathe ; akin to אָנַף, נִשְׁף, and mimetic ; πνέω ; E. sniff. 3, 3 ; 6, 4, 5 ; 7, 3, 6 ; 10, 3 ; 11, 1, 5 ;

13, 3; 16, 10; 17, 9, 13; 19, 8; 22, 21, 30;  
23, 3; 24, 4; 25, 1, 13, 20; 26, 9; 27, 12;  
30, 4; 31, 8, 10, 14; 33, 19, 20; 34, 3, 23;  
35, 3, 4, 7, 9, 12, 13, 17, 25; 38, 13; 40, 15;  
41, 3, 5; 42, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 12; 43, 5; 44, 26;  
49, 9, 16, 19; 54, 5, 6; 55, 19; 56, 7, 14;  
57, 2, 5, 7; 59, 4; 62, 2, 6; 63, 2, 6, 9, 10;  
66, 9, 16; 69, 2, 11, 19; 70, 3; 71, 10, 23;  
72, 13, 14; 74, 19; 77, 3; 78, 18, 50; 84, 3;  
86, 2, 4 " 13, 14; 88, 4, 15; 89, 49; 94, 17,  
19, 21; 97, 10; 103, 1, 2, 22; 104, 1, 35;  
105, 18, 22; 106, 15; 107, 5, 9 " 18, 26;  
109, 20, 31; 116, 4, 7, 8; 119, 20, 25, 28,  
81, 109, 129, 167, 175; 120, 2, 6; 121, 7;  
123, 4; 124, 4, 5, 7; 130, 5, 6; 131, 2; 138,  
3; 139, 14; 141, 8; 142, 5, 8; 143, 3, 6, 8,  
11, 12; 146, 1.

נָפַת m., *distilling, droppings*. 19, 11. R. נוֹף.

נִפְתָּלִי m., pr. n. Vide App.

נָצַב (Kal obs.), akin to יָצַב, צָוָה; Niph. נִצַּב, *to be settled, to stand firm, to stand*; Hiph. הִצִּיב, *to make to stand*. 39, 6; 45, 10; 78, 13; 82, 1; 119, 89.

נָצַח, fut. יִצָּח; Hiph. הִצָּח, *to strive*. 60, 2 (in title).

נָצַח (Kal obs.), *to be clear or pure*; Piel נִצַּח, *to excel, to preside*; part. מְנַצֵּחַ, *an overseer, a precentor, a leader of the music in the temple*. 4, 1; 5, 1; 6, 1; 8, 1; 9, 1; 11, 1; 12, 1;



13, 1; 14, 1; 18, 1; 19, 1; 20, 1; 21, 1;  
22, 1; 31, 1; 36, 1; 39, 1; 40, 1; 41, 1;  
42, 1; 44, 1; 45, 1; 46, 1; 47, 1; 49, 1;  
51, 1; 52, 1; 53, 1; 54, 1; 55, 1; 56, 1;  
57, 1; 58, 1; 59, 1; 60, 1; 61, 1; 62, 1;  
64, 1; 65, 1; 66, 1; 67, 1; 68, 1; 69, 1;  
70, 1; 75, 1; 76, 1; 77, 1; 80, 1; 81, 1;  
84, 1; 85, 1; 88, 1; 109, 1; 139, 1; 140, 1.

נָצַח m., *perpetuity, eternity*; as adv. לְנֶצַח and נֶצַח,  
*for ever*; R. נָצַח. 9, 7, 19; 10, 11; 13, 2;  
16, 11; 44, 24; 49, 10, 20; 52, 7; 68, 17;  
74, 1, 3, 10, 19; 77, 9; 79, 5; 89, 47; 103, 9.

נָצַל (Kal obs.), akin to שָׁלַל; Niph. *to be delivered*;  
Hiph. הִנְצִיל, *to snatch away, to rescue*. 7, 2, 3;  
18, 1, 18, 49; 22, 9, 21; 25, 20; 31, 16;  
33, 16, 19; 34, 5, 18, 20; 35, 10; 39, 9; 40,  
14; 50, 22; 51, 16; 54, 9; 56, 14; 59, 2, 3;  
69, 15; 70, 2; 71, 2, 11; 72, 12; 79, 9;  
82, 4; 86, 13; 91, 3; 97, 10; 106, 43; 107, 6;  
109, 21; 119, 43, 170; 120, 2; 142, 7; 143, 9;  
144, 7, 11.

נָצַר, fut. יִצֹר and יִנְצֹר, *to guard or defend, to keep*  
*or observe*; akin to נָטַר. 12, 8; 25, 10, 21;  
31, 24; 32, 7; 34, 14; 40, 12; 61, 8; 64, 2;  
78, 7; 105, 45; 119, 2, 22, 33, 34, 56, 69, 100,  
115, 129, 145; 140, 2, 5; 141, 3.

נָקָה, Niph. נִקְּהָ, fut. יִנְקֶה, *to be clear, pure, inno-*  
*cent*; Piel נִקְּהָ, *to clear, to pronounce innocent*;  
perh. akin to נָקַם. 19, 13, 14.

נָקִי adj. m., const. נָקִי, *clean, pure, innocent.* 10, 8;  
15, 5; 24, 4; 94, 21; 106, 38.

נְקִיּוֹן m., *cleanness, innocency.* 26, 6; 73, 13.

נָקַם, fut. יִפּוֹם, *to take vengeance*; akin to נָחַם;  
Hith. part. מִתְנַקֵּם, *the avenger.* 8, 3; 44, 17;  
99, 8.

נִקְמָה m., *vengeance.* 58, 11.

נִקְמָה f., const. נִקְמָה; i. q. נָקַם, *vengeance*; pl.  
נִקְמוֹת, *avengings.* 18, 48; 79, 10; 94, 1 " ;  
149, 7.

נָקַף, fut. יִנְקֶף, *to move in a circle*; Hiph. הִקִּיף, *to surround, to go round about, to compass.* 17, 9;  
22, 17; 48, 13; 88, 18.

נָקַשׁ, *to snare, (or intrans.) to be snared*; Piel נִקֵּשׁ,  
*to lay snares*; akin to יָקַשׁ. 9, 17; 38, 13;  
109, 11.

נֵר m., *a light or lamp*; R. akin to נָהַר, *to shine.*  
18, 29; 119, 105; 132, 17.

נָשָׂא, fut. יִשֶּׂא; infin. abs. נִשּׂוֹא; imp. נִשֵּׂא;  
part. pass. נִשּׂוּי, נִשּׂוּיָה; Niph. נִשְׂאָה; Piel נִשֵּׂא  
(akin to נָסָה, נָסַם), *to raise or lift up, to accept,*  
*to take, to carry or bear away, to forgive.* 7, 7;  
10, 12; 15, 3; 16, 4; 24, 4, 5, 7 " 9 " ; 25, 1,  
18; 28, 2, 9; 32, 1, 5; 50, 16; 55, 13; 63, 5;  
69, 8; 72, 3; 81, 3; 82, 2; 83, 3; 85, 3; 86, 4;  
88, 16; 89, 10, 51; 91, 12; 93, 3 " ; 94, 2;  
96, 8; 99, 9; 102, 11; 106, 26; 116, 13;

119, 48; 121, 1; 123, 1; 126, 6 " ; 134, 2; 139, 9, 20; 143, 8.

נִשָּׁג (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִשִּׁיג; fut. apoc. יִשָּׁג, *to reach, to overtake, to obtain or acquire.* 7, 6; 18, 38; 40, 13; 69, 25.

נִשְׂיָא m., only pl. נִשְׂיָאִים, *vapours*; R. נִשְׂא. 135, 7.

נִשְׂק (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be kindled.* 78, 21.

נִשָּׂא (Kal obs.), akin to נָסַע; Hiph. הִשִּׂיא; fut. יִשִּׂיא, *to surprise, to come upon suddenly* (R.V.), 55, 16, as in K'ri, but see R.V. mg. for another reading.

נִנְּשָׂא, i. q. נִנְּשָׂה; Hiph. *to exact.* 89, 23.

נִנְּשָׂב (Kal obs.), akin to נָשַׂם, נִנְּשָׂף; Hiph. הִנְּשִׁיב, *to cause to blow.* 147, 18.

נִנְּשָׂה, i. q. נִנְּשָׂא, *to exact*; prob. akin to נִנְּשָׂךְ; part. נִנְּשָׂה, *a creditor, an extortioner.* 109, 11.

נִשְׁיָה f., *forgetfulness.* Only in 88, 13.

נִשְׁךְ m., *usury*; R. נִשְׂךְ. 15, 5.

נִשְׁמָה f., const. נִשְׁמַת, *breath, animal*; R. נִשְׂם. 18, 16; 150, 6.

נִשְׁפָּה m., *dawn.* 119, 147. R. נִשְׂפָּה, *to breathe or blow*; akin to נָפַשׁ.

נִשְׁק, fut. יִשְׁק and יִשָּׁק (akin to נִנְּשָׂךְ), *to kiss.* 2, 12; 85, 11.

נִשְׁק, *to arm*; part. pl. const. נֹשְׁקִי. 78, 9.

נִשְׁקָה m., *armour, battle.* 140, 8.

נָשָׂר m., *an eagle*. 103, 5.

נָתִיב m., const. נִתְּיב, *a way or path*; R. prob. akin to תַּנְבֵּף and *mimetic*; cf. τύπτω; E. *path*. 78, 50; 119, 35.

נִתְּיָבָה f., *a path*. 119, 105; 142, 4.

נָתַן, fut. יִתֵּן; infin. abs. נָתֹן; const. תֵּת; imper. תֵּן, תִּנֶּה, תִּתֵּן, *to give*; akin to תִּנָּה; τέλλω; Lat. *tendo*. 1, 3; 2, 8; 4, 8; 8, 2; 10, 14; 14, 7; 15, 5; 16, 10; 18, 14, 33, 36, 41, 48; 20, 5; 21, 3, 5; 27, 12; 28, 4 "; 29, 11; 33, 7; 37, 4, 21; 39, 6; 40, 4; 41, 3; 44, 12; 46, 7; 49, 8; 50, 20; 51, 18; 53, 7; 55, 7, 23; 60, 6; 61, 6; 66, 9; 67, 7; 68, 12, 34, 35, 36; 69, 12, 22, 28; 72, 1, 15; 74, 14, 19; 77, 18; 78, 20, 24, 46, 61, 66; 79, 2; 81, 3; 84, 12; 85, 8, 13 "; 86, 16; 89, 28; 99, 8; 104, 12, 27, 28; 105, 11, 32, 44; 106, 15, 41, 46; 111, 5, 6; 112, 9; 115, 1, 16; 118, 18; 119, 110; 120, 3; 121, 3; 124, 6; 127, 2; 132, 4; 135, 12; 136, 21, 25; 140, 9; 144, 10; 145, 15; 146, 7; 147, 9, 16; 148, 6.

נָתַן m., pr. n. Vide App.

נָתַן, fut. יִתֵּן, *to destroy, to break down*; akin to נָתַשׁ, and prob. *mimetic*. 52, 7; 58, 7.

נָתַק, Piel, *to break in sunder*. 2, 3; 107, 14.

נָתַר (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִתִּיר; fut. יִתֵּיר, *to loose*. 105, 20; 146, 7.

נָתַשׁ, fut. יִתֵּשׁ, *to pluck up, to overthrow*. 9, 7.

ס SAMECH.

סָמֶךְ is the fifteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and it stands for the number 60. Its name סָמֶךְ (R. סָמֶךְ) means *a prop* or *support*, and was probably suggested by its primitive form or shape, which was somewhat like that of the Greek *Σίγμα* and the Roman S.

סָמָּה m., pr. n. Vide App.

סָבַב, fut. יִסָּב, יָסַב; perf. 3 pl. סָבְבוּ or סָבוּ; inf.

סָב; w. pref. לְסָבֵב לְ; akin to שׁוּב, *to turn, to go round, to compass*; E. suburb. 7, 8; 17, 11; 18, 6; 22, 13, 17; 26, 6; 32, 7, 10; 48, 13; 49, 6; 55, 11; 59, 7, 15; 71, 21; 88, 18; 109, 3; 114, 3, 5; 118, 10, 11 " 12; 140, 10.

סָבִיב m., *a circuit*; as adv., *round about, on every side*; as prep., *around*. 3, 7; 12, 9; 31, 14; 34, 8; 50, 3; 76, 12; 78, 28; 89, 8; 97, 2, 3; 125, 2 " ; 128, 3.

סָבִיבָה f., only pl. סָבִיבוֹת, *circles or circuits*; as prep., *round about*; w. suff. תֵּיךְ סָבִיבוֹתֵי—תֵּינוּ—תֵּיו. 18, 12; 27, 6; 44, 14; 79, 3; 89, 9.

סָבֵךְ m., *a thicket*. 74, 5.

סָבַל, fut. יִסָּבֵל, *to bear*; Pual part., *laden*. 144, 14.

סָבָל m., *a burden*; R. סָבֵל. 81, 7.

קָנֹר m., *a battle-axe*, 35, 3; but perh. imper. of קָנַר (see R.V.).

קָנָה f., *property, peculiar treasure*. 135, 4.

קָנַר, fut. יִקְנֶר, *to stop, to shut up, to enclose, to give over*; i. q. קָנַר. 17, 10; 31, 9; 35, 3; 78, 48, 50, 62.

סוּג, fut. יִסּוּג (i. q. שׁוּג), *to go away, to turn back*. 35, 4; 40, 15; 44, 19; 53, 4; 70, 3; 78, 57; 80, 19; 129, 5.

סוּד m., *a council or session, a secret, friendship, counsel*; R. יִסֵּד. 25, 14; 55, 15; 64, 3; 83, 4; 89, 8; 111, 1.

סוּם m., *a horse*; pl. סוּמִים; R. prob. akin to שׁוּשׁ. 20, 8; 32, 9; 33, 17; 76, 7; 147, 10.

סוּף m., *seaweed*; R. prob. akin to סָבָא, *to drink*; יַם-סוּף, *the sea of weeds, i.e., the Red Sea*; Lat. *sorbeo*, E. *absorb, sip, sap*. 106, 7, 9, 22; 136, 13, 15.

סוּפָה f., *a tempest, a whirlwind*; R. akin to אָסַף, סָפָה; E. *sweep*. 83, 16.

סוּר, fut. יִסּוּר; apoc. יָסַר, *to turn aside, to depart*; akin to סָרַר, זוּר; Hiph. הִסִּיר, *to remove*. 6, 9; 14, 3; 18, 23; 34, 15; 37, 27; 39, 11; 66, 20; 78, 8; 81, 7; 101, 4; 119, 29, 102, 115; 139, 19.

סָחַר, fut. יִסָּחַר, *to go about*; Pilp. סָחַרְחַר, *to pant or throb*. 38, 11.

- סֶהָרָה f., a buckler; R. סָהָר. 91, 4.
- סָטִים m., only pl., i. q. שָׁטִים, those who turn aside, unfaithfulness. 101, 3. R. שָׁטָה, to deviate.
- סִיג m., pl. סִיגִים, dross; R. סוּג. 119, 119.
- סִיחֹן pr. n. Vide App.
- סִינִי pr. n. Vide App.
- סִיסְרָא pr. n. Vide App.
- סִיר m., a pot; pl. סִירוֹת. 58, 10; 60, 10; 108, 10.
- סָךְ m. a crowd or throng. Only 42, 5.
- סֹךְ m., a booth, the tabernacle; R. סָכַךְ. 76, 3.
- סָפָה f., const. סֶפֶת, a pavilion, a covert. 10, 9; 18, 12; 27, 5; 31, 21.
- סָבוֹת pr. n. Vide App.
- סָכַךְ, fut. יִסְכֶּךְ, to cover; Hiph. הִסְכֶּךְ; fut. apoc. יִסְכֶּךְ, to defend, to protect. 5, 12; 91, 4; 140, 8.
- סָכַן, fut. יִסְכֵּן (i. q. שָׁכַן, to recline); Hiph., to be familiar, to know well, to be intimately acquainted with. 139, 3.
- סָכַר (Kal obs.), Niph. to be shut up or stopped (i. q. סָגַר). 63, 12. E. sacred.
- סָלָה (akin to סָלַל), to lift up (for weighing), to make light of, to set at naught. 119, 118.
- סָלָה m., a musical term of uncertain meaning, occurring seventy-one times in the Psalms, probably to denote a pause or lowering of the voice or tone; R. prob. סָלָה (obs.), to be silent;

# 166 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

Lat. *sileo*. 3, 3, 5, 9; 4, 3, 5; 7, 6; 9, 17, 21;  
20, 4; 21, 3; 24, 6, 10; 32, 4, 5, 7; 39, 6, 12;  
44, 9; 46, 4, 8, 12; 47, 5; 48, 9; 49, 14, 16;  
50, 6; 52, 5, 7; 54, 5; 55, 8, 20; 57, 4, 7;  
59, 6, 14; 60, 6; 61, 5; 62, 5, 9; 66, 4, 7,  
15; 67, 2, 5; 68, 8, 20, 33; 75, 4; 76, 4, 10;  
77, 4, 10, 16; 81, 8; 82, 2; 83, 9; 84, 5, 9;  
85, 3; 87, 3, 6; 88, 8, 11; 89, 5, 38, 46, 49;  
140, 4, 6, 9; 143, 6.

סָלַח, *to forgive*; akin to שָׁלַח; cf. ἀφίημι; E.  
*remit*. 25, 11; 103, 3.

סָלַח, *apt or ready to forgive*. Only in 86, 5.

סְלִיחָה f., *remission, forgiveness*. 130, 4. R. סָלַח.

סָלַל, fut. יִסַּל; imp. סִלּוּ, *to raise, to cast up* (R.V.),  
*to extol* (A.V.); prob. akin to דָּלַל, 68, 5  
(see R.V.). Lat. *salio*, E. *exalt*.

סֶלֶעַ m., *a rock*; w. suff. סֶלְעִי; pl. סְלָעִים. 18, 2;  
31, 4; 40, 3; 42, 10; 71, 3; 78, 16; 104, 18;  
137, 9; 141, 6.

סָמַךְ, fut. יִסְמֹךְ, *to press or lean, to uphold or sustain*;  
part. pass. סָמוּךְ, *firm or established*; akin to  
תָּמַךְ. 3, 6; 37, 17, 24; 51, 14; 54, 6; 71, 6;  
88, 8; 111, 8; 112, 8; 119, 116; 145, 14.

סָמַר, *to tremble, to shudder*; perh. akin to שָׁמַר,  
*to bristle*. 119, 120.

סָעַד, fut. יִסְעֹד; imp. סַעֲד, prob. akin to יָסַד, *to*



*uphold or support, to strengthen.* 18, 36; 20, 3;  
41, 4; 94, 18; 104, 15; 119, 117.

סָעָה, *to rush or sweep*; part. f. סָעָה, *stormy.* 55, 9.

סָעָה adj. m., pl. סָעָפִים, *double-minded.* 119, 113.  
R. סָעָה, *to divide or branch out.*

סָעַר m., *a storm, a tempest*; R. סָעַר, akin to שָׁעַר.  
55, 9; 83, 16.

סָעָרָה f., *a storm or hurricane.* 107, 25, 29; 148, 8.

סָפָה, fut. יִסְפֶּה, *to sweep away, to destroy*; akin to  
סוּף, אָסַף. 40, 15; 73, 19.

סָפָה, akin to אָסַף, *to collect or receive* (hence סָף, *a threshold*); Hith. הִסְתוּפָה, *to be a door-keeper.*  
84, 11.

סָפַר, fut. יִסְפֹּר, *to count or tell, to number, to declare, to celebrate*; part. סָפֵר, *a scribe*; akin to חָפַר, *to dig or cut in*; E. ciphers. 2, 7; 9, 2, 15; 19, 2; 22, 18, 23, 31; 26, 7; 40, 6; 44, 2; 45, 2; 48, 13, 14; 50, 16; 56, 9; 59, 13; 64, 6; 66, 16; 69, 27; 71, 15; 73, 28; 75, 2; 78, 3, 4, 6; 79, 13; 87, 6; 88, 12; 96, 3; 102, 22; 107, 22; 118, 17; 119, 13, 26; 139, 18; 145, 6.

סָפֵר m., *a writer or scribe.* 45, 2.

סֵפֶר m., *a book*; R. סָפַר. 40, 8; 69, 29; 139, 16.

סֵפֶרָה f., i. q. סָפַר, only in 56, 9, *a book or record.*

סֵפֶרָה f., only pl. סְפָרוֹת, *numbers.* Only 71, 15.

סָרַר, *to rebel* ; part. pl. סוֹרְרִים, *rebellious* ; E. *sour, surly*. 66, 7 ; 68, 7, 19.

סָתַם, fut. יִסָּתֵם, *to stop up, to keep secret* ; part. pass. סָתוּם, *the hidden part*. 51, 8. E. *stammer*.

סָתַר, fut. יִסָּתֵר, *to hide or conceal* ; Niph., *to be hid* ; Hiph. הִסָּתִיר ; Hith. הִסְתִּיתָ ; part. pl. f. נִסְתָּרוֹת, *things hidden or secret* ; akin to סָתַם ; *μυστήριον* ; E. *mystery, store*. 10, 11 ; 13, 2 ; 17, 8 ; 19, 7, 13 ; 22, 25 ; 27, 5, 9 ; 30, 8 ; 31, 21 ; 38, 10 ; 44, 25 ; 51, 11 ; 54, 2 ; 55, 13 ; 64, 3 ; 69, 18 ; 88, 15 ; 89, 47 ; 102, 3 ; 104, 29 ; 119, 19 ; 143, 7.

סֶתֶר m., w. suff. סֶתֶרִי, *a covert or hiding-place* ; as adv. (w. prep.), *secretly* ; R. סָתַר. 18, 12 ; 27, 5 ; 31, 21 ; 32, 7 ; 61, 5 ; 81, 8 ; 91, 1 ; 101, 5 ; 119, 114 ; 139, 15.

## ע AIN.

עֵין is the sixteenth Hebrew letter, and the numeral for 70. Its name means *an eye*, and was probably so called from its ancient form, which somewhat resembled *an oval* or *an ellipse*. The force of the letter is that of a guttural, which no English sound expresses, and it is usually rendered in the Sept. by a *gamma*, as Γάζα for עֵזָה.

עָב com. gen., *a cloud* ; pl. עָבִים ; const. עָבִי ; R.

prob. akin to עוֹף, *to cover*. 18, 12, 13; 77, 18; 104, 3; 147, 8.

עָבַד, fut. יַעֲבֹד, *to serve or labour*; perh. akin to בָּרַד, *to cleave or till*, or rather perh. עָבַת, *to bind*; cf. δοῦλος, from δέω; E. *obedience*. 2, 11; 18, 44; 22, 31; 72, 11; 97, 7; 100, 2; 102, 23; 106, 36.

עֶבֶד m., w. suff. עֶבְדִּי, *a servant*; pl. עֲבָדִים. 18, 1; 19, 12, 14; 27, 9; 31, 17; 34, 23; 35, 27; 36, 1; 69, 18, 37; 78, 70; 79, 2, 10; 86, 2, 4, 16; 89, 4, 21, 40, 51; 90, 13, 16; 102, 15, 29; 105, 6, 17, 25, 26, 42; 109, 28; 113, 1; 116, 16; 119, 17, 23, 38, 49, 65, 76, 84, 91, 122, 124, 125, 135, 140, 176; 123, 2; 132, 10; 134, 1; 135, 1, 9, 14; 136, 22; 143, 2, 12; 144, 10.

עֲבָדָה f., const. עֲבָדָת, *service, labour*. 104, 14, 23. R. עָבַד.

עָבוֹר m., *a going over, a result*. It is used only with a prefix in the sense of a prep. or a conj., e.g., בְּעָבוֹר, conj., *in order that*. 105, 45. בְּעָבוּרָם, prep., *for their sakes*. 106, 32. R. עָבַר.

עָבַר, fut. יַעֲבֹר, *to pass through, to go over, to pass by, to pass away, to transgress, to be freed, to escape*; Hiph. הֶעָבִיר, *to cause to pass over, to turn away*; Hith., *to be wroth*; ὑπέρ, πέρα, πόρος; Lat. *super*, E. *over*, Hebrew. 8, 9; 17, 3; 18, 13; 37, 36; 38, 5; 42, 5, 8; 48, 5;

57, 2; 66, 6; 73, 7; 78, 13, 21, 59, 62; 80, 13; 81, 7; 84, 7; 88, 17; 89, 39, 42; 90, 4; 103, 16; 104, 9; 119, 37, 39; 124, 4, 5; 129, 8; 136, 14; 141, 10; 144, 4; 148, 6.

עֶבְרָה f., *anger, wrath*; R. עֵבֶר; cf. ὑβρις. 7, 7; 78, 49; 85, 4; 90, 9, 11.

עֵבֶת com. gen., *a cord or band*; R. עֲבַת, *to bind*. 2, 3; 118, 27; 129, 4.

עֵגֶל m., *a calf*; pl. עֵגָלִים; const. עֵגְלִי; R. prob. akin to גָּלַל, *to roll, to skip or frisk*; E. *agile*. 29, 6; 68, 31; 106, 19.

עֲגָלָה f., *a chariot*; pl. עֲגָלוֹת. 46, 10. E. *wheel*.

עֵד m., *duration, time, eternity*; לְעֵד, *for ever*; R. עָדָה, *to move or pass on*. 9, 6, 19; 10, 16; 19, 10; 21, 5, 7; 22, 27; 37, 29; 45, 7, 18; 48, 15; 52, 10; 83, 18; 89, 30; 92, 8; 104, 5; 111, 3, 8, 10; 112, 3, 9; 119, 44; 132, 12, 14; 145, 1, 2, 21; 148, 6.

עַד prep., *during, unto, until*. 4, 3; 6, 4; 13, 2 " 3 " ; 18, 38, 51; 28, 9; 36, 6; 38, 7, 9; 40, 13; 41, 14; 42, 5; 46, 10; 48, 9; 49, 20 " ; 50, 1; 57, 2, 11 " ; 60, 11; 62, 4; 65, 3; 69, 2; 71, 17, 18, 19; 72, 7, 8 " ; 73, 17; 74, 9, 10; 79, 5; 80, 5, 12; 82, 2; 89, 5, 47; 90, 2, 3, 13; 94, 3 " 13, 15; 100, 5; 103, 17; 105, 19; 106, 31, 48; 107, 18; 108, 5, 11; 110, 1; 112, 8; 113, 2, 3; 115, 118; 118, 27; 119, 8, 43, 51, 107; 121, 8; 123, 2; 125, 2; 131, 3;

132, 5; 133, 3; 135, 8; 137, 7; 141, 10; 147, 15.

עָרִי poet. pl., *unto, until*. 83, 18; 92, 8; 104, 23; 132, 12, 14; 147, 6.

עֵד m., *a witness*; pl. עֵדִים; const. עֵרִי; prop. part. of עוֹד. 27, 12; 35, 11.

עֲדָה f., const. עֲדַת, *an assembly, a congregation*; R. יַעַד. 1, 5; 7, 8; 22, 17; 68, 31; 74, 2; 82, 1; 86, 14; 106, 17, 18; 111, 1.

עֲדוֹת f., *a testimony*; R. עוֹד; pl. w. suff. עֲדוֹתֶיךָ, עֲדוֹתַי. 19, 8; 25, 10; 60, 1; 78, 5, 56; 80, 1; 81, 6; 93, 5; 99, 7; 119, 2, 14, 22, 24, 31, 36, 46, 59, 79, 88, 95, 111, 119, 125, 129, 138, 144, 146, 152, 157, 167, 168; 122, 4; 132, 12.

עָרִי m., *age, lifetime*; R. עָרָה, *to pass on*. 103, 5.

עָרִי m., *ornament, gear, trappings* (see R.V.); R. עָרָה, akin to עָטָה, *to cover, to deck*. 32, 9.

עֶדֶן m., pl. עֲדָנִים, *delights, pleasures*; R. עָדַן, *to be soft or delicate*; ἡδομαι, ἡδονή; E. Eden. 36, 9.

עֶדֶר m., *a flock*; R. עָדַר, *to marshal, to muster*. 78, 52.

עוֹג pr. n. Vide App.

עוֹגֵב m., *a pipe or flute*; R. perh. עוּג, *to dance*; akin to הִגָּב. 150, 4.

עוֹד adv., *yet, again, while*; R. עוֹד, *to endure*; Lat. addo, E. add. 10, 18; 37, 10; 39, 2; 42, 6, 12; 43, 5; 49, 10; 74, 9; 77, 8; 78, 17, 30,

32; 83, 5; 84, 5; 88, 6; 92, 15; 103, 16;  
104, 33, 35; 139, 18; 141, 5; 146, 2.

עֹד, Piel עֲוֹד, *to bind fast*; Pilp. עֹדֵד, *to uphold*;  
Hiph. הִעֲד, *to testify*; Hith. הִתְעוֹדֵד, *to stand upright*. 20, 9; 50, 7; 81, 9; 119, 61; 146, 9; 147, 6.

עָוָה (Kal obs.), akin to עָבַת, עָוָה; Niph. *to be bowed down, to be pained or bent*; Hiph. הִעָוָה, *to pervert, to do iniquity*. 38, 7; 106, 6.

עוּל, *to suckle*; part. fem. pl. עֹלוֹת, *ewes giving suck*. 78, 71 (see R.V.).

עוּל m., *an infant or suckling*. 131, 2 "

עוּל (Kal obs.), Piel *to act perversely*; Part. מְעוּל, *unrighteous*. 71, 4.

עוּל m., *iniquity, injustice*. 7, 4; 53, 2; 82, 2.

עוּלָה f., *unrighteousness, wickedness*; R. עוּל. 37, 1; 43, 1; 89, 23; 92, 16; 107, 42; 119, 3; 125, 3.

עוּלָה f., i. q. עוּלָה, *wickedness*; pl. עוּלוֹת. 58, 3; 64, 7.

עוּלָה f., *burnt-offering*; R. עֹלָה. 20, 4; 40, 7; 50, 8; 51, 18, 21; 66, 15.

עוּלָל m., *a child* (poetic for עוּל). 8, 3; 17, 14; 137, 9,

עוּלָם m., *eternity*; as adv., *for ever*; pl. עוּלָמִים,

ages; cf. *alōves*; R. עֲלֵם, perh. akin to גִּלְלָם, גִּלְלָם. 5, 12; 9, 6, 8; 10, 16; 12, 8; 15, 5; 18, 51; 21, 5; 24, 7, 9; 25, 6; 28, 9; 29, 10; 30, 7, 13; 31, 2; 33, 11; 37, 18, 27, 28; 41, 13, 14; 44, 9; 45, 3, 7, 18; 48, 9, 15; 49, 9, 12; 52, 10, 11; 55, 23; 61, 5, 8; 66, 7; 71, 1; 72, 17, 19; 73, 12, 26; 75, 10; 77, 6, 8; 78, 66, 69; 79, 13; 81, 16; 85, 6; 86, 12; 89, 2, 3, 5, 29, 37, 38, 53; 90, 2 "; 92, 9; 93, 2; 100, 5; 102, 13; 103, 9, 17 "; 104, 5, 31; 105, 8, 10; 106, 1, 31, 48 "; 107, 1; 110, 4; 111, 5, 8, 9; 112, 6 "; 113, 2; 115, 18; 117, 2; 118, 1, 2, 3, 4, 29; 119, 44, 52, 89, 93, 98, 111, 112, 142, 144, 152, 160; 121, 8; 125, 1, 2; 131, 3; 133, 3; 135, 13; 136, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26; 138, 8; 139, 24; 143, 3; 145, 1, 2, 13, 21; 146, 6, 10; 148, 6. Lat. *olim*, E. *whilom*.

עוֹן m., *iniquity*; w. suff. עוֹנִי; pl. עוֹנִים and עוֹנוֹת; R. עָנָה, *to bend*. 18, 24; 25, 11; 31, 11; 32, 2, 5; 36, 3; 38, 5, 19; 39, 12; 40, 13; 49, 6; 51, 4, 7, 11; 59, 5; 69, 28 "; 78, 38; 79, 8; 85, 3; 89, 33; 90, 8; 103, 3; 10; 106, 43; 107, 17, 41; 109, 14; 130, 3, 8.

עוֹף, fut. יָעוֹף, apoc. יָעַף, *to fly*; denom. fr. עוֹף, *a wing*. 18, 11; 55, 7; 90, 10; 91, 5. E. *hop*, *whip*, *wave*.

עוֹף m., *a wing* (no plural), used only in collective





עֲזוֹן m., *strength, might*. 78, 4; 145, 6.

עָזַן, fut. יַעֲזֶה, imper. עֲזֹה, *to strengthen, to be strong, to prevail*. 9, 20; 52, 9; 68, 29; 89, 14.

עֲזָר, fut. יַעֲזֹר, *to help or aid*; prob. akin to אָזַר, *to gird, to enclose*; E. *ease*. 10, 14; 22, 12; 28, 7; 30, 11; 37, 40; 46, 6; 54, 6; 72, 12; 79, 9; 86, 17; 107, 12; 109, 26; 118, 7; 119, 86, 173, 175.

עֲזָר m., w. suff. עֲזָרִי, *help, aid*; as concrete, *helper*. 20, 3; 33, 20; 70, 6; 89, 20; 115, 9, 10, 11; 118, 13; 121, 1, 2; 124, 8; 146, 5.

עֲזָרָה f., w. ה־ parag. עֲזָרָתָהּ; w. suff. עֲזָרָתִי, *help or aid*; R. עֲזָר. 22, 20; 27, 9; 35, 2; 38, 23; 40, 14, 18; 44, 27; 46, 2; 70, 2; 71, 12; 94, 17.

עֲזָרָת f., poet. for עֲזָרָה, *help*. 60, 13; 108, 13.

עֶט m., *a graving tool or style, a pen*. 45, 2.

עָטָה, fut. יַעֲטֶה, *to cover*; Hiph. הַעֲטָה, fut. יַעֲטֶה, *to put on, to wear*. 71, 13; 84, 7; 89, 46; 104, 2; 109, 19, 29.

עָטַף, fut. יַעֲטֹף, *to cover, to faint or languish*; Hith. *to swoon off, to be overwhelmed*. 61, 3; 65, 14; 73, 6; 77, 4; 102, 1; 107, 5; 142, 4; 143, 4.

עָטַר, fut. יַעֲטֹר, *to surround, to compass*; Piel עִטַּר, *to crown*; akin to כָּתַר כֶּתֶר. 5, 13; 8, 6; 65, 12; 103, 4.

עֲטָרָה f., const. עֲטָרָת, *a crown or diadem*. 21, 4. *τιάρα*; Lat. *tiara*.

# 176 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

עֵי m., a ruin or overthrow; pl. עֵיִם, ruins, heaps; R. עוּה. 79, 1.

עֵין f., const. עֵין, the eye; w. suff. עֵינִי; dual. עֵינִים, const. עֵינִי; w. suff. עֵינֶיךָ, עֵינֵינוּ; R. perh. akin to נוֹע. 5, 6; 6, 8; 10, 8; 11, 4; 13, 4; 15, 4; 17, 2, 8, 11; 18, 25, 28; 19, 9; 25, 15; 26, 3; 31, 10, 23; 32, 8; 33, 18; 34, 16; 35, 19, 21; 36, 2, 3; 38, 11; 50, 21; 51, 6; 66, 7; 69, 4, 24; 72, 14; 73, 7, 16; 77, 5; 79, 10; 88, 10; 91, 8; 92, 12; 94, 9; 98, 2; 101, 3, 5, 6, 7; 115, 5; 116, 8, 15; 118, 23; 119, 18, 37, 82, 123, 136, 148; 121, 1; 123, 1, 2 " " ; 131, 1; 132, 4; 135, 16; 139, 16; 141, 8; 145, 15.

עֵין-דָּאָר pr. n. Vide App.

עִיף adj. m., עִיפָה f., languid, faint, weary; R. akin to עוּף. 63, 2; 143, 6.

עִיר f., w. suff. עִירִי, a city; pl. עָרִים, const. עָרֵי; R. עוּר, to watch, or עוּר, akin to קָרָה, to enclose, and hence i. q. קִיר. 9, 7; 31, 22; 46, 5; 48, 2, 9 " ; 55, 10; 59, 7, 15; 60, 11; 69, 36; 72, 16; 87, 3; 101, 8; 107, 4, 7, 36; 108, 11; 122, 3; 127, 1.

עָבַר, fut. יַעְבֹּר, to disturb; Niph. נִעְבַּר, to be stirred or troubled. 39, 3.

עֶכְשׁוֹב m., an adder. 140, 4.

עַל or עָל m., height; מֵעַל, from on high; R. עָלָה, 50, 4.

עַל prep., pl. const. עָלַי; poet. w. suff. עָלַי, עָלַיך, עָלַי, upon, above, over, on account of, concerning. This important particle occurs in the Psalms 294 times. Its meaning can be modified to suit the context.

1, 3, 5; 2, 2 " 6; 3, 2, 7, 9; 6, 1; 7, 8, 9, 11, 17; 8, 1, 2; 9, 1, 20; 10, 3, 13; 11, 2, 6; 12, 1; 13, 3, 6; 14, 2; 15, 3 " 5; 16, 4, 6; 17, 9; 18, 11 " 34, 42, 43, 50; 19, 7; 21, 6, 13; 22, 1, 10, 11, 19; 23, 2; 24, 2 " ; 25, 8; 27, 2, 3 " 6; 29, 3 " ; 31, 14, 15, 17, 19, 24; 32, 4, 5, 6, 8; 33, 22; 35, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21, 26; 36, 5 " ; 37, 4, 5 " 10, 11, 29; 38, 3, 17; 39, 11, 12; 40, 3, 8, 13, 16; 41, 4, 8 " 10, 12; 42, 2, 5, 6, 7 " 8, 12; 43, 5; 44, 20, 23; 45, 1, 3, 4, 8, 18; 46, 1, 3; 47, 3, 9 " ; 48, 11, 15; 49, 7, 12; 50, 5, 8, 16; 51, 21; 52, 8; 53, 1, 3; 54, 5; 55, 4, 5, 11, 13, 16, 23; 56, 6, 8, 13; 57, 3, 6 " ; 59, 4; 60, 1, 10 " ; 61, 1, 7; 62, 1, 4, 8; 63, 7, 11, 12; 64, 9; 66, 5; 68, 30, 35; 69, 1, 8, 10, 25, 28; 70, 4; 71, 6, 14; 72, 6, 13; 74, 13; 77, 1; 78, 24, 27; 79, 6, 9; 80, 16, 18 " ; 81, 2, 6, 8; 83, 4 " 6, 19; 84, 1; 86, 13, 14; 88, 1, 8, 17, 18; 89, 2, 20, 46, 48; 90, 16, 17 " ; 91, 12, 13; 92, 4 " " 12; 94, 2, 20, 21, 23; 95, 3; 96, 4; 97, 9 " ; 99, 2; 102, 8; 103, 10, 11 " 13 " 17; 104, 3, 5, 6, 12, 34; 105, 14, 16, 38; 106, 7, 17, 22, 32; 107, 40; 108, 6 " 10 " ; 109, 2, 5, 6 " 20; 110, 4, 5, 6, 7; 113, 3 " ; 115, 1 " 14 " " ; 116, 7, 12; 117, 2; 119, 17, 49, 62, 69, 104,

127, 128, 129, 136, 162, 164; 121, 5; 124, 4, 5; 125, 3, 5; 128, 6; 129, 3; 132, 3, 18; 133, 2 " " 3; 135, 14; 136, 6; 137, 1, 2, 4, 6; 138, 2 " " 7; 139, 5, 14, 16; 140, 11; 141, 3; 142, 4, 8; 143, 4; 145, 9; 146, 5; 148, 13; 149, 5.

עָלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, apoc. יַעַל, *to ascend, to go up*; Niph. נִעְלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, *to be high or exalted*; Hiph. הֶעֱלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, *to cause to go up, to offer, to take up or remove*; Lat. *altus*, E. *altar, hill*. 18, 9; 24, 3; 30, 4; 40, 3; 47, 6, 10; 51, 21; 62, 10; 66, 15; 68, 19; 71, 20; 74, 5, 23; 78, 21, 31; 81, 11; 97, 9; 102, 25; 104, 8; 107, 26; 122, 4; 132, 3; 135, 7; 137, 6.

עָלָה m., w. suff. עֲלָהּ, *a leaf, foliage*. 1, 3. R. עָלָה.

עֲלוּמִים m. (only pl.), *youth*; w. suff. עֲלוּמָיו. 89, 46.

עָלָה, fut. יַעֲלֶה, *to rejoice, to exult*; akin to עָלִין. 28, 7; 60, 8; 68, 5; 94, 3; 96, 12; 108, 8; 149, 5.

עֲלִיָּה f., *a chamber or upper room*; pl. w. suff. עֲלִיּוֹתָיו; R. עָלָה. 104, 3, 13.

עָלִיוֹן adj. m., *high, especially of God, the Most High*; R. עָלָה. 7, 18; 9, 3; 18, 14; 21, 8;

46, 5 ; 47, 3 ; 50, 14 ; 57, 3 ; 73, 11 ; 77, 11 ;  
78, 17, 35, 56 ; 82, 6 ; 83, 19 ; 87, 5 ; 89, 28 ;  
91, 1, 9 ; 92, 2 ; 97, 9 ; 107, 11.

עֲלִיל m., a furnace or workshop ; R. prob. עֲלִל,  
akin to גִּלֵּל 12, 7.

עֲלִילָה f., work or deed ; R. עֲלִל ; pl. עֲלִילוֹת,  
achievements. 9, 12 ; 14, 1 ; 66, 5 ; 77, 13 ;  
78, 11 ; 99, 9 ; 103, 7 ; 105, 1.

עֲלִל (Kal obs.), to be actively engaged ; prob. akin to  
גִּלֵּל ; Hithpol. הִתְעוֹלֵל, to perform, to be occu-  
pied. 141, 4.

עֲלִלוֹת, i. q. עֲלִילוֹת, deeds, works. 141, 4.

עֲלֵם, to hide ; part. pass. עֲלֹם, hidden ; Niph. part.  
נִעְלָמִים, dissemblers ; Hiph. הֶעֱלִים ; fut. יַעֲלִים,  
to hide ; Hith., to hide oneself ; R. prob. akin to  
גָּלַם, to fold. 10, 1 ; 26, 4 ; 55, 2 ; 90, 8.

עֲלָמָה f., a virgin ; pl. עֲלָמוֹת ; R. עֲלָם. 68, 26.

עֲלָמוֹת, 46, 1, Alamothe ; prob. the pl. of עֲלָמָה,  
עַל-עֲלָמוֹת in that case meaning "according to  
maidens," referring to the voice. The word  
seems to occur again in the title of 9, 1,  
where the prep. עַל must, if so, be supplied.

עֲלָמוֹת, perh. i. q. עוֹלָם, eternity, but some take it  
as two words, and read it עַל-מָוֶת, till death.  
48, 15.

עָלִין, fut. יַעֲלִין, akin to עָלוּ, *to rejoice or exult*.  
5, 12; 9, 3; 25, 2; 68, 4.

עַם or עָם com. gen., w. suff. עַמִּי, pl. עַמִּים, and rarely עַמָּמִים, *a people or nation*; R. perh. עָמַם (obs.), *to bind*; cf. δῆμος fr. δέω. 3, 7, 9; 7, 9; 9, 12; 14, 4; 18, 28, 44, 48; 22, 7, 32; 28, 9; 29, 11; 33, 10, 12; 35, 18; 44, 13; 45, 6, 11, 13, 18; 47, 2, 4, 10; 49, 2; 50, 4, 7; 53, 5, 7; 56, 8; 57, 10; 59, 12; 60, 5; 62, 9; 66, 8; 67, 4, 5, 6; 68, 8, 31, 36; 72, 2, 3, 4; 74, 14, 18; 77, 15, 16, 21; 78, 1, 20, 52, 62, 71; 79, 13; 80, 5; 81, 9, 12, 14; 83, 4; 85, 3, 7, 9; 87, 6; 89, 16, 20, 51; 94, 5, 8, 14; 95, 7, 10; 96, 3, 5, 7, 10, 13; 97, 6; 98, 9; 99, 1, 2; 100, 3; 102, 19, 23; 105, 1, 13, 20, 24, 25, 43; 106, 4, 34, 40, 48; 107, 32; 108, 4; 110, 3; 111, 6, 9; 113, 8; 114, 1; 116, 14, 18; 125, 2; 135, 12, 14; 136, 16; 144, 2, 15; 148, 14; 149, 4.

עִם prep., *with, by, near*; w. suff. עִמִּי, עִמָּנוּ, עִמָּכֶם, עִמָּם or עִמָּהֶם; R. perh. עָמַם (obs.), *to join or combine*, and akin to ἅμα, ὁμοῦ; Lat. *cum*. 18, 24, 26 " 27 " ; 26, 4 " 5, 9 " ; 28, 1, 3 " " ; 36, 10; 39, 13; 42, 9; 46, 8, 12; 50, 11, 18 " ; 54, 2; 66, 15 " ; 69, 29; 72, 5; 73, 5, 22, 23, 25; 77, 7; 78, 37; 81, 3; 83, 8, 9; 85, 5; 86, 17; 87, 4; 88, 5; 89, 14, 22, 25, 39; 91, 15; 94, 16 " ; 104, 25; 106, 5, 6; 113, 8 " ; 115, 13; 119, 65, 124; 120, 4, 5, 6; 126, 2, 3; 130, 4, 7 " ; 139, 18; 143, 7; 148, 12.

עָמַד, fut. יַעֲמִד, *to stand*; Hiph. הָעִמִּיד, fut. יַעֲמִיד, *to cause to stand, to set or place.* 1, 1; 10, 1; 18, 34; 19, 10; 26, 12; 30, 8; 31, 9; 33, 9, 11; 38, 12 " ; 76, 8; 102, 27; 104, 6; 105, 10; 106, 23, 30; 107, 25; 109, 6, 31; 111, 3, 10; 112, 3, 9; 119, 90, 91; 122, 2; 130, 3; 134, 1; 135, 2; 147, 17; 148, 6.

עִמָּדִי, only w. suff. — עִמָּדִי; i. q. עִמִּי, *with me.* 23, 4; 55, 19; 101, 6.

עַמּוּד m., *a pillar or column*; R. עָמַד. 75, 4; 99, 8.

עֲמוֹן m., pr. n. Vide App.

עָמַל, fut. יַעֲמַל, *to labour or toil*; prob. akin to גָּמַל. 127, 1.

עָמַל m., const. עָמַל; w. suff. עָמָלִי, *toil or labour, trouble or distress, mischief*; Lat. *moles*, E. *moil*. 7, 15, 17; 10, 7, 14; 25, 18; 55, 11; 73, 5, 16; 90, 10; 94, 20; 105, 44; 107, 12; 140, 10.

עָמַלְק m., pr. n. Vide App.

עָמַם, fut. יַעֲמִם, *to carry or bear, to oppress* (see R.V.), *to load* (A.V.). 68, 20. E. *amass*.

עָמַק, *to sink down, to be deep.* 92, 6.

עָמַק adj. m., *deep.* 64, 7.

עָמַק m., *a valley, an open plain*; pl. עֲמָקִים; R. עָמַק. 60, 8; 65, 14; 84, 7; 108, 8.

עֲמַר (Kal obs.), Piel participle מְעַמֵּר, *one who binds*.  
129, 7.

עֲנַג (Kal obs.), Hith., *to delight oneself*; E. *honey*.  
37, 4, 11.

עָנָה, fut. יַעֲנֶה; apoc. יַעַן, *to sing, to answer or respond*, perh. *mimetic* and akin to קָוַן יַעַן; Lat. *cano*, E. *answer*. 3, 5; 4, 2; 13, 4; 17, 6; 18, 42; 20, 2, 7, 10; 22, 3, 22; 27, 7; 34, 5; 38, 16; 55, 3; 60, 7; 65, 6; 69, 14, 17, 18; 81, 8; 86, 1, 7; 99, 6, 9; 102, 3; 108, 7; 118, 5, 21; 119, 26, 42, 145, 172; 120, 1; 138, 3; 143, 1, 7; 147, 7.

עָנָה, fut. יַעֲנֶה, *to bend or bow down, to be depressed or humbled*; Piel עָנָה, *to afflict*; Pual inf. עֲנֹתוֹ, 132, 1, *his affliction*; Hiph. הִעָנָה, *to oppress or afflict*; Hith. *to submit oneself*; E. *onerous*. 35, 13; 55, 20; 88, 8; 89, 23; 90, 15; 91, 15; 94, 5; 102, 24; 105, 18; 107, 17; 116, 10; 119, 67, 71, 75, 107; 132, 1.

עָנוּ adj. m., *meek, humble*; pl. עֲנָיִם; const. עֲנִי; E. *gentle*. 10, 17; 22, 27; 25, 9 " ; 34, 3; 37, 11; 69, 33; 76, 10; 147, 6; 149, 4.

עֲנָה f., const. עֲנֹת, *gentleness or condescension*.  
18, 36.

עֲנָה f., i. q. עֲנָה, *meekness, gentleness*. 45, 5.

עֲנֹת f., *affliction*; R. עָנָה. 22, 25.

עָנִי adj. m., *poor, meek, lowly*; pl. עֲנָיִם; const. עֲנִי. 9, 13, 19; 10, 2, 9 " 12; 12, 6; 14, 6;



18, 28; 22, 25; 25, 16; 34, 7; 35, 10 " ;  
37, 14; 40, 18; 68, 11; 69, 30; 70, 6; 72, 2,  
4, 12; 74, 19, 21; 82, 3; 86, 1; 88, 16; 102,  
1; 109, 16, 22; 140, 13.

עָנִי m., w. suff. עָנִי, *affliction, misery*. 9, 14; 25,  
18; 31, 8; 44, 25; 88, 10; 107, 10; 119, 50,  
92, 153.

עָנָן m., *a cloud*; R. עָנַן, *to cover*. 78, 14; 97, 2;  
99, 8; 105, 39.

עֵנָף m., *a bough or branch*; pl. w. suff. עֵנָפֶיהָ;  
R. akin to עוֹף, *bird*. 80, 11.

עֲנָק, *to be a neck-chain*; 73, 6; denom. fr. עֲנָק,  
*a collar*.

עֲפִי m., only pl. עֲפָאִים, *branches*; R. akin to עוֹף.  
104, 12.

עֲפָעָה m., only dual עֲפָעָיִם, *the eyelids*; R. עוֹף.  
11, 4; 132, 4.

עָפָר m., const. עָפָר, *dust*. 7, 6; 18, 43; 22, 16,  
30; 30, 10; 44, 26; 72, 9; 78, 27; 102, 15;  
103, 14; 104, 29; 113, 7; 119, 25.

עֵץ m., *a tree*; pl. עֵצִים; const. עֵצִי; R. prob.  
akin to יָעַץ. 1, 3; 74, 5; 96, 12; 104, 16;  
105, 33; 148, 9.

עָצַב (Kal obs.), akin to הָצַב, *to form or fashion*;  
Piel עָצַב, *to wrest*; Hiph. הִעָצִיב, *to vex or*  
*grieve*. 56, 6; 78, 40.

עֲצָב m., only pl. עֲצָבִים; const. עֲצָבִי, *images or*  
*idols*; R. עָצַב. 106, 36, 38; 115, 4; 135, 15.

עָצַב m., pl. עֲצָבִים, *toil* (R.V.), *sorrows* (A.V.).  
127, 2.

עֶצֶב m., *idol*, or perh. *grief*, *wickedness*. 139, 24.

עֲצָבָה f., *idol*, *grief*, *wound*; pl. w. suff. עֲצָבוֹתָם.  
16, 4; 147, 3.

עֲצָה f., const. עֲצָת, *counsel*; pl. עֲצוֹת; R. יַעֲזֵ.  
1, 1; 13, 3; 14, 6; 20, 5; 33, 10, 11; 73, 24;  
106, 13, 43; 107, 11; 119, 24.

עָצוֹם adj. m., *strong*, *mighty*, *numerous*; R. עָצָם.  
10, 10; 35, 18; 135, 10.

עָצָם, עָצָם, fut. יַעֲצֵם, *to be firm* or *strong*, *to be numerous*; Hiph. *to make strong*. 38, 20; 40, 6, 13; 69, 5; 105, 24; 139, 17.

עָצָם f., pl. עֲצָמוֹת, עֲצָמִים, *bone*, *body*, *itself*, *the same*; R. עָצָם; ὀστέον; Lat. *os*. 6, 3; 22, 15, 18; 31, 11; 32, 3; 34, 21; 35, 10; 38, 4; 42, 11; 51, 10; 53, 6; 102, 4, 6; 109, 18; 141, 7.

עָצָם m., w. suff. עֲצָמִי, *strength*, *body*, *frame*.  
139, 15.

עָצַר, fut. יַעֲצֵר, יַעֲצֹר, *to close*, *to stop*; Niph. *to be stayed* or *restrained*; prob. akin to אָצַר, אֶצֶר.  
106, 30.

עֲצָר m., *oppression*; R. עָצַר. 107, 39.

עָקַב m., const. עֲקָב, *a heel*, *a footprint*, *a supplanter*; 49, 6 (see R.V.); pl. const. עֲקָבוֹת. 41, 10; 49, 6; 56, 7; 77, 20; 89, 52.

עָקֵב m., *the end, the last, a reward*; as adv., *to the end, for ever*; as prep., *on account of, because of*. 19, 12; 40, 16; 70, 4; 119, 33, 112.

עָקָה f., const. עֲקָת, *oppression*. 55, 4. E. yoke.

עֲקָלָקָל adj. m., עֲקָלָקָלָה f., *crooked or twisting*; pl. as subst., *crooked ways*; R. prob. akin to עֲנָל. 125, 5.

עָקָר adj. m., עֲקָרָה f.; const. עֲקָרָת, *barren, sterile*. 113, 9.

עָקָשׁ adj. m., *perverse, froward*. 18, 27; 101, 4.

עֵר m., *enemy*; i. q. צָר; pl. עֲרִים. 139, 20.

עָרַב, fut. יַעְרֵב, *to combine, to barter, to be surety*; Hith. הִתְעַרַּב, *to intermingle, to mingle oneself*; prob. akin to אָרַב. 106, 35; 119, 122. ἄρραβων.

עָרַב, fut. יַעְרֵב, *to be sweet or pleasant*. 104, 34.

עָרַב pr. n. Vide App.

עָרַב m., perh. *the mosquito*, collect. *swarms of flies*; R. prob. עָרַב, *to suck*. 78, 45; 105, 31.

עָרַב m., *evening*; R. prob. עָרַב, *to combine or mingle*. 30, 6; 55, 18; 59, 7, 15; 65, 9; 90, 6; 104, 23; 141, 2.

עָרַב m., pl. עֲרָבִים, *willows*; R. perh. עָרַב, *to bind*. 137, 2.

עָרַב m., *the raven*; Lat. *corvus*, E. *crow, raven*. 147, 9.

עֲרָבָה f., *a waste, a desert*; pl. עֲרָבוֹת; R. prob. akin to חָרַב, *to dry up*. 68, 5.

עָרַג, fut. יַעְרֹג, *to long or pant*; prob. akin to נָעַר, קָרָא, and mimetic. 42, 2 "

עָרָה (Kal obs.), Piel עֲרָה, *to lay bare, to raze*. 137, 7 "

עָרָה (Kal obs.), Piel *to pour out, to empty, to leave destitute*; Hith. הִתְעָרָה, *to spread out oneself*. 37, 35; 141, 8.

עָרִיץ adj. m., pl. עָרִיצִים; R. עָרִץ, *terrible, powerful, violent*. 37, 35; 54, 5; 86, 14.

עָרַךְ, fut. יַעְרֹךְ, *to direct, to set in order, to array, to compare*; ὁπέγω; Lat. *rego*, E. *regulate, rank*. 5, 4; 23, 5; 40, 6; 50, 21; 78, 19; 89, 7; 132, 17.

עָרַךְ m., w. suff. עָרָכִי; R. עָרַךְ, *price, value, estimate*; בְּעָרָכִי, *after my value, i.e., mine equal*. 55, 14.

עָרַם, *to combine, to be crafty*; Hiph., *to act craftily*; יַעְרִימוּ סוֹד, *they take crafty counsel*; prob. akin to עָרַב. 83, 4.

עָרֶרָה adj. m., *forlorn, destitute*; R. עָרַר, *to be bare*. 102, 18.

עֲרָף m., *the neck*. 18, 41.

עָרַף לְ m., *darkness, obscurity*. 18, 10. 97, 2.

עָרַץ, fut. יַעְרִץ, *to terrify*; Niph. part. נִעְרִץ, *terrible*. 10, 18; 89, 8.

עָרֵשׁ f., w. suff. עֲרֵשִׁי, *a bed or couch*. 6, 7; 41, 4; 132, 3.

עֵשֶׂב m., *grass*. 72, 16; 92, 8; 102, 5, 12; 104, 14; 106, 20.

עָשָׂה, fut. יַעֲשֶׂה; apoc. יַעֲשֵׁ, *to work or labour, to make or form, to do or act, to offer*. 1, 3; 7, 4; 8, 4; 9, 5, 16, 17; 14, 1, 3; 15, 3, 5; 18, 51; 22, 32; 31, 24; 33, 6; 34, 15, 17; 37, 1, 3, 5, 7, 27; 39, 10; 40, 6, 9; 50, 21; 51, 6; 52, 4, 11; 53, 2, 4; 56, 5, 12; 60, 14; 66, 15, 16; 71, 19; 77, 15; 78, 4, 12; 83, 10; 86, 9, 10, 17; 88, 11; 95, 5, 6; 96, 5; 98, 1; 99, 4; 100, 3; 101, 3, 7; 103, 6, 10, 18, 20, 21; 104, 4, 19, 24; 105, 5; 106, 3, 19, 21; 107, 23, 37; 108, 14; 109, 16, 21, 27; 111, 4, 8, 10; 115, 3, 8, 15; 118, 6, 15, 16, 24; 119, 65, 73, 84, 112, 120, 124, 126, 166; 121, 2; 124, 8; 126, 2, 6; 134, 3; 135, 6, 7, 18; 136, 4, 5, 7; 139, 15; 140, 13; 143, 10; 145, 19; 146, 6, 7; 147, 20; 148, 8; 149, 2, 7, 9.

עֶשְׂרֹן m., *a ten-stringed instrument*; denom. fr. עָשָׂר. 33, 2; 92, 4; 144, 9.

עָשָׂר, card. num., adj. m., *ten*, used in composition (like E. *teen*), with numbers from 11 to 19. 60, 2.

עֵשׂ m., *a moth*. 39, 12.

עֲשִׂירִים adj. m., *rich*; pl. עֲשִׂירִים. 45, 13; 49, 3. R. עֶשֶׂר.

עָשַׁן, fut. יַעֲשֵׁן, *to smoke*; (fig.) *to be angry*. 74, 1;  
80, 5; 104, 32; 144, 5.

עָשָׂן m., *smoke*; R. עָשָׁן. 18, 9; 37, 20; 68, 3;  
102, 4.

עָשַׁק, fut. יַעֲשֹׁק, *to oppress, to defraud*; prob. akin to  
חָזַק, *to seize*. 72, 4; 103, 6; 105, 14; 119,  
121, 122; 146, 7.

עֲשָׁק m., *oppression*; R. עָשַׁק. 62, 11; 73, 8;  
119, 134.

עָשַׁר, fut. יַעֲשֵׁר, *to be rich, prosperous*; prob. akin to  
אָשַׁר; Hiph. הֶעֱשִׁיר, *to enrich, to become rich*.  
49, 17; 65, 10.

עֲשָׂר m., w. suff. עֲשָׂרוֹ, *riches, wealth*. 49, 7; 52, 9;  
112, 3.

עָשִׁישׁ, *to become dry, to waste away*. 6, 8; 31, 10, 11.

עֲשֵׂתָנָת f., only pl. w. suff., 146, 4, *thoughts or  
purposes*; R. prob. akin to עָשָׂה, *to form*.

עֵת com. gen., w. makk. עֵת; w. suff. עֵתִי, *time,  
season*; pl. עֵתִים and עֵתוֹת, *times, destinies*;  
R. perh. עָרַד, *to bound*, or עָרָה, *to pass on*;  
ἔτος; Lat. *ætas, æternus*. 1, 3; 4, 8; 9, 10;  
10, 1, 5; 11, 9; 12, 6; 21, 10; 31, 16; 32, 6;  
34, 2; 37, 19, 39; 62, 9; 69, 14; 71, 9; 81,  
16; 102, 14; 104, 27; 105, 19; 106, 3; 113,  
2; 115, 18; 119, 20, 126; 121, 8; 125, 2;  
131, 3; 145, 15.

עַתָּה, adv. for עֵתָה, *now*. 74, 6.

עֵתָּה adv. (עֵת w. ה parag.), *at the time, now*. 2, 10; 12, 6; 17, 11; 20, 7; 27, 6; 39, 8; 113, 2; 115, 18; 119, 67.

עֵתוֹד m., *a he-goat*; only pl. עֵתוֹדִים. 50, 9, 13; 66, 15.

עָתֶק fut. יַעֲתֶק, *to become old*; prob. akin to נָתַק. 6, 8.

עָתָק adj. m., *haughty, arrogant*; as subst. *contumacy, arrogance*; as adv. *arrogantly, insolently*. 31, 19; 75, 6; 94, 4.

## פ PE.

פֿ is the seventeenth Hebrew letter, which, as a numeral, denotes 80. It seems to have taken its name from פֿה, which means a *mouth*, its form suggesting a rude resemblance to that feature. It has a hard sound when Dagesh is inserted, but without the Dagesh it is pronounced soft = *ph* or *f*.

פֿאַר (Kal obs.), *to shine*; Piel פֿאַר, *to adorn, to enrich*; πῦρ; E. *fire, fair*. 149, 4.

פֿגֵּשׁ fut. יַפְּגֵשׁ, *to hit upon*; Niph. *to meet together*. 85, 11.

פָֿרָה fut. יַפְּרָה, *to ransom or redeem, to preserve, to deliver*; prob. akin to בָּרַד, *to sever*. 25, 22; 26, 11; 31, 6; 34, 23; 44, 27; 49, 8 " 16; 55, 19; 69, 19; 71, 23; 78, 42; 119, 134; 130, 8.

פְּרוֹת f., *deliverance, redemption*; R. פָּרָה. 111, 9;  
130, 7.

פְּדִי'וֹן m., *ransom, redemption*. 49, 9.

פֶּה m., const. פִּי; w. suff. פִּי, פִּיךָ, פִּיו and פִּיהוּ, *פִּיהָ, פִּיכֶם, פִּיהֶם*, poet. פִּימוֹ (R. פֶּאָה, akin to פֹּה), *the mouth, fig. speech; an aperture, a skirt or collar of a garment*. 5, 10; 8, 3; 10, 7; 17, 3, 10; 19, 15; 22, 14, 22; 33, 6; 34, 2; 35, 21; 36, 4; 37, 30; 38, 14, 15; 39, 2, 10; 40, 4; 49, 4, 14; 50, 16, 19; 51, 17; 54, 4; 55, 22; 58, 7; 59, 8, 13; 62, 5; 63, 6, 12; 66, 14, 17; 69, 16; 71, 8, 15; 73, 9; 78, 1, 2, 30, 36; 81, 11; 89, 2; 105, 5; 107, 42; 109, 2 " 30; 115, 5; 119, 13, 43, 72, 88, 103, 108, 131; 126, 2; 133, 2; 135, 16, 17; 138, 4; 141, 3, 7; 144, 8, 11; 145, 21.

פֶּה adv. (perh. = פֶּהוּ), *here, in this place*. 132, 14.

פֹּנֵג, fut. יִפּוֹג; apoc. יִפָּג, *to be relaxed or slackened, to be faint or depressed*. 38, 9; 77, 3.

פֹּה, fut. יִפּוּה, *to blow*; Hiph. הִפִּיחַ, *to puff at, to breathe out, to whisper*. 10, 5; 12, 6; 27, 12.

פֹּן, *to turn about in pain, to be distracted*; prob. akin to פָּנָה. Only in 88, 16.

פֹּץ, fut. יִפּוּץ; Hiph. הִפִּיץ, *to scatter*; akin to נָפַץ. 18, 15.

פֹּק (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִפִּיק, *to supply or afford, to bring to effect, to further*. 140, 9; 144, 13.

פֹּר, Hiph. הִפִּיר, *to break up, to frustrate*. 33, 10.



פָּז m., *fine gold*; R. פָּזַז, *to separate*. 19, 11; 21, 4; 119, 127.

פָּזַר, *to scatter*; Piel פָּזַר; E. *disperse*. 53, 6; 89, 11; 112, 9; 141, 7; 147, 16.

פֶּחַ m., *a trap or snare*; pl. פֶּחַיִּים; R. פָּחַח, *to hammer out*. 11, 6; 69, 23; 91, 3; 119, 110; 124, 7 " ; 140, 6; 141, 9; 142, 4.

פָּחַד, fut. יִפְחַד, *to fear, to stand in awe*. 14, 5; 27, 1; 53, 6; 78, 53; 119, 161.

פַּחַד m., *fear, terror*; pl. פֶּחָדִים; R. פָּחַד. 14, 5; 31, 12; 36, 2; 53, 6; 64, 2; 91, 5; 105, 38; 119, 120.

פָּטַר, fut. יִפְטַר, *to cleave*; Hiph. *to gape, to shoot out*. 22, 8.

פִּינָהּ m., pr. n. Vide App.

פִּיפּוֹת f., only pl., *edges*. 149, 6.

פָּלַל (Kal obs.), akin to פָּלַל, *to separate, to distinguish*; Niph. נִפְּלַל, *to be marvellous*; part. pl. נִפְּלְאוֹת, *miracles*; Hiph. הִפְּלִיא, *to make wonderful, to show as marvellous*; Lat. *polleo*, E. *appal*. 9, 2; 26, 7; 31, 22; 40, 6; 71, 17; 72, 18; 75, 2; 78, 4, 11, 32; 86, 10; 96, 3; 98, 1; 105, 2, 5; 106, 7, 22; 107, 8, 15, 21, 24, 31; 111, 4; 118, 23; 119, 18, 27; 131, 1; 136, 4; 139, 14; 145, 5.

פֶּלֶא m., w. suff. בִּלְאֵי, *a wonder, a miracle*. 77, 12, 15; 78, 12; 88, 11, 13; 89, 6; 119, 129.

פְּלִיאָה adj. f., *wonderful*. 139, 6 (only in C'thib).

פָּלַג (Kal obs.), akin to פָּלַח, *to cleave*; Piel, *to divide*. 55, 10. πέλεκυς; Lat. *pelagus*.

פִּלְגִּי m., *a brook or stream*; pl. פִּלְגִּים; const. פִּלְגִּי; w. suff. פִּלְגִּיו; R. פָּלַג. 1, 3; 46, 5; 65, 10; 119, 136.

פָּלַח (Kal obs.), akin to פָּלַח; Niph. *to be separated*, Hiph. *to set apart*. 4, 4; 17, 7; 139, 14.

פָּלַח, *to cleave, to plough*; akin to פָּלַג. 141, 7. E. *plough*.

פָּלַט, Piel *to deliver*, Hiph *to rescue*; prob. akin to מָלַט. 17, 13; 18, 3, 44, 49; 22, 5, 9; 31, 2; 37, 40; 40, 18; 43, 1; 56, 8; 70, 6; 71, 2, 4; 82, 4; 91, 14; 144, 2.

פָּלַט m., *deliverance*. 32, 7.

פְּלִיאָה adj. f., *wonderful*; R. פָּלַח. 139, 6 (only in K'ri).

פָּלַל (Kal obs.), Hith. *to intercede, to pray*; R. prob. akin to נָפַל. 5, 3; 32, 6; 72, 15; 106, 30.

פָּלַם (Kal obs.), Piel *to smooth, to make level, to weigh out*; E. *placid*. 58, 3; 78, 50.

פִּלְצוֹת f., *horror*; R. prob. akin to פָּרַץ, *to break*. 55, 6.

פִּלְשֶׁת f., pr. n. Vide App.

פִּלְשֶׁתִּים m., pr. n. Vide App.

פֶּן־ conj., *lest, that not*; R. prob. פָּנָה, *to turn*.  
2, 12; 7, 3; 13, 4, 5; 28, 1; 38, 17; 50, 22;  
59, 12; 91, 12.

פָּנָה, fut. יִפְּנֶה; apoc. יִפֶּן, *to turn*; Piel פָּנָה, *to prepare, to make room for*; E. *penitent*. 40, 5;  
69, 17; 80, 10; 86, 16; 90, 9; 102, 18;  
119, 132.

פִּנָּה f., *a corner*; R. פָּנָה. 118, 22.

פָּנִי m., only pl. פָּנִים; const. פָּנִי; w. suff. פָּנִי, *a face, presence or person, the front*; w. prep. אֶל־פָּנֵי, *to the front, before*; אֶת־פָּנֵי, *with or in presence of*; לְפָנֵי, *in presence of, before*; לְפָנֵים, *aforetime, of old*; מִפָּנֵי, *from before, because of*; cf. Lat. *coram* = *co-or-am*. 3, 1; 4, 7; 5, 9; 9, 4, 20; 10, 11;  
11, 7; 13, 2; 16, 11; 17, 2, 9, 13, 15; 18, 7,  
9, 43; 19, 15; 21, 7, 10, 13; 22, 25, 28, 30;  
23, 5; 24, 6; 25, 16; 27, 8 " 9; 30, 8; 31,  
17, 21; 34, 1, 6, 17; 35, 5; 38, 4 " 6; 41, 13;  
42, 3, 6, 12; 43, 5; 44, 4, 16, 17, 25; 45, 13;  
46, 6; 50, 3; 51, 11, 13; 55, 4; 56, 14; 57,  
1, 7; 60, 6; 61, 4, 8; 62, 9; 67, 2; 68, 2, 3 "  
4, 5, 8, 9 " ; 69, 8, 18, 23; 72, 5, 9, 17; 76, 8;  
78, 55; 79, 11; 80, 3, 4, 8, 10 " 17, 20; 82, 2;  
83, 14, 17; 84, 10; 85, 14; 86, 9; 88, 3, 15;  
89, 15, 16, 24; 90, 8; 95, 2, 6; 96, 6, 13;  
97, 3, 5 " ; 98, 6, 8; 100, 2; 102, 1, 3, 11, 26,  
29; 104, 15, 29, 30; 105, 4, 17; 106, 23, 46;  
114, 7 " ; 116, 9; 119, 58, 135, 169, 170;

132, 10; 139, 7; 140, 14; 141, 2; 142, 3 " ;  
143, 2, 7; 147, 17.

פְּנִימָה adv., *within, in the inner part*. 45, 14 (see R.V.).

פָּסַג (Kal obs.), Piel *to scan, to consider, to traverse*.  
48, 14.

פָּסָה f., *abundance, a handful* (R.V. mg.). Only in  
72, 16.

פָּסִיל m., only pl. פְּסִילִים, *graven images*; R. פָּסַל,  
*to carve*. 78, 58.

פָּסַל m., *carved work, an idol*. 97, 7.

פָּסַם, *to cut off*; fig. *to cease*; akin to אַפַּם. Only  
in 12, 2.

פָּעַל, fut. יַפְעֵל, *to do or work, to make or produce, to act*; poetic synonym for עָשָׂה. 5, 6; 6, 9;  
7, 14, 16; 11, 3; 14, 4; 15, 2; 28, 3; 31, 20;  
36, 13; 44, 2; 53, 5; 58, 3; 59, 3; 64, 3;  
68, 29; 74, 12; 92, 8, 10; 94, 4, 16; 101, 8;  
119, 3; 125, 5; 141, 9.

פַּעַל m., *work or business*. 9, 17; 28, 4; 44, 2;  
64, 10; 77, 13; 90, 16; 92, 5; 95, 9; 104, 23;  
111, 3; 143, 5.

פַּעֲלָה f., const. פַּעֲלָה, *a deed or work*; pl. פַּעֲלוֹת.  
17, 4; 28, 5; 109, 20.

פָּעַם, *to strike or beat*; Niph. *to be moved or troubled*.  
77, 5.

פַּעַם, com. gen., *a stroke or beat, a tread or footstep*;  
fig., *a time*; pl. פַּעָמִים and פַּעֲמוֹת; E. *palm*,

*paw.* 17, 5; 57, 7; 58, 11; 74, 3; 85, 14;  
106, 43; 119, 133; 140, 5.

פָּעַר, *to open*; Lat. *aperio*, E. *porous*. 119, 131.

פָּצָה, fut. יִפְצֶה, *to open wide*; fig. *to rescue*. 22, 14;  
66, 14; 144, 7, 10, 11.

פָּצָה, fut. יִפְצֶה, *to split or break*; fig. *to burst forth into singing*; akin to פָּצָה. 98, 4.

פָּצַם, *to rend or split*; prob. akin to פָּעַם. Only in  
60, 4.

פָּקַד, fut. יִפְקֹד, *to visit, to punish*; Hiph. *to set over, to appoint*; prob. akin to פָּקֵשׁ. 8, 5; 17, 3;  
31, 6; 59, 6; 65, 10; 80, 15; 89, 33; 106, 4;  
109, 6.

פְּקֻדָּה f., *office or charge*. 109, 8.

פְּקוּדִים m., only pl. פְּקוּדִים, *precepts*. 19, 9; 103, 18;  
111, 7; 119, 4, 15, 27, 40, 45, 56, 63, 69, 78,  
87, 93, 94, 100, 104, 110, 128, 135, 141, 159,  
168, 173.

פָּקַח, fut. יִפְקַח, *to open*; akin to פָּתַח. 146, 8.

פָּר and פַּר m., *a bullock*; pl. פָּרִים. 22, 13; 50, 9;  
51, 21; 69, 32.

פָּרָא m., *a wild ass*; pl. פָּרָאִים; R. prob. akin to  
פָּרַח, פָּרַח, פָּרַר; E. *free*. 104, 11.

פָּרַד, *to separate, to spread*; Hith. *to become parted or scattered*; Lat. *partio*, E. *part, broad, spread*.  
22, 15; 92, 10.

פָּרָד m., *a mule*; R. perh. פָּרָה (obs.), *to bear or carry*; φέρω; Lat. *fero*, E. *bear*. 32, 9.

# 196 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

פָּרָה, *to bear (fruit)*; part. fem. פּוֹרִיָּה; Hiph. *to make fruitful, to increase*; Lat. *fero*, E. *fertile*. 105, 24; 128, 3.

פָּרַח, fut. יִפְרַח, *to blossom or sprout*; fig. *to flourish*; prob. akin to פָּרַק; Lat. *frango*, E. *fraction*. 72, 7; 92, 8, 13, 14.

פְּרִי m., *fruit*; R. פָּרָה; Lat. *far*, E. *pear*. 1, 3; 21, 11; 58, 12; 72, 16; 104, 13; 105, 35; 107, 34, 37; 127, 3; 132, 11; 148, 9.

פָּרִיץ adj. m., *violent*; R. פָּרִיץ. 17, 4.

פָּרַם, fut. יִפְרֹם, akin to פָּרַשׁ; Hiph., *to cleave*; part. מְפָרִים, an epithet of the ox, *having hoofs or cloven-footed*. 69, 32.

פָּרַטָה m., pr. n. Vide App.

פָּרַץ, *to break down, to break in upon*. 60, 3; 80, 13; 89, 41; 106, 29.

פָּרָץ m., *a breach or gap*. 106, 23; 144, 14.

פָּרַק, fut. יִפְרַק, *to rend in pieces, to deliver*. 7, 3; 136, 24.

פָּרַר, Poal פּוֹרַר, *to cleave or divide the sea*; Hiph. הִפְרָה, *to cause to cease, to make void*. 74, 13; 85, 5; 89, 34; 119, 126.

פָּרַשׁ, fut. יִפְרֹשׁ, *to spread, to scatter*; E. *parish*. 44, 21; 68, 15; 105, 39; 140, 6; 143, 6.

פָּשַׁע, fut. יִפְשָׁע, *to rebel, to transgress*; part. פֹּשַׁע, *a transgressor*; pl. פֹּשְׁעִים; Fr. *pécher*, E. *trespass*. 37, 38; 51, 15.

פֶּשַׁע m., *trespass, transgression*. 5, 11; 19, 14; 25, 7; 32, 1, 5; 36, 2; 39, 9; 51, 3, 5; 59, 4; 65, 4; 89, 33; 103, 12; 107, 17.

פֶּת f., *a piece or morsel*; pl. פֶּתִים. 147, 17.

פֶּתָאִם adv., *suddenly, lit. in a twinkling*; R. akin to פֶּתַח, *to open or wink*. 64, 5, 8.

פֶּתַח, fut. יִפְתָּח, *to open, to be open*; Piel פִּתְּה, *to flatter, to deceive*; ἀπατάω; Lat. *pateo, peto*, E. *petition, faith, path*. 78, 36.

פֶּתוּחַ m., *carved work*; R. פֶּתַח. 74, 6.

פֶּתַח, fut. יִפְתָּח, *to open, to uncover, to draw (a sword), to release, to begin, to loosen*; akin to פֶּתַח, פָּקַח. 5, 10; 30, 12; 37, 14; 38, 14; 39, 10; 49, 5; 51, 17; 78, 2, 23; 102, 21; 104, 28; 105, 20, 41; 106, 17; 109, 2; 116, 16; 118, 19; 145, 16.

פֶּתַח m., *a gate or door*; pl. פֶּתָחִים; const. פֶּתָחִי. 24, 7, 9.

פֶּתַח m., *opening*. Only in 119, 130.

פֶּתִי m., *a simpleton*; pl. פֶּתָאִים and פֶּתִיִּים, *the simple*; R. פֶּתַח. 19, 8; 116, 6; 119, 130.

פֶּתִיָּה f., only pl. פֶּתִיָּהוֹת, *drawn swords*; R. פֶּתַח. 55, 22.

פֶּתַל (Kal obs.); *to twist* (Arab.); Hith., *to show oneself froward*; πλέκω; Lat. *plico*, E. *plait, pledge*. 18, 27.

פֶּתֶן m., *an adder*; R. prob. akin to פֶּתַח; E. *python*. 58, 5; 91, 13.

## ז TZADE.

ז is the eighteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, but it is the numeral for 90. The name is probably derived from צַד or צָרָה, *to catch* or *fish*, its form being somewhat like that of a *fish-hook*.

צֶאֱנָן m., *sheep* (collect.), *small cattle*, a *flock*. צֶה would be the noun used if a *single sheep* (or *goat*) were meant. 44, 12, 23; 49, 15; 65, 14; 74, 1; 77, 21; 78, 52, 70; 79, 13; 80, 2; 95, 7; 100, 3; 107, 41; 114, 4, 6; 144, 13.

צָבָא m., *an army*, a *host*; pl. צְבָאוֹת; R. צָבָא, *to go forth*. 24, 10; 33, 6; 44, 10; 46, 8, 12; 48, 9; 59, 6; 60, 12; 68, 12, 13; 69, 7; 80, 5, 8, 15, 20; 84, 2, 4, 9, 13; 89, 9; 103, 21; 108, 12; 148, 2.

צָבַר, *to heap up*, *to store*. 39, 7. E. *store*.

צֶד m., *side*; מִצִּידָךְ, *at thy side*. 91, 7.

צַדִּיק adj. m., *righteous*, *just*. 1, 6; 5, 13; 7, 10, 12; 11, 3, 5, 7; 14, 5; 31, 19; 32, 11; 33, 1; 34, 16, 20, 22; 37, 12, 16, 17, 21, 25, 29, 30, 32, 39; 52, 8; 55, 23; 58, 11, 12; 64, 11; 68, 4; 69, 29; 72, 7; 75, 11; 92, 13; 94, 21; 97, 11, 12; 112, 4, 6; 116, 5; 118, 15, 20; 119, 137; 125, 3; 129, 4; 140, 14; 141, 5; 142, 8; 145, 17; 146, 8.

צַדִּיק, fut. יִצְדִּיק, *to be just* or *right*; Hiph. *to*



*pronounce or declare just or righteous*; Lat. *judex*, E. *judge*. 19, 10; 51, 6, 82, 3; 143, 2.

צָדִיק m., w. suff. צִדְקָה, צִדְקָתְךָ, צִדְקָתוֹ, *righteousness, justice*. 4, 2, 6; 7, 9, 18; 9, 5, 9; 15, 2; 17, 1, 15; 18, 21, 25; 23, 3; 35, 24, 27, 28; 37, 6; 40, 10; 45, 5, 8; 48, 11; 50, 6; 51, 21; 52, 5; 58, 2; 65, 6; 72, 2; 85, 11, 12, 14; 89, 15; 94, 15; 96, 13; 97, 2, 6; 98, 9; 118, 19; 119, 7, 62, 75, 106, 121, 123, 138, 142, 144, 160, 164, 172; 132, 9.

צִדְקָה f., const. צִדְקָת; w. suff. צִדְקָתִי, *righteousness*; pl. צִדְקוֹת, *righteous deeds*; R. צִדֵּק. 5, 9; 11, 7; 22, 32; 24, 5; 31, 2; 33, 5; 36, 7, 11; 40, 11; 51, 16; 69, 28; 71, 2, 15, 16, 19, 24; 72, 1, 3; 88, 13; 89, 17; 98, 2; 99, 4; 103, 6, 17; 106, 3, 31; 111, 3; 112, 3, 9; 119, 40, 142; 143, 1, 11; 145, 7.

צָהַל fut. יִצְהַל, *to be bright, to shine*; Hiph. הִצְהִיל, *to make shine*; E. *oil, olive*. 104, 15.

צֶהַר m., properly *light or brightness*; fr. צָהַר, *to gleam*; Dual צֶהָרִים, *noontday*; lit. *two lights*; Lat. *hora*, Fr. *jour*. 37, 6; 55, 18; 91, 6.

צִנָּאר m., *the neck*; R. perh. akin to צָרַר. 75, 6.

צִוָּה (Kal obs.), Piel צִוָּה, *to command*; akin to יָצַב. 7, 7; 33, 9; 42, 9; 44, 5; 68, 29; 71, 3; 78, 5, 23; 91, 11; 105, 8; 111, 9; 119, 4, 138; 133, 3; 148, 5.

צִוְהָה f., *outcry*. 144, 14.

צום m., *a fast, fasting*; R. prob. akin to צָמָא. 35, 13; 109, 24.

צוף m., *honeycomb*; R. akin to נוֹב. 19, 11.

צוֹקָה f., *distress*; R. akin to זָקַק. 25, 17.

צור, fut. יִצוֹר; apoc. יִצָּר, *to straiten or besiege*; fig. *to beset*; akin to צָרַר. 139, 5.

צור m., *a stone or rock, edge of a sword, form, shape, beauty*. 18, 3, 32, 47; 19, 15; 27, 5; 28, 1; 31, 3; 49, 15; 61, 3; 62, 3, 7, 8; 71, 3; 73, 26; 78, 15, 20, 35; 81, 17; 89, 27, 44; 92, 16; 94, 22; 95, 1; 105, 41; 114, 8; 144, 1.

צור pr. n. Vide App.

צָהִיחָה f., *a parched place*. Only in 68, 7.

צִידָה f., *food*; R. צוֹד, *to hunt or fish*. 78, 25; 132, 15.

צִיָּה f., *a dry place*; pl. צִיּוֹת; R. צָיָה, akin to צָחָה, *to be dry or parched*. 63, 2; 78, 17; 105, 41; 107, 35.

צִיּוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

צִיִּים m., *dwellers in the wilderness*. 72, 9; 74, 14.

צִיץ, fut. יִצְיִץ, *to bloom, to flourish*. 72, 16; 90, 6; 92, 8; 103, 15; 132, 18.

צִיץ m., *a flower*. 103, 15.

צֶל m., w. suff. צֶלִי, צֶלֶךְ, *shade, shadow*; R. צֶלֶל, *to be dark or dim*. 17, 8; 36, 8; 57, 2; 63, 8; 80, 11; 91, 1; 102, 12; 109, 23; 121, 5; 144, 4.

צָלַח, fut. יִצְלַח, *to prosper*; Hiph. הִצְלִיחַ, *to cause to prosper, to send prosperity*. 1, 3; 37, 7; 45, 5; 118, 25.

צֶלֶם m., w. suff. צֶלְמִם, *a shadow, vain show, image*. 39, 3; 73, 20.

צֶלְמוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

צֶלְמָנָע pr. n. Vide App.

צִלְמוֹת f., perh. i. q. צִלְמוֹת, *deep darkness*, or צֶלַם and מָוֶת, *shadow of death*. 23, 4; 44, 20; 107, 10, 14.

צָלַע m., *a halting*; R. צָלַע, *to incline, to lean to one side*. 35, 15; 38, 18.

צִלְצֵל m., *a clanging*; pl. צִלְצֵלִים; const. צִלְצֵלִי, *cymbals*; E. *thrill*. 150, 5 "

צָמָא, fut. יִצְמָא, *to thirst*; perh. akin to צָוִם. 42, 3; 63, 2; 107, 5.

צָמָא m., w. suff. צָמָאִי, *thirst*. 69, 22; 104, 11.

צָמָאוֹן m., *a dry or thirsty ground*. 107, 33.

צָמַר (Kal obs.), *to bind or join*; Hiph. *to frame or devise*. 50, 19; 106, 28.

צָמַח, fut. יִצְמַח, *to spring up*; perh. akin to שָׁמַח; Hiph. *to cause to grow*. 85, 12; 104, 14; 132, 17; 147, 8.

צָמַח m., w. suff. צָמַחָה, *a springing*. 65, 11.

צָמַר m., *wool*; R. prob. akin to זָמַר, *to clip*. 147, 16.

צַמַּת, prob. akin to שָׁמַר, שָׁמֶם; Piel *to cut off*; Hiph. הִצְמִית, *to destroy*; Pilel צִמְתָּה, *to consume*. 18, 41; 54, 7; 69, 5; 73, 27; 88, 17; 94, 23; 101, 5, 8; 119, 139; 143, 12.

צֹנֶה m., *sheep*; akin to צֹאן (which see). 8, 8.

צָנָה f., *a shield*. 5, 13; 35, 2; 91, 4. R. prob. akin to צָלַל, *to shade or screen*.

צִנּוֹר m., *a waterfall, a cataract*. 42, 8.

צָעַד, fut. יִצְעֵד, *to step, to march*. 68, 8.

צֶעֶד m., w. suff. צֶעֶדִי, *a step*. 18, 37.

צָעִיר adj. m., *few, little*. 68, 28; 119, 141.

צֵעַן pr. n. Vide App.

צָעַק, fut. יִצְעַק; i. q. וָעַק, *to cry for help*. 34, 18; 77, 2; 88, 2; 107, 6, 28.

צָעָקָה f., const. צִעַקָה, *a cry*. 9, 13.

צָפָה, fut. יִצְפֶּה; apoc. יִצֹּף, *to look out for, to watch, to observe*. 5, 4; 37, 32; 66, 7. σκοπός; Lat. *specto*, E. *spy*.

צָפוֹן com. gen., *the north*; R. צָפֵן, as being the darker side of the hemisphere. 48, 3; 89, 13; 107, 3.

צִפּוֹר com. gen., *a small bird, a sparrow*; pl. צִפְרִים; E. *chirp*. 8, 9; 11, 1; 84, 4; 102, 8; 104, 17; 124, 7; 148, 10.

צָפִין, C'thib for צָפוֹן. 17, 14. See צָפֵן.

צָפַן, fut. יִצְפֵּן, *to hide, to lay up*; part. pass. צָפוּן;

Hiph. *to lie in wait*. 10, 8; 17, 14; 27, 5; 31, 20, 21; 56, 7; 83, 4; 119, 11.

צַפְרָעִים m., only pl. צַפְרָעִים, *frogs*. 78, 45; 105, 30.

צָר m., w. suff. צָרִי, *an adversary, an enemy*; pl. צָרִים; const. צָרִי; R. צָרַר. 3, 2; 13, 5; 27, 12; 44, 6, 8, 11; 60, 14; 74, 10; 78, 42, 61, 66; 81, 15; 89, 24, 43; 97, 3; 105, 24; 106, 11; 107, 2; 108, 14; 112, 2; 119, 139, 157; 136, 24.

צָר m., *affliction, distress*. 4, 2; 18, 7; 31, 10; 32, 7; 59, 17; 60, 13; 66, 14; 69, 18; 102, 3; 106, 44; 107, 6, 13, 19, 28; 108, 13; 119, 143.

צָר pr. n. Vide App.

צָרָה f., *trouble, affliction*; R. צָרַר. 9, 10; 10, 1; 20, 2; 22, 12; 25, 17, 22; 31, 8; 34, 7, 18; 37, 39; 46, 2; 50, 15; 54, 9; 71, 20; 77, 3; 78, 49; 81, 8; 91, 15; 116, 3; 120, 1; 138, 7; 142, 3; 143, 11.

צָרָה, fut. יִצְרֶה, *to try or prove*; part. pass. צָרוּהָ, *tried, purified*; akin to שָׁרָה. 12, 7; 17, 3; 18, 31; 26, 2; 66, 10; 105, 19; 119, 140.

צָרַר, fut. יִצֹר, *to afflict*; part. צָרֵר, *an adversary*; akin to צוֹר; Lat. *miser*, E. *misery*. 6, 8; 7, 5, 7; 8, 3; 10, 5; 23, 5; 31, 12; 42, 11; 69, 20; 74, 4, 23; 129, 1, 2.

## ק KOPH.

קוף is the nineteenth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and stands for the number 100. It seems to have got its name from an obsolete word signifying *the back of the head*, which in shape it resembles. It is pronounced like our Q, which probably borrowed its form therefrom.

קָאָת f., a pelican. 102, 7.

קָבֵץ, fut. יִקְבֹּץ, to collect, to gather together; akin to קָפֵץ. 41, 7; 102, 23; 106, 47; 107, 3.

קָבֵר, fut. יִקְבֹּר, to bury; perh. akin to הָפֵר. 79, 3.

קֶבֶר m., a sepulchre. 5, 10; 88, 6, 12.

קָדוֹשׁ adj. m., const. קָדוֹשׁ; w. suff. קְדוֹשִׁי, holy, sacred: as subst., the holy One, the holy place; pl. קְדוֹשִׁים, saints, holy ones. 16, 3; 22, 4; 34, 10; 65, 5; 71, 22; 78, 41; 89, 6, 8, 19; 99, 3, 5, 9; 106, 16; 111, 9.

קָדִים m., the front, the east, the east wind; R. קָדִם. 48, 8; 78, 26.

קָדַם (Kal obs.), Piel קָדַם, to prevent, confront, forestall, to meet or come upon. 17, 13; 18, 6, 19; 21, 4; 59, 11; 68, 26; 79, 8; 88, 14; 89, 15; 95, 2; 119, 147, 148.

קָדָם m., the front; as adv., before, aforesaid, of old; Lat. *quondam*. 44, 2; 55, 20; 68, 34; 74, 2, 12; 77, 6, 12; 78, 2; 119, 152; 139, 5; 143, 5.

קָדְמָה f., *a previous state*; const. קִדְמָה; as conj., *afore*; R. קָדָם. 129, 6.

קִדְקֹד m., *the crown of the head, the scalp, the pate*. 7, 17; 68, 22.

קָדַר, *to mourn*; prob. akin to קָטַר; part. קָדֵר, *a mourner*. 35, 14; 38, 7; 42, 10; 43, 2.

קָדַר pr. n. Vide App.

קֹדֶשׁ m., w. suff. קֹדֶשֶׁךָ, קֹדֶשֶׁי (R. קֹדֶשׁ, perh. akin to חֹדֶשׁ), *holiness, a holy place, a sanctuary*. 2, 6; 3, 5; 5, 8; 11, 4; 15, 1; 20, 3, 7; 24, 3; 28, 2; 29, 2; 33, 21; 43, 3; 46, 5; 47, 9; 48, 2; 51, 13; 60, 8; 63, 3; 68, 6, 18, 25; 74, 3; 77, 14; 78, 54; 79, 1; 87, 1; 89, 21, 36; 93, 5; 96, 9; 97, 12; 98, 1; 99, 9; 102, 20; 103, 1; 105, 3, 42; 106, 47; 108, 8; 110, 3; 114, 2; 134, 2; 138, 2; 145, 21; 150, 1.

קָהָל m., const. קָהָל; w. suff. קָהָלְךָ, *an assembly or congregation*; καλεω; Lat. *calo*, E. *call*, *calends*, *calendar*. 22, 23, 26; 26, 5; 35, 18; 40, 10, 11; 89, 6; 107, 32; 149, 1.

קוֹ m., w. suff. קוֹיְךָ, *a line*. 19, 5.

קָוָה, Kal only part. קוֹה; Piel *to look for, to wait on, to wait for*; in the deriv. it denotes *strength, firmness*. 25, 3, 5, 21; 27, 14 "; 37, 9, 34; 39, 8; 40, 2 "; 52, 11; 56, 7; 69, 7, 21; 119, 95; 130, 5 ".

קִוֵּי, fut. יִקְוֶי, *to loathe, to be grieved*; Hith. הִתְקִוִּיט, *to loathe*. 95, 10; 119, 158; 139, 21.

קול m., *voice*; pl. קולות, קולות; R. akin to קהל. 3, 5; 5, 3, 4; 6, 9; 18, 14; 19, 4; 26, 7; 27, 7; 28, 2, 6; 29, 3, 4 " 5, 7, 8, 9; 31, 23; 42, 5, 8; 44, 17; 46, 7; 47, 2, 6; 55, 4, 18; 58, 6; 64, 2; 66, 8, 19; 68, 34 " 74, 23; 77, 2 " 18, 19; 81, 12; 86, 6; 93, 3, 4; 95, 7; 98, 5, 6; 102, 6; 103, 20; 104, 7, 12; 106, 25; 116, 1; 118, 15; 119, 149; 130, 2 " 140, 7; 141, 1; 142, 2 ".

קים, fut. יקים; apoc. יקם, *to rise up, to arise, to rise against*; part. w. suff. קמי; Piel קים, *to establish, to confirm*; Hiph. הקים, *to raise up, to cause to stand still (of a storm)*; Hith. התקומם, *to rise up*; E. come. 1, 5; 3, 2, 8; 7, 7; 9, 20; 10, 12; 12, 6; 17, 7, 13; 18, 39, 40, 49; 20, 9; 24, 3; 27, 3, 12; 35, 2, 11; 36, 13; 40, 3; 41, 9, 11; 44, 6, 27; 54, 5; 59, 2; 68, 2; 74, 22, 23; 76, 10; 78, 5, 6; 82, 3; 86, 14; 88, 11; 89, 44; 92, 12; 94, 16; 102, 14; 107, 29; 109, 28; 113, 7; 119, 28, 38, 62, 106; 124, 2; 127, 2; 132, 8; 139, 2, 21; 140, 11.

קוץ (Kal obs.), Hiph. הקיץ, *to awake, to arise*; akin to יקץ. 3, 6; 35, 23; 59, 6.

קוץ m., *a thorn*; pl. קוצים. 118, 12.

קטב m., *pestilence*. 91, 6.

קטל, fut. יקטל, *to slay or kill, only poetic*; κτείνω; E. kill. 139, 19.

קטן adj. m., pl. m. קטנים; pl. f. קטנות, *small, little*. 104, 25; 115, 13.



- קִטְרֶת f., *incense*; R. akin to עֵתֶר. 66, 15; 141, 2.
- קִיטּוֹר m., *smoke, vapour*. 119, 83; 148, 8.
- קִיץ m., *summer*; R. akin to קִצִּין, the fruit-cutting time. 32, 4; 74, 17.
- קִיר m., *a wall*. 62, 4.
- קִישּׁוֹן pr. n. Vide App.
- קָלָה, *to burn*; Niph. part. נִקְלָה, only as subst., *a burning*. 38, 8.
- קָלוֹן m., *confusion*; R. קָלָל. 83, 17.
- קָלַל, fut. יִקָּל, *to be light*; Piel *to curse*. 37, 22; 62, 5; 109, 28.
- קָלָלָה f., *a cursing*. 109, 17, 18.
- קָלַם m., *derision*. 44, 14. 79, 4.
- קֶן m., *a nest*; R. קֵנָן. 84, 4.
- קִנְאָה (Kal obs.), Piel *to be envious*; Hiph. *to provoke to jealousy*; Lat. *candeo*, E. *kindle*. 37, 1; 73, 3; 78, 58; 106, 16.
- קִנְיָה f., const. קִנְיָת; w. suff. קִנְיָתִי, קִנְיָתָךְ, *zeal, jealousy*. 69, 10; 79, 5; 119, 139.
- קָנָה, fut. יִקְנֶה; apoc. יִקָּן, *to form, to purchase or possess*; perh. akin to קוֹן; E. *gain*. 74, 2; 78, 54; 139, 13.
- קָנָה m., *a reed*; E. *cane, canal*. 68, 31.
- קִנְיָן m., *a creature, riches, substance*; R. קִנְיָה. 104, 24; 105, 21.

קָנַן (Kal obs.), *to form or build*; Piel denom. fr.

קָן, *to make a nest.* 104, 17.

קָפַץ, fut. יִקְפֹּץ, *to stop, to shut up.* 77, 10; 107, 42.

קֵץ m., *limit or end.* 39, 5; 119, 96.

קָצָה f., pl. קְצוֹת, *ends.* 19, 7.

קָצָה m., const. קֶצֶה, *the end.* 19, 5, 7; 46, 10; 61, 3; 135, 7.

קָצָו m., only pl. קְצוֹי, *ends.* 48, 11; 65, 6.

קָצִיעָה f., pl. קְצִיעוֹת, *cassia*; R. prob. קָצַע, *to peel.* 45, 9.

קָצִיר m., pl. w. suff. קְצִירֵיהֶ, *branches.* 80, 12.

קָצַף, fut. יִקְצֹף, *to be angry*; Hiph. *to anger.* 106, 32.

קָצַף m., *wrath, anger.* 38, 2; 102, 11.

קָצַץ, *to cut off*; Piel קָצַץ, *to cut in pieces.* 46, 10; 129, 4.

קָצַר, fut. יִקְצֹר, *to reap*; part. קוֹצֵר, *a reaper*; prob. akin to גָּזַר. 126, 5; 129, 7.

קָצַר, Piel קָצַר, *to shorten*; Hiph. *to make short.* 89, 46; 102, 24.

קָצַת f., i. q. קֶצֶה, *end or extremity*; pl. קְצוֹת, *the uttermost parts.* 65, 9.

קָרָא, fut. יִקְרָא, *to call*; akin to קוּל, קוֹל; Lat. *corvus*, E. *cry, crow, choir.* 3, 5; 4, 2, 4; 14, 4; 17, 6; 18, 4, 7; 20, 10; 22, 3; 27, 7; 28, 1; 30, 9; 42, 8; 49, 12; 50, 1, 4, 15; 53, 5; 55, 17; 56, 10; 57, 3; 61, 3; 66, 17; 69,

4; 79, 6; 80, 19; 81, 8; 86, 3, 5, 7; 88, 10; 89, 27; 91, 15; 99, 6 " ; 102, 3; 105, 1, 16; 116, 2, 4, 13, 17; 118, 5; 119, 145, 146; 120, 1; 130, 1; 138, 3; 141, 1 " ; 145, 18 " ; 147, 4, 9.

קָרָא, fut. יִקְרָא; i. q. קָרָה, *to happen to, to come upon, to help or meet*; as prep., *against*. 35, 3; 59, 5.

קָרַב, fut. יִקְרַב, *to approach*; akin to קָרָה; Piel קָרַב, *to receive*; Hiph. הִקְרִיב, *to cause to approach, to offer or present*. 27, 2; 32, 9; 65, 5; 69, 19; 72, 10; 91, 10; 119, 150, 169; 148, 14.

קָרַב m., *war, battle*; pl. קָרָבוֹת; R. קָרַב. 55, 19, 22; 68, 31; 78, 9; 144, 1.

קָרַב m., w. suff. קָרָבִי, *the midst, interior, the inward part*; pl. w. suff. קָרָבִי; R. prob. akin to קוֹר. 5, 10; 36, 2; 39, 4; 46, 6; 48, 10; 49, 12; 51, 12; 55, 5, 11, 12, 16; 62, 5; 64, 7; 74, 4, 11, 12; 78, 28; 82, 1; 103, 1; 109, 18, 22; 110, 2; 147, 13.

קָרְבָה f., only in const. קָרְבַת, *an approach or drawing near*. 73, 28.

קָרָדִים m., *an axe*; pl. קָרָדִּים. 74, 5.

קָרָה, i. q. קָרָא, akin to קָרַב; Piel קָרָה, *to lay beams, hence to construct*. 104, 3.

קָרָה f., w. suff. קָרָתוֹ, *cold*. 147, 17.

קָרוֹב adj. m., *nigh or near, a neighbour or kinsman*.

15, 3; 22, 12; 34, 19; 38, 12; 75, 2; 85, 10; 119, 151; 145, 18.

קָרַח m., w. suff. קָרַחוּ, *ice*. Only in 147, 17.

קָרַח pr. n. Vide App.

קָרִיָּה f., const. קָרִית, *a city or town*; R. perh. akin to קִיר and עִיר, or perh. קָרָה (in Piel). 48, 3.

קָרָן, denom. fr. קָרַן; Hiph. *to have horns*. 69, 32.

קָרָן f., w. suff. קָרְנִי, קָרְנוּ, *a horn*; dual const. קָרְנֵי; pl. קָרְנוֹת; const. קָרְנוֹת; R. prob. קוֹר. Lat. *cornu*, E. *horn*. 18, 3; 22, 22; 75, 5, 6, 11; 89, 18, 25; 92, 11; 112, 9; 118, 27; 132, 17.

קָרְסֵל m., *ankle*; R. akin to כָּרַע. 18, 37.

קָרַע, fut. יִקְרַע, *to tear or rend*; akin to קָרַץ. 35, 15.

קָרַץ, fut. יִקְרִץ, *to wink*. 35, 19.

קָשׁ m., *stubble*. 83, 14.

קָשַׁב, fut. יִקְשַׁב, *to hearken*; Hiph. *to listen, to be attentive*. 5, 3; 10, 17; 17, 1; 55, 3; 61, 2; 66, 19; 86, 6; 142, 7.

קָשַׁב adj. m., only pl. קָשְׁבוֹת, *attentive*; R. קָשֵׁב. 130, 2.

קָשָׁה, fut. יִקְשָׁה; apoc. יִקָּשׁ, *to be hard, difficult*; Hiph. fut. apoc. יִקָּשׁ, *to harden*. 95, 8.

קָשָׁה adj. m., *hard*. 60, 5.

קֶשֶׁט m., *truth*. Only 60, 6. Sept. reads the word as קֶשֶׁת (see R.V.).

קֶשֶׁת com. gen., w. suff. קֶשֶׁתִּי, *a bow*; R. prob. akin to עֶקֶשׁ. 7, 13; 11, 2; 18, 35; 44, 7; 46, 10; 76, 4; 78, 9, 57.

## ר RESH.

רִישׁ is the twentieth letter of the Hebrew alphabet, and as a numeral answers to 200. Its name is prob. i. q. רֹאשׁ, and was given from its supposed resemblance to *a head*.

רָאָה, fut. יִרְאֶה; apoc. יִרְאֵה; infin. abs. רֹאֶה, רָאוּ; const. רְאֹה; imp. רֹאֶה, *to see, to look at, to behold, to stare, to regard, to consider*; Niph. *to appear*, Hiph. *to show*; ὁράω; E. *ray, mirror*. 4, 7; 8, 4; 9, 14; 10, 11, 14; 14, 2; 16, 10; 18, 16; 22, 8, 18; 25, 18, 19; 27, 13; 31, 8, 12; 33, 13; 34, 9, 13; 35, 17, 21, 22; 37, 13, 25, 34, 35, 37; 40, 4, 13; 42, 3; 45, 11; 48, 6, 9; 49, 10, 11, 20; 50, 18, 23; 52, 8; 53, 3; 54, 9; 55, 10; 59, 5, 11; 60, 5; 63, 3; 64, 6, 9; 66, 5, 18; 68, 25; 69, 24, 33; 71, 20; 73, 3; 74, 9; 77, 17; 78, 11; 80, 15; 84, 8, 10; 85, 8; 86, 17; 89, 49; 90, 15, 16; 91, 8, 16; 94, 7; 95, 9; 97, 4, 6; 98, 3; 102, 17; 106, 5, 44; 107, 24, 42; 109, 25; 112, 8, 10; 113, 6; 114, 3; 115, 5; 118, 7; 119, 37, 74, 96, 153, 158, 159; 128, 5, 6; 135, 16; 138, 6; 139, 16, 24; 142, 5.

רָאִים m. (pl. רְאִים, רִאִים), *wild ox* (R.V.), *unicorn* (A.V.), probably mimetic; βρέμω; Lat. *fremo*. 22, 22; 29, 6; 92, 11.

רֹאשׁ m., *the head, the chief or best, the sum*; pl. רִאשִׁים. 3, 4; 7, 17; 18, 44; 21, 4; 22, 8; 23, 5; 24, 7, 9; 27, 6; 38, 5; 40, 13; 44, 15; 60, 9; 66, 12; 68, 22; 69, 5; 72, 16; 74, 13, 14; 83, 3; 108, 9; 109, 25; 110, 6, 7; 118, 22; 119, 160; 133, 2; 137, 6; 139, 17; 140, 8, 10; 141, 5 "

רֹאשׁ m., *gall*. 69, 22.

רִאשׁוֹן adj. m., pl. רִאשֹׁנִים, *former*; as subst., *forefathers*. 79, 8; 89, 50.

רֵאשִׁית f., *the beginning, the chief*. 78, 51; 105, 36; 111, 10.

רַב m., before Makk. רֶבֶב, *multitude, greatness, excellence*. 5, 8, 11; 33, 16 " 17; 37, 11; 49, 7; 51, 3; 52, 9; 66, 3; 69, 14, 17; 72, 7; 94, 19; 106, 7, 45; 150, 2.

רַב adj. m., pl. רַבִּים; רַבָּה f., pl. רַבּוֹת, *much, many, great, manifold*. 3, 2, 3; 4, 7; 18, 15, 17; 19, 11, 12, 14; 22, 13, 26; 25, 11; 29, 3; 31, 14, 20; 32, 6, 10; 34, 20; 35, 18; 36, 7; 37, 16; 40, 4, 6, 10, 11; 48, 3; 55, 19; 56, 3; 68, 12; 71, 7, 20; 77, 20; 86, 5, 15; 89, 51; 93, 4; 97, 1; 103, 8; 104, 24; 106, 43; 107, 23; 109, 30; 110, 6; 119, 156, 157, 162, 165; 135, 10; 144, 7; 145, 7; 147, 5.

רַב adv., *much, exceedingly*. 123, 3.

**רַבֵּב** (Kal only in perf. and infin.), *to become much or many, to be increased*; Pual part. **מְרַבֵּבֹת**, *increased by myriads or bringing forth ten thousands*. 3, 2; 4, 8; 25, 19; 38, 20; 69, 5; 104, 24; 144, 13.

**רַבָּה** f., *a multitude, a myriad*; pl. **רַבְּבוֹת**; const. **רַבְּבוֹת**, *ten thousands*. 3, 7; 91, 7.

**רָבָה**, fut. **יִרְבֶּה**; apoc. **יָרַב** or **יִרְבֵּ**, *to increase, to multiply*; Hiph. **הִרְבֶּה**; fut. **יִרְבֶּה**; apoc. **יָרַב**; infin. **הִרְבֵּה**, *to make great or numerous, to cause to increase*; E. *rabbit*. 16, 4; 18, 36; 44, 13; 49, 17; 51, 4; 71, 21; 78, 38; 107, 38; 130, 7; 139, 18.

**רַבָּה** adv., *greatly, very, abundantly*. 62, 3; 78, 15; 89, 8.

**רַבּוֹ** f., *a myriad*, dual **רַבּוֹתַיִם**, *twenty thousand*. 68, 18.

**רַבִּים** m., only pl. **רַבִּיבִים**, *showers*. 65, 11; 72, 6.

**רָבַע** m., w. suff. **רַבָּעִי**, *a lying down*; R. **רָבַע**. Only 139, 3.

**רָבַץ**, fut. **יִרְבֹּץ**, akin to **רָבַע**, *to lie down*; Hiph. *to make lie down*. 23, 2; 104, 22.

**רַבַּת** adv., *abundantly, exceedingly, long, many a time, much*. 65, 10; 120, 6; 123, 4; 129, 1, 2.

**רָגַז**, fut. **יִרְגֹּז** (akin to **רָגַשׁ**), *to stand in awe, to be angry, to tremble, to be troubled*. 4, 5 (see R.V.); 18, 8; 77, 17, 19; 99, 1.

רָגַל, *to slander*, prob. a denom. fr. רָגַל, and prop. *to go about with tales*. 15, 3.

רָגַל com. gen. (w. suff. רֶגֶלָךְ, רֶגֶלִי; dual רִגְלַיִם; const. רִגְלִי; w. suff. רִגְלִי, רִגְלָיו, רִגְלֵינוּ), *a foot*. 8, 7; 9, 16; 18, 10, 34, 39; 22, 17; 25, 15; 26, 12; 31, 9; 36, 12; 38, 17; 40, 3; 47, 4; 56, 14; 66, 6, 9; 68, 24; 73, 2; 91, 12; 94, 18; 99, 5; 105, 18; 110, 1; 115, 7; 116, 8; 119, 59, 105; 121, 3; 122, 2; 132, 7.

רִבְקָה f., *a council or company*. Only 68, 28.

רָגַן, *to murmur*. 106, 25.

רָגַע adj. m., pl. const. רָגִיעִי, *quiet*; R. perh. akin to עָרַךְ, *to settle*; E. *rigid*. 35, 20.

רָגַע m., *a stir, a moment*; as adv., *suddenly*; R. perh. akin to רָגַשׁ. 6, 11; 30, 6; 73, 19.

רָגַשׁ, *to rage*; akin to רָעַשׁ. 2, 1. E. *rage*.

רָגַשׁ m., *crowd, throng* (R.V.), *company* (A.V.). 55, 15.

רִבְשָׁה f., *tumult, throng, insurrection*. 64, 3.

רָרַד, *to subdue*; part. רָרֵד, akin to רָרַה; prop. *to tread or trample*; Fr. *rue*; E. *ride, road, rude*. 144, 2.

רָרַה, Kal part. w. suff. רָרַם, *to rule, to have dominion*. 49, 15; 68, 28; 72, 8; 110, 2.

רָרַם (Kal obs.), Niph. *to be in deep sleep*; *δραθάνω*; Lat. *dormio*, E. *dream*. 76, 7.



רָרָה, fut. יִרְרֶה (יִרְרֶה). 7, 6; part. רָרֶה, prob. akin to רָרָה, רָרָה, *to follow, to pursue, to persecute*. 7, 2, 6; 18, 38; 23, 6; 31, 16; 34, 15; 35, 3, 6; 38, 21; 69, 27; 71, 11; 83, 16; 109, 16; 119, 84, 86, 150, 157, 161; 142, 7; 143, 3.

רָהַב, fut. יִרְהַב; Hiph. *to strengthen, to encourage*. 138, 3.

רָהַב adj. m., only pl. רָהֲבִים, *proud*. 40, 5.

רָהַב m., w. suff. רָהֲבֶם, *pride, strength*. Only 90, 10.

רָהַב pr. n. Vide App.

רוּר, akin to רוּץ, *to run or flee*; Hiph. הִרְרִיד; fut. יִרְרִיד, *to mourn* (A.V.), *to be restless* (R.V.). 55, 3.

רָוָה, fut. יִרְוֶה; 3 pl. יִרְוִין (perh. akin to רָעַף), *to be watered*; fig. *to be abundantly satisfied*; Piel רָוָה, *to water abundantly*; ῥέω; Lat. *ruo, rivus, E. river*. 36, 9; 65, 11.

רוּחַ and רִיחַ (Kal obs.), *to blow or breathe*; Hiph. הִרְיחַ; fut. יִרְיחַ; apoc. יִרַח, *to smell*. 115, 6.

רוּחַ com. gen., w. suff. רוּחֵי, רוּחֶיךָ, רוּחֵי (pl. רוּחוֹת), *the breath, air, wind, spirit or life, the divine spirit*. 1, 4; 11, 6; 18, 11, 16, 43; 31, 6; 32, 2; 33, 6; 34, 19; 35, 5; 48, 8; 51, 12, 13, 14, 19; 55, 9; 76, 13; 77, 4, 7; 78, 8, 39; 83, 14; 103, 16; 104, 3, 4, 29, 30;

## 216 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

106, 33; 107, 25; 135, 7, 17; 139, 7; 142, 4;  
143, 4, 7, 10; 146, 4; 147, 18; 148, 8.

רְנָה f., *a running over, a wealthy place, abundance*;  
R. רָנָה. 23, 5; 66, 12.

רוּם, fut. יָרוּם; apoc. יָרַם, akin to רָמָה, *to be high, to rise up*; Pilp. רוּמָם, *to lift up, to extol*; Pul. רוּמָם, *to be lifted up*; Hiph. הָרִים, *to set up, to raise, exalt.* 3, 4; 12, 9; 13, 3; 18, 47; 21, 14; 27, 6; 46, 11; 57, 6, 12; 61, 3; 66, 7; 74, 3; 75, 5, 6, 7, 8; 89, 14, 17, 18, 20, 25, 43; 92, 11; 99, 2; 108, 6; 110, 7; 112, 9; 113, 7; 131, 1; 138, 6; 140, 9; 148, 14.

רוּמָם m., *high praise.* Only 66, 17 (see R.V. mg.).

רוּמָמָה f., pl. רוּמָמוֹת, *high praises*; R. רוּם. Only 149, 6.

רוּעַ (Kal obs.), *to shout*; prob. mimetic and akin to אָרָה; Hiph. הָרִיעַ, *to make a joyful noise, to triumph*; Hithp. הִתְרוּעֵעַ, *to shout for joy*; ῥύω; Lat. *rugio*, E. *roar*. 41, 12; 47, 2; 60, 10; 65, 14; 66, 1; 81, 2; 95, 1, 2; 98, 4, 6; 100, 1; 108, 10.

רוּץ, fut. יָרוּץ; apoc. יָרַץ, *to run*; Hiph. הָרִיץ, *to haste, to stretch forth.* 18, 30; 19, 6; 59, 5; 68, 32; 119, 32; 147, 15.

רוּשׁ, *to be poor or needy*; perh. akin to רָעַשׁ; part. רָשׁ, *destitute.* 34, 11; 82, 3.

רוּזָן m., *leanness.* 106, 15.

רֹן m., a prince or ruler. 2, 2.

רָחַב, to be wide; Hiph. הִרְחִיב, to enlarge, to open wide. 4, 2; 18, 37; 25, 17; 35, 21; 81, 11; 119, 32.

רָחַב adj. m., const. רָחַב, wide, broad, proud. 101, 5; 104, 25; 119, 96.

רֶחֶב m., a street; R. רָחַב; pl. רְחֵבוֹת. 55, 12; 144, 14.

רְחֵבָה f., breadth; fig. liberty; בְּרֵחֵבָה, as adv., at large. Only 119, 45.

רַחוּם adj. m., pitiful, full of compassion, only used of the Divine Being, mostly with חֲנּוּן. 78, 38; 86, 15; 103, 8; 111, 4; 112, 4; 145, 8.

רְחוֹק adj. m., pl. רְחֻקִים, distant, afar; as subst. w. prep. מֵרְחוֹק, from afar; R. רָחַק. 10, 1; 22, 2; 38, 12; 56, 1; 65, 6; 103, 12; 119, 155; 139, 2.

רָחַם, fut. יִרְחַם, to love, to pity; prob. akin to חָמַם, יָחַם. 18, 2; 102, 14; 103, 13; 116, 5.

רַחֵם m., pl. רַחֲמִים, tender mercies, pity; cf. τὰ σπλάγχνα. 25, 6; 40, 12; 51, 3; 69, 17; 77, 10; 79, 8; 103, 4; 106, 46; 119, 77, 156; 145, 9.

רֶחֶם, the womb; R. רָחַם. 22, 11; 58, 4; 110, 3.

רָחַץ, fut. יִרְחֹץ, to wash or bathe; prob. akin to רָחַשׁ. 26, 6; 58, 11; 73, 13.

רְחִי m., w. suff. רְחִיצִי, a washing. 60, 10; 108, 10.

## 218 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

רָחַק, fut. יִרְחַק, *to be far or distant*; Hiph. *to put far away*; perh. akin to רָחַק, רָחַח. 22, 12, 20; 35, 22; 38, 22; 55, 8; 71, 12; 88, 9, 19; 103, 12; 109, 17; 119, 150.

רָחֵק adj. m., only pl. רָחֵקִים, *going far away*. 73, 27.

רָחַשׁ, *to overflow*; prob. akin to רָחֵץ. 45, 2.

רִיב or רוֹב, fut. יִרִיב; apoc. יִרְבֵּ, יִרְבֵּ, *to chide or strive, to defend a cause, to plead for*. 35, 1 " ; 43, 1; 74, 22; 103, 9; 119, 154.

רִיב m., w. suff. רִיבִי, *strife, a cause or suit*; pl. רִיבִים or רִיבוֹת; const. רִיבֵי, רִיבוֹת, *strivings, contentions*. 18, 44; 31, 21; 35, 23; 43, 1; 55, 10; 74, 22; 119, 154.

רִיק or רוֹק (Kal obs.); Hiph. *to empty, to cast out, to draw or unsheathe*. 18, 43; 35, 3.

רִיק m., *emptiness*; as adv., *in vain*. 2, 1; 4, 3; 73, 13.

רִיקָם adv., *for nought, without cause*. 7, 5; 25, 3.

רָכַב, fut. יִרְכַּב, *to ride*; Hiph. *to cause to ride*; perh. akin to רָגַל. 18, 11; 45, 5; 66, 12; 68, 5, 34.

רָקֵב m., *a chariot*; collect. *chariots*; E. *cab*. 20, 8; 68, 18; 76, 7.

רָכוֹב m., *chariot*. Only in 104, 3.

רָכַךְ, fut. יִרְכֵךְ, *to be tender or delicate*; fig. *to be smooth*; akin to רָקַע, רָקַק. 55, 22.

- רָבַם m., pl. const. רָבָם, *plottings or snares*; R. רָבַם, *to bind*. Only 31, 21.
- רָם adj. m., pl. רָמִים; f. רָמָה, pl. רָמוֹת (R. רוֹם), *high, haughty*; pl. as subst., *the heights*. 18, 28; 78, 69; 113, 4.
- רָמָה, *to throw, to shoot*; part. רוֹמָה, *carrying, throwing forth w. the bow*. 78, 9.
- רָמָה f., *deceit, guile*; as adv., *deceitfully*; R. רָמָה (Piel), *to throw or trip up*; cf. σφαλλω; Lat. fallo. 32, 2; 52, 4; 78, 57; 101, 7; 120, 2, 3.
- רָמַם, i. q. רוֹם, *to be high, to raise, to lift up*; Pilp. רוֹמַם, *to extol*. 9, 14; 18, 49; 27, 5; 30, 2; 34, 4; 37, 34; 75, 12; 99, 5, 10; 107, 25, 32; 118, 16, 28; 145, 1.
- רָמַם, fut. יִרְמַם, *to tread or trample on*; akin to רָפַם. 7, 6; 91, 13.
- רָמַשׁ, *to move about*. 69, 35; 104, 20.
- רָמַשׁ m. (only collect.), *creeping things*. 104, 25; 148, 10.
- רֵן m., *a shout of joy*; pl. const. רָנִי, *songs*. Only 32, 7. R. רָנָן.
- רָנָה f., w. suff. רָנָתִי, *a cry, a shout, triumph, a singing or rejoicing*. 17, 1; 30, 6; 42, 5; 47, 2; 61, 2; 88, 3; 105, 43; 106, 44; 107, 22; 118, 15; 119, 169; 126, 2, 5, 6; 142, 7.
- רָנָה, fut. יִרְנָה, *to shout, to rejoice*; Piel רָנַן, *to triumph, to shout or sing for joy, to cry out, to sing praise*; Hiph. *to make a joyful noise*; Hithpol. part.

מִתְרוֹנֵן, *shouting from wine*. 5, 12; 20, 6; 32, 11; 33, 1; 35, 27; 51, 16; 59, 17; 63, 8; 65, 9; 67, 5; 71, 23; 78, 65; 81, 2; 84, 3; 89, 13; 90, 14; 92, 5; 95, 1; 96, 12; 98, 4, 8; 132, 9, 16; 145, 7; 149, 5.

רִנָּן m., *a shout of joy*. 132, 16.

רִנְנָה f., *a shouting or singing for joy*; pl. רִנְנוֹת. 63, 6; 100, 2.

רֶסֶן m., *a bridle*. 32, 9.

רָע or רַע adj. m., pl. רָעִים; רָעָה f., pl. רָעוֹת, *bad, wicked*; as subst., *wickedness, evil, adversity*; R. רָעַע. 5, 5; 7, 5, 10; 10, 6, 15; 23, 4; 34, 14, 15, 17, 20; 35, 4; 36, 5; 37, 19, 27; 41, 6; 51, 6; 52, 5; 54, 7; 56, 6; 64, 6; 71, 20; 73, 8; 97, 10; 101, 4; 109, 20; 112, 7; 119, 101; 121, 7; 140, 2, 12; 141, 4; 144, 10.

רֵעַ m., w. suff. רֵעִהוּ, *a friend, a neighbour, a companion*; pl. רֵעִים; w. suff. רֵעֵיהֶם, R. רָעָה, akin to רָעָה. 12, 3; 15, 3; 28, 3; 35, 14; 38, 12; 88, 19; 101, 5; 122, 8.

רָעַ m., only w. suff. רָעִי (pl. רָעִיךָ), *a thought*. 139, 2, 17.

רָעַ m., *wickedness*. 28, 4.

רָעַב, fut. יִרָעַב, *to hunger*; perh. akin to רָהַב; E. *ravenous, rabid*. 34, 11; 50, 12.

רָעַב m., *hunger, famine*. 33, 19; 105, 16.

רָעַב adj. m., pl. רָעָבִים, *hungry*. 107, 5, 9, 36;  
146, 7.

רָעָבֹן m., *famine*. 37, 19.

רָעַד, fut. יִרְעַד, *to tremble or quake*. 104, 32.

רָעַד m., *a trembling*. 55, 6. E. *reed*.

רָעָה f., *trembling*. 2, 11; 48, 7.

רָעָה, fut. יִרְעָה; apoc. יִרְה, *to feed or tend*; fig. *to guide or rule, to feed, to feed on*; fig. *to follow after*; part. רֹעָה, *shepherd*. 23, 1; 28, 9; 37, 3; 49, 15; 78, 71, 72; 80, 2, 14.

רָעָה f., const. רָעַת; w. suff. רָעָתִי; R. רָעַע, *evil, hurt, trouble, adversity*. 15, 3; 21, 12; 27, 5; 28, 3; 34, 22; 35, 12, 26; 38, 13, 21; 40, 13, 15; 41, 2, 8; 50, 19; 52, 3; 55, 16; 70, 3; 71, 24; 88, 4; 90, 15; 91, 10; 94, 23; 107, 26, 34, 38; 109, 5; 140, 3; 141, 5.

רָעָה adj. f. of רָע (which see).

רָעָה f., *a female companion*; pl. רָעוֹת; R. akin to רָצָה. 45, 15.

רָעַם, fut. יִרְעַם, *to roar as the sea, to thunder*; E. *rumble*. 18, 14; 29, 3; 96, 11; 98, 7.

רָעַם m., *thunder*; w. suff. רָעַמִּי. 77, 19; 81, 8; 104, 7.

רִנָּן adj. m., *green, fresh*. 37, 35; 52, 10; 92, 11. E. *green*.

רָעַע, fut. יִרְעַע; w. suff. יִרְעָעִי, *to break*; akin to רָצַץ. 2, 9.

רָעָה, fut. יָרַע, *to be bad or evil, to go ill with*; Hiph. הָרַע, fut. יִרַע, *to do evil, to afflict*; Hiph. part. מֵרַע; plur. מְרַעִים, *evil-doers*. 22, 17; 26, 5; 27, 2; 37, 1, 8, 9; 44, 3; 64, 3; 74, 3; 92, 12; 94, 16; 105, 15; 106, 32; 119, 115.

רָעָה, fut. יִרַעָה, *to drop*; perh. akin to רָנָה. 65, 12, 13.

רָעַשׁ, fut. יִרָעַשׁ, *to shake or tremble*; Hiph. *to cause to quake or shake*; E. *rush*. 18, 8; 46, 4; 60, 4; 68, 9; 72, 16; 77, 19.

רָפָא, fut. יִרָפָא, *to heal or cure*; cf. *ῥάπτω*. 6, 3; 30, 3; 41, 5; 103, 3; 107, 20; 147, 3.

רָפָא m., only pl. רַפְּאִים, *the deceased, the shades*; R. akin to רָפָה. 88, 11.

רָפָה (i. q. רָפָא), *to heal*. 60, 4.

רָפָה, fut. יִרָפָה, *to hang down*; Hiph. הִרָפָה; fut. apoc. יָרָה; imper. הִרָפֵה; apoc. הָרָה, *to let be, to be still, to cease from, to forsake*. 37, 8; 46, 11; 138, 8.

רָפַס, fut. יִרְפֹּשׁ, *to tread*; akin to רָמַס; Hith. הִתְרַפֵּס; part. מְתַרַפֵּס, *trampling under foot or submitting themselves* (see R.V.). 68, 31.

רֵץ m., only pl. const. רֵצִי, *pieces*. 68, 31.

רָצָד (Kal obs.), only in Piel, *to leap* (A.V.), as if akin to רָקַד רָעַד, but prob. akin to the cognate Arabic and, as R.V. renders it, *to look askance*. 68, 17.



רָצָה, fut. apoc. יִרְצֶה, *to be pleased, to favour, to approve, to consent, to take pleasure, to delight in*; akin to רָעָה. 40, 14; 44, 4; 49, 14; 50, 18; 51, 18; 62, 5; 77, 8; 85, 2; 102, 15; 119, 108; 147, 10, 11; 149, 4.

רָצוֹן m., const. רִצּוֹן, *favour, acceptance, desire, will, pleasure*. 5, 13; 19, 15; 30, 6, 8; 40, 9; 51, 20; 69, 14; 89, 18; 103, 21; 106, 4; 143, 10; 145, 16, 19.

רָצַח, fut. יִרְצַח, *to slay or kill*; akin to רָצִין. 62, 4; 94, 6.

רָצָח m., *a sword or a crushing*. 42, 11.

רָצַץ, fut. יִרְוֹץ, *to break*; akin to רָעַע; Piel רָצִין, *to break in pieces*. 74, 14.

רַק adv., *surely, only*. 32, 6; 91, 8.

רָקַד, fut. יִרְקֹד, *to leap or skip*; perh. akin to רָצַד q.v.; Hiph. *to cause to leap*; E. *ricochet, rickety*. 29, 6; 114, 4, 6.

רָקִיעַ m., const. רִקְיָע, *the expanse or firmament*; R. רָקַע. 19, 2; 150, 1.

רָקַם, *to embroider*; Pual רָקְמוּ, *to be curiously wrought*. 139, 15.

רִקְמוֹת f., pl. רִקְמוֹת; R. רָקַם, *broidered work*. 45, 15.

רָקַע, *to stretch out*. 136, 6.

רָשַׁע, fut. יִרְשָׁע, *to act wickedly*; akin to רָצִין; Hiph. הִרְשִׁיעַ, *to condemn, to pronounce guilty*; E. *wretch*. 18, 22; 37, 33; 94, 21; 106, 6.

רָשָׁע adj. m., *ungodly, wicked*; pl. רָשָׁעִים, *the wicked*. I, 1, 4, 5, 6; 3, 8; 7, 10; 9, 6, 17, 18; 10, 2, 3, 4, 13, 15; 11, 2, 5, 6; 12, 9; 17, 9, 13; 26, 5; 28, 3; 31, 18; 32, 10; 34, 22; 36, 2, 12; 37, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 20, 21, 28, 32, 34, 35, 38, 40; 39, 2; 50, 16; 55, 4; 58, 4, 11; 68, 3; 71, 4; 73, 3, 12; 75, 5, 9, 11; 82, 2, 4; 91, 8; 92, 8; 94, 3, 13; 97, 10; 101, 8; 104, 35; 106, 18; 109, 2, 6, 7; 112, 10; 119, 53, 61, 95, 110, 119, 155; 129, 4; 139, 19; 140, 5, 9; 141, 10; 145, 20; 146, 9; 147, 6.

רָשָׁע m., *wickedness*. 5, 5; 45, 8; 84, 11; 125, 3; 141, 4.

רֶשֶׁף m., *a flame*; pl. רֶשְׁפִּים; const. רֶשְׁפֵי, *lightnings, fiery flashes or shafts, arrows, hot thunderbolts*; R. prob. akin to שָׂרַף. 76, 4; 78, 48.

רֶשֶׁת f., *a net*; w. suff. רֶשֶׁתִּי; R. יָרֵשׁ. 9, 16; 10, 9; 25, 15; 31, 5; 35, 7, 8; 57, 7; 140, 6.

רֶתֶם m., *broom or juniper*; pl. רֶתְמִים. 120, 4.

## ש SHIN.

שׁ is the twenty-first letter in the Hebrew alphabet, and the numeral for 300. With the dot at the right, as usually placed, it is sounded *sh*, but when over the left the letter is pronounced like *s*. It probably took its name from שֵׁן, *tooth*, on account of its shape.

שׁ a prefixed form (poetic) of rel. pron. אֲשֶׁר, i. q. Chald. ܐܝܢ. It is used in the following Psalms: 122, 3, 4; 129, 7; 135, 2, 8; 136, 23; 137, 8, 9; 144, 15; 146, 3, 5.

שָׁאג, fut. יִשָּׁאֵג, to roar, to groan; akin to זָעַק, זָעַד. 22, 14; 38, 9; 74, 4; 104, 21.

שָׁאָה f., w. suff. שָׁאָה־תִּי, roaring. 22, 2; 32, 3.

שָׁאָה. See שֹׂאָה.

שָׁאוֹל com. gen., hell, the grave, Hades; R. שָׂאֵל, or perh. akin to שָׁלָה. 6, 6; 9, 18; 16, 10; 18, 6; 30, 4; 31, 18; 49, 15 " 16; 55, 16; 86, 13; 88, 4; 89, 49; 116, 3; 139, 8; 141, 7.

שָׁאוֹל m., pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁאוֹן m., tumult, destruction, roar. 40, 3; 65, 8 " 74, 23.

שָׁאַל, fut. יִשְׁאַל, to ask, to require, to beg, to salute. 2, 8; 21, 5; 27, 4; 35, 11; 40, 7; 78, 18; 105, 40; 109, 10; 122, 6; 137, 3.

שָׁאַלָה f., a request. 106, 15.

שָׁאֲנָן adj. m., pl. שָׁאֲנָנִים, at ease, careless; R. akin to שָׁעַן, שָׁכַן. 123, 4.

שָׁאָף, fut. יִשְׁאָף, to pant, to swallow up; akin to נָשַׁף, נָשַׁב. 56, 2, 3; 57, 4; 119, 131.

שָׂאֵר m., w. suff. שָׂאֵר־י, flesh. 73, 26; 78, 20, 27.

שָׂאֵרִית f., the residue; R. שָׂאֵר, to remain; E. share, cherish. 76, 11.

## 226 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

שָׁאָה f., w. suff. שָׁאָהּ, *exaltation, excellency*; R. נִשָּׂא. 62, 5.

שָׁבָא pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁבָה, fut. יִשְׁבֶּה, apoc. יִשְׁבֹּ, *to take or hold captive, to lead captive*. 68, 19; 106, 46; 137, 3.

שְׁבוּעָה f., *an oath*; R. שָׁבַע. 105, 9.

שְׁבוּת f., *captivity*; R. שָׁבָה. 14, 7; 53, 7.

שָׁבַח (Kal obs.), Piel שָׁבַח; fut. יִשְׁבַּח, *to praise, to laud*; Hith. *to boast, to triumph*. 63, 4; 106, 47; 117, 1; 145, 4; 147, 12.

שָׁבַח (Kal obs.), Piel *to still*; Hiph. *to make still or calm*. 65, 8; 89, 10.

שֵׁבַט and שִׁבְטֹ m., w. suff. שֵׁבֶטִי, *a rod or staff, a sceptre, a tribe*; pl. שִׁבְטִים, const. שִׁבְטִי; σκαπτήρ; E. *sceptre*. 2, 9; 23, 4; 45, 7 " ; 74, 2; 78, 55, 67, 68; 89, 33; 105, 37; 122, 4 " ; 125, 3.

שָׁבִי m., *captivity*; R. שָׁבָה. 68, 19; 78, 61.

שְׁבִיל m., *a path*; R. prob. akin to יָבַל, בָּלַל, *to flow*. 77, 20.

שְׁבִית f., i. q. שְׁבוּת, *captivity*. 85, 2; 126, 4.

שְׁבִלֹל m., *a snail*; R. שָׁבַל. 58, 9.

שִׁבְלָה f., *a stream or flood*. 69, 3, 16.

שָׁבַע, Niph. נִשְׁבַּע, fut. יִשְׁבַּע, *to swear*; perh. denom. from שִׁבְעַ, *seven*. 15, 4; 24, 4; 63, 12; 89, 4, 36, 50; 95, 11; 102, 9; 110, 4; 119, 106; 132, 2, 11.

שֶׁבַע, *seven*; as adv., *seven times*; Dual שְׁבַעַתִּים, *sevenfold*; pl. שִׁבְעִים, *seventy*; ἑπτά; Lat. *septem*. 12, 7; 79, 12; 90, 10; 119, 164.

שָׁבַע, fut. יִשְׁבַּע, *to be satisfied or filled*; Piel and Hiph. *to satisfy*. 17, 14, 15; 22, 27; 37, 19; 59, 16; 63, 6; 65, 5; 78, 29; 81, 17; 90, 14; 91, 16; 103, 5; 104, 13, 16, 28; 105, 40; 107, 9; 123, 3; 132, 15; 145, 16; 147, 14.

שָׂבַע m., w. suff. שִׁבְעָךְ, *satiety, fulness*. 16, 11; 78, 25.

שְׂבָעָה f., i. q. שָׂבַע, *satiety*. 88, 4; 123, 4.

שָׁבַר, fut. יִשְׁבֹּר, *to break*; part. pass. שֻׁבָּר, *broken*; fig. *contrite*; Piel שִׁבַּר, *to break in pieces*; E. *shiver*. 3, 8; 10, 15; 29, 5 " ; 34, 19, 21; 37, 15, 17; 46, 10; 48, 8; 51, 19 " ; 69, 21; 74, 13; 76, 4; 104, 11; 105, 16, 33; 107, 16; 124, 7; 147, 3.

שִׁבְרָה m., *a breach*; pl. שִׁבְרִים; w. suff. שִׁבְרֶיהָ; R. שִׁבֵּר. 60, 4.

שָׁבַר, perh. akin to צָפָה; Piel שִׁבַּר, *to look out, to wait for, to hope*; Lat. *spero*. 104, 27; 119, 166; 145, 15.

שִׁבֹּר m., w. suff. שִׁבְרִי, *hope*. 119, 116; 146, 5.

שָׁבַת, fut. יִשְׁבֹּת, *to rest, to cease, to be still*; prob. akin to יָשַׁב; Hiph. *to cause to rest, to make still, to put away*. 8, 3; 46, 10; 89, 45; 119, 119.

## 228 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

שֶׁבֶת f., prop. infin. of יָשַׁב, *an abode or dwelling*.

23, 6; 27, 4; 33, 14; 68, 17.

שַׁבָּת com. gen., *a sabbath*; R. שֶׁבֶת. 92, 1.

שָׁנַב, prob. akin to גָּבַה; Niph. גִּשְׁנַב, *to be high or exalted*; Piel *to set up on high, to defend*. 20, 2;

59, 2; 69, 30; 91, 14; 107, 41; 139, 6;

148, 13.

שָׁגַג, *to go astray*; akin to שָׁגָה. 119, 67.

שָׁגָה, *to wander, to err*; Hiph. *to let wander*. 119,

10, 21, 118.

שָׁגָה, fut. יִשְׁגָּה, *to grow*; Hiph. *to increase*. 73, 12;

92, 13.

שָׁגָה (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׁעָה; Hiph. הִשְׁגִּיחַ, *to view, to look forth*. 33, 14.

שְׁגִיאוֹת f., pl. שְׁגִיאוֹת, *errors*. Only 19, 13.

שִׁגְיוֹן m., *Shiggaion* (title of the seventh Psalm);

R. perh. akin to שָׁאָג fr. its *loud* tone.

שִׁגְלָה f., *a queen*. 45, 10.

שֵׁד m., *the breast*; dual const. שְׁדֵי. 22, 10.

שָׁד m., *oppression, spoiling*; R. שָׁדָד. 12, 6.

שָׁד m., only pl. שְׁדִים, *demons*; R. שָׁדָד. 106, 37.

שָׁדָד, *to spoil, to lay waste, to destroy*; part. pass.

שָׁדָד. 17, 9; 137, 8.

שָׂדֶה m., const. שְׂדֶה, *a field*; pl. שְׂדוֹת. 78, 12,

43; 103, 15; 107, 37; 132, 6.

שָׁרִי adj. m. (only used of God), *Almighty*. 68, 15;  
91, 1.

שָׂרִי m., poetic for שָׂרֵי, *field*. 8, 8; 50, 11; 80,  
14; 96, 12; 104, 11.

שֶׁה com. gen., *a sheep*. 119, 176.

שָׁוֵא m., *falsehood, vanity*; as adv., *in vain*. 12, 3;  
24, 4; 26, 4; 31, 7; 41, 7; 60, 13; 89, 48;  
108, 13; 119, 37; 127, 1 " 2; 139, 20; 144,  
8, 11.

שֹׁא m., *destruction*, only pl. w. suff. 35, 17.

שׂוֹא m., *a rising*; perh. infin. of נָשָׂא. Only in  
89, 10.

שׂוֹאָה f., *destruction*. 35, 8 " ; 63, 10.

שׁוּב, fut. יֵשׁוּב; apoc. יֵשֶׁב; infin. abs. שׁוּב,  
const. שׁוּב; imp. cohort. שׁוּבָה; akin to קָבַב,  
*to turn, to turn back, to return, to be converted*,  
Pilp. שׁוּבָב, *to restore*; Hiph. הֵשִׁיב; fut.  
יֵשִׁיב; apoc. יֵשֶׁב, יֵשֶׁב, *to bring again, to*  
*rescue, to cause to turn, to draw back the hand,*  
*to requite, to recompense, to render tribute.*  
When connected with other verbs it may  
be rendered adverbially *again* (e.g. 71, 20).  
6, 5, 11; 7, 8, 13, 17; 9, 4, 18; 14, 7; 18,  
21, 25, 38; 19, 8; 22, 28; 23, 3; 35, 13,  
17; 44, 11; 51, 14, 15; 53, 7; 54, 7; 56, 10;  
59, 7, 15; 60, 2, 3; 68, 23 " ; 69, 5; 70, 4;  
71, 20 " ; 72, 10; 73, 10; 74, 11, 21; 78, 34,  
38, 39, 41; 79, 12; 80, 4, 8, 15, 20; 81, 15;  
85, 2, 4, 5, 7, 9; 89, 44; 90, 3 " 13; 94, 2,

## 230 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

15, 23; 104, 9, 29; 106, 23; 116, 7, 12; 119, 59, 79; 126, 1, 4; 132, 10, 11; 146, 4.

שָׁוַר, fut. יִשְׁוֹר, *to waste*; akin to שָׁרַד. 91, 6.

שָׁוָה, fut. יִשְׁוָה; Piel שָׁוָה, *to still, to make like, to set or lay*. 16, 8; 18, 34; 21, 6; 119, 30; 131, 2.

שָׁוַח and שָׁיַח, fut. יִשְׁיַח; Pilp., fut. יִשְׁוַחַח, *to talk of, to commune, to complain, to muse, to meditate*. 55, 18; 69, 13; 77, 4, 7, 13; 105, 2; 119, 15, 23, 27, 48, 78, 148; 143, 5; 145, 5.

שָׁוַט, only part. pl. שָׁטִי, *turning aside or falling away*. 40, 5.

שָׁוַם and שָׁיַם; fut. יִשְׁיַם; apoc. יִשְׁשֹׁם, *to lay, set, put, make, to order or appoint*; Lat. *sumo*. 18, 44; 19, 5; 39, 9; 40, 5; 44, 14, 15; 46, 9; 50, 23; 52, 9; 54, 5; 56, 9; 66, 2, 9, 11; 74, 4; 78, 5, 7, 43; 79, 1; 80, 7; 85, 14; 86, 14; 89, 26, 30, 41; 91, 9; 104, 3, 9; 105, 21, 27; 107, 33, 35, 41; 109, 5; 147, 14.

שָׁוַע (Kal obs.), Piel שָׁוַע, *to cry*. 18, 7, 42; 22, 25; 28, 2; 30, 3; 31, 23; 72, 12; 88, 14; 119, 147.

שָׁוַע m., w. suff. שָׁוַעִי, *a cry*. Only 5, 3.

שָׁוַעָה f., w. suff. שָׁוַעָתִי; i. q. שָׁוַע, *a cry*. 18, 7; 34, 16; 39, 13; 40, 2; 102, 2; 145, 19.

שָׁוַעַל m., *a fox or jackal*; R. prob. akin to שָׁחַל. 63, 11.



- שֹׁף, *to cover*, or perh. *to overwhelm*. Only 139, 11.
- שׁוֹפָר m., *a trumpet*. 47, 6; 81, 4; 98, 6; 150, 3.
- שׁוֹק f., *the leg*; dual const. שׁוֹקֵי; R. שׁוֹק. 147, 10.
- שׁוֹק (Kal obs.), Pilp. שׁוֹקֵק, *to water*; akin to שָׁקַק, *to run or flow*. 65, 10.
- שׂוֹר com. gen., *an ox*, it differs fr. the collect. בָּקָר, as שָׂה fr. צֹאן; R. prob. akin to שָׁעַר, *to cleave*; ταύρος; Lat. *taurus*, E. *steer*. 69, 32; 106, 20.
- שׁוֹר, *to sing*. See שִׁיר.
- שׁוֹר m., *a wall*; R. perh. akin to אֲשַׁר, 18, 30.
- שׁוֹר m., *lie-in-wait, enemy*; pl. w. suff. שׁוֹרֵי; R. prob. akin to תֹּר, *to spy*. 92, 12.
- שׁוֹשׁ, fut. יִשְׂשֵׁ, *to rejoice*; prob. akin to סוֹם. 19, 6; 35, 9; 40, 17; 68, 4; 70, 5; 119, 14, 162.
- שׁוֹשָׁן m., *a lily*; pl. שׁוֹשָׁנִים. 45, 1; 60, 1; 69, 1; 80, 1.
- שׁוֹשָׁן, i. q. שׁוֹשָׁן.
- שָׁחָה, prob. akin to שָׁחָה; Hiph. *to cause to swim*; E. *soak*. 6, 7.
- שָׁחַד m., *a reward, a bribe*; R. perh. akin to חָרָה. 15, 5; 26, 10.
- שָׁחָה, *to sink down*; akin to שָׁחָה; Hiph. הִשְׁחָה; Hithpal. הִשְׁתַּחֲוָה, *to bow down, to worship*. 5, 8; 22, 28, 30; 29, 2; 38, 7; 44, 26; 45, 12; 66, 4; 72, 11; 81, 10; 86, 9;

95, 6; 96, 9; 97, 7; 99, 5, 9; 106, 19; 132, 7; 138, 2.

שָׁחָה, fut. יִשָּׁחַ, *to sink, to bow down*; akin to שָׁוָה. שָׁחָה; Hithpol. הִשְׁתַּוְּחָה, *to sink oneself down, to be cast down, to be bowed down.* 10, 10; 35, 14; 42, 6, 7, 12; 43, 5; 107, 39.

שְׁחִית f., only pl. שְׁחִיתוֹת; R. נִשְׁחָה, *pits, destructions.* 107, 20.

שָׁחַל m., *a lion*; R. נִשְׁחַל, *to roar*; akin to קָהַל, נִשְׁעַל. 91, 13.

שָׁחַק, *to beat small*; fig. *to rout or discomfit.* 18, 43.

שָׁחַק m., *the sky*; mostly pl. שְׁחָקִים, *the skies*; R. שָׁחַק, *to beat out*; cf. רָקַע fr. רָקִיעַ. 18, 12; 36, 6; 57, 11; 68, 35; 77, 18; 78, 23; 89, 7, 38; 108, 5.

שָׁחַק, fut. יִשְׁחַק, *to laugh*; Piel שִׁחַק, *to play, to take pastime*; Lat. *cachinnor*, E. *joke.* 2, 4; 37, 13; 52, 8; 59, 9; 104, 26.

שִׁחֹק m., *laughter.* 126, 2.

שָׁחַר, perh. akin to עוֹר; Piel שִׁחַר, *to seek earnestly, to seek early.* 63, 2; 78, 34.

שָׁחַר m., *daybreak, dawn*; as adv., *early*; E. *obscure.* 22, 1; 57, 9; 108, 3; 139, 9.

שָׁחַת (Kal obs.), (akin to הָתַת), *to break*; Hiph. הִשְׁחִית, *to destroy*; E. *squash.* 14, 1; 53, 2; 57, 1; 58, 1; 59, 1; 75, 1; 78, 38, 45; 106, 23.

שָׁחַת f., *destruction, corruption*; R. שָׁחַת. 16, 10;  
49, 10; 55, 24; 103, 4.

שָׁחַת f., *a pit*; R. שוּחַ. 7, 16; 9, 16; 30, 10;  
35, 7; 94, 13.

שָׁטַח, fut. יִשְׁטַח; Piel *to stretch out, to spread forth*.  
88, 10.

שָׂטַם, fut. יִשְׂטַם, *to hate, to persecute*; akin to שָׂטַן.  
55, 4.

שָׂטָן, *to be an adversary*; part. שָׂטָן, pl. const.  
שָׂטָנִי. 38, 21; 71, 13; 109, 4, 20, 29.

שָׂטָן m., *an adversary, an accuser*. 109, 6.

שָׁטַף, fut. יִשְׁטַף, *to overflow, to overwhelm*. 69, 3,  
16; 78, 20; 124, 4.

שָׁטַף m., *a flood, an overflow*; R. שָׁטַף. 32, 6.

שֵׁי m., *a present or tribute*. 68, 30; 76, 12.

שִׁיבָה f., const. שִׁיבָה, *a return*; R. שׁוּב, or *the captivity*; R. יָשַׁב. 126, 1.

שִׁיבָה f., *old age*; perh. akin to בּוֹשׁ. 71, 18;  
92, 15.

שִׁיחַ m., w. suff. שִׁיחִי, *meditation, complaint*; R.  
שׁוּחַ; E. sigh. 55, 3; 64, 2; 102, 1; 104, 34;  
142, 3.

שִׁיחָה f., *a pit*; pl. שִׁיחֹת; R. שׁוּחַ. 57, 7;  
119, 85.

שִׁיחָה f., w. suff. שִׁיחָתִי, *meditation*; R. שׁוּחַ. 119,  
97, 99.

שִׁיר or שׁוֹר, fut. יִשִּׁיר; apoc. יִשָּׂר, *to sing*; part. שָׂר, pl. שָׂרִים, *singers*; E. *shrill*. 7, 1; 13, 6; 21, 14; 27, 6; 33, 3; 57, 8; 59, 17; 65, 14; 68, 5, 26, 33; 87, 7; 89, 2; 96, 1 " 2; 98, 1; 101, 1; 104, 33; 105, 2; 106, 12; 108, 2; 137, 3, 4; 138, 5; 144, 9; 149, 1.

שִׁיר m., *a song or hymn*; pl. שִׁירִים. 18, 1; 28, 7; 30, 1; 33, 3; 40, 4; 42, 9; 45, 1; 46, 1; 48, 1; 65, 1; 67, 1; 68, 1; 69, 31; 75, 1; 76, 1; 83, 1; 87, 1; 88, 1; 92, 1; 96, 1; 98, 1; 108, 1; 120, 1; 121, 1; 122, 1; 123, 1; 124, 1; 125, 1; 126, 1; 127, 1; 128, 1; 129, 1; 130, 1; 131, 1; 132, 1; 133, 1; 134, 1; 137, 3 " 4; 144, 9; 149, 1.

שֵׁת, fut. יִשֵּׁת; apoc. יִשֶּׁת, יִשֶּׁת; imper. שֵׁת; infin. abs. שֵׁת; i. q. שִׁים, שִׁים, *to set or put, to lay or place, to make or found, to appoint*; E. *site, set*. 3, 7; 8, 7; 9, 21; 12, 6; 13, 3; 17, 11; 18, 12; 21, 4, 7, 10, 13; 45, 17; 48, 14; 49, 15; 62, 11; 73, 9, 18, 28; 83, 12, 14; 84, 4, 7; 88, 7, 9; 89, 20; 90, 8; 101, 3; 104, 20; 110, 1; 132, 11; 139, 5; 140, 6; 141, 3.

שֵׁת m., *a garment*. 73, 6.

שָׁב, fut. יִשָּׁב, *to lie down*; perh akin to כָּפַף. 3, 6; 4, 9; 41, 9; 57, 5; 68, 14; 88, 6.

שָׁבַל m., *spoiling, depriving, bereaving*; R. שָׁבַל, prob. akin to בָּלָה. 35, 12.

שָׁכָר adj. m., *drunken*; as subst., *a drunkard*; R. prob. akin to שָׁקָה. 107, 27.

שָׁחָה, fut. יִשְׁכַּח, *to forget*; prob. akin to שָׁחָה. 9, 13, 19; 10, 11, 12; 31, 13; 42, 10; 44, 18, 21, 25; 45, 11; 50, 22; 59, 12; 74, 19, 23; 77, 10; 78, 7, 11; 102, 5; 103, 2; 106, 13, 21; 119, 16, 61, 83, 93, 109, 139, 141, 153, 176; 137, 5 "

שָׁחָה adj. m., *forgetful*; pl. const. שָׁחָהּ. 9, 18.

שָׁחַל (Kal obs.), Hiph. *to understand, to consider, to deal wisely, to give heed, to instruct*; E. *skill, school*. 2, 10; 14, 2; 32, 8; 41, 2; 53, 3; 64, 10; 94, 8; 101, 2; 106, 7; 119, 99.

שָׁחַל m., *understanding or repute*. 111, 10.

שָׁחַם (Kal obs.), Hiph. הִשְׁכִּים, *to rise early*. 127, 2.

שָׁכָם m., *the shoulder, the back*. 21, 13; 81, 7.

שָׁכָם m., pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁכַן, fut. יִשְׁכֹּן; infin. שָׁכֵן (perh. akin to חָנַן, פָּנֵה), *to be still, to be at rest, to dwell, to continue*; Piel שָׁכַן, *to pitch or place a tent*; Hiph. הִשְׁכִּין, *to cause to rest*; fig. *to lay*; E. *Shekinah* (Rabbinic). 7, 6; 15, 1; 16, 9; 37, 3, 27, 29; 55, 7; 65, 5; 68, 7, 17, 19; 69, 37; 74, 2; 78, 55, 60; 85, 10; 94, 17; 102, 29; 104, 12; 120, 5, 6; 135, 21; 139, 9.

שָׁכֵן adj. m., *a neighbour*; pl. שָׁכֵנִים; R. שָׁכֵן. 31, 12; 44, 14; 79, 4, 12; 80, 7; 89, 42.

# 236 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

שָׁכַר m., *strong drink*. 69, 13.

שָׂכָר m., *a reward*. 127, 3.

שָׁלַג, only in Hiph. (perh. a denom. of שָׁלַג), *to snow*. 68, 15.

שֶׁלֶג m., *snow*. 51, 9; 147, 16; 148, 8.

שָׁלַח (akin to שָׁלַם), *to prosper*; Lat. *salus*, E. *safe*. 122, 6.

שָׁלוֹ adj. m., *at ease*; pl. const. שְׁלוֹי; R. שְׁלוּ; i. q. שָׁלָה. 73, 12.

שָׁלוֹ m., w. suff. שְׁלוֹי, *prosperity*. Only 30, 7.

שָׁלוֹ m., *a quail*, only in collective sense *quails*. 105, 40.

שָׁלוֹ pr. n. Vide App.

שְׁלוֹה f., *prosperity*; R. שָׁלָה. 122, 7.

שָׁלוֹם m., const. שְׁלוֹם; as adj., *peaceable, at peace*; mostly subst., *peace, prosperity*. 4, 9; 28, 3; 29, 11; 34, 15; 35, 20, 27; 37, 11, 37; 38, 4; 41, 10; 55, 19, 21; 69, 23; 72, 3, 7; 73, 3; 85, 9, 11; 119, 165; 120, 6, 7; 122, 6, 7, 8; 125, 5; 128, 6; 147, 14.

שָׁלַח, fut. יִשְׁלַח; imper. שְׁלַח; inf. abs. שְׁלַח, const. שְׁלַח; part. act. שֹׁלֵחַ; part. pass. שְׁלֻחַ (prob. akin to שָׁלַךְ), *to send, to send out, to put forth, to give up or let go, to cast forth, to spread*. 18, 15, 17; 20, 3; 43, 3; 44, 3;

50, 19; 55, 21; 57, 4 " ; 59, 1; 74, 7; 78, 25, 45, 49; 80, 12; 81, 13; 104, 10, 30; 105, 17, 20, 26, 28; 106, 15; 107, 20; 110, 2; 111, 9; 125, 3; 135, 9; 138, 7; 144, 6, 7; 147, 15, 18.

שֶׁלַח m., a table; R. שָׁלַח, to spread. 23, 5; 69, 23; 78, 19; 128, 3.

שָׁלַט, fut. יִשְׁלֹט, Hiph. to have dominion over; E. shield, shelter. 119, 133.

שְׁלִישׁ m., a third part; as adv., largely, in large measure. 80, 6.

שָׁלַךְ (Kal obs.), akin to שָׁלַח, and perh. to הָלַךְ; Hiph. to cast off, to cast out; Hoph. הִשְׁלָךְ, to be thrown or cast upon. 2, 3; 22, 11; 50, 17; 51, 13; 55, 23; 60, 10; 71, 9; 102, 11; 108, 10; 147, 17.

שָׁלַל, fut. יִשָּׁל; Hithpol. to be spoiled; Lat. spoliū, solvo, E. spoil. 76, 6.

שָׁלַל m., spoil. 68, 13; 119, 162.

שָׁלַם, fut. יִשָּׁלַם, prob. akin to שָׁלַח; part. שָׁלֵם, w. suff. שְׁלָמִי; Piel שָׁלַם, to perform, to pay, to render, to requite, to reward. 7, 5; 22, 26; 31, 24; 35, 12; 37, 21; 38, 21; 41, 11; 50, 14; 56, 13; 61, 9; 62, 13; 65, 2; 66, 13; 76, 12; 116, 14, 18; 137, 8.

שָׁלַם pr. n. Vide App.

שְׁלָמָה f., a reward. Only 91, 8.

שָׁלֵמָה pr. n. Vide App.

שָׁלֵמָה f., a garment; R. akin to שָׁמַל, to cover.

104, 2.

שָׁרַף, fut. יִשְׂרֹף, to draw out or to pluck up. 129, 6.

שָׁם adv., there; w. הָ— local שָׁמָּה. 14, 5; 36, 13; 48, 7; 53, 6; 66, 6; 68, 28; 69, 36; 76, 4; 87, 4, 6; 104, 17, 25, 26; 107, 36; 122, 4, 5; 132, 17; 133, 3; 137, 1, 3; 139, 8, 10.

שֵׁם m., w. suff. שְׁמִי, שְׁמוֹ, שְׁמֶךָ, שְׁמֵכֶם, שְׁמֵם, a name; pl. שְׁמוֹת, const. שְׁמוֹת; R. perh. akin to שוּם; σῆμα; E. same. 5, 12; 7, 18; 8, 2, 10; 9, 3, 6, 11; 16, 4; 18, 50; 20, 2, 6, 8; 22, 23; 23, 3; 25, 11; 29, 2; 31, 4; 33, 21; 34, 4; 41, 6; 44, 6, 9, 21; 45, 18; 48, 11; 49, 12; 52, 11; 54, 3, 8; 61, 6, 9; 63, 5; 66, 2, 4; 68, 5 "; 69, 31, 37; 72, 17 " 19; 74, 7, 10, 18, 21; 75, 2; 76, 2; 79, 6, 9 "; 80, 19; 83, 5, 19; 86, 9, 11, 12; 89, 13, 17, 25; 91, 14; 92, 2; 96, 2, 8; 99, 3, 6; 100, 4; 102, 16, 22; 103, 1; 105, 1, 3; 106, 8, 47; 109, 13, 21; 113, 1, 2, 3; 115, 1; 116, 4, 13, 17; 118, 10, 11, 12, 26; 119, 55, 132; 122, 4; 124, 8; 129, 9; 135, 1, 3, 13; 138, 2 "; 140, 14; 142, 8; 143, 11; 145, 1, 2, 21; 147, 4; 148, 5, 13 "; 149, 3.

שָׁמַד (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׁמַם; Niph. to perish, to be destroyed; Hiph. הִשְׁמִיד, to destroy.

37, 38; 83, 11; 92, 8; 106, 23, 34; 145, 20.

שָׁמָּה, there. Vide שָׁם.



שָׁמָּה f., *desolation*; pl. שְׁמוֹת; R. שָׁמָּה. 46, 9;  
73, 19.

שְׁמוּעָה m., pr. n. Vide App.

שְׁמוּעָה f., *a report, tidings*; R. שְׁמָע. 112, 7.

שָׂמַח, שְׂמַח, fut. יִשְׂמַח, *to be glad or joyful*; Piel  
שָׂמַח, *to make glad*; Hiph. הִשְׂמִיחַ, *to cause to*  
*rejoice*. 5, 12; 9, 3; 14, 7; 16, 9; 19, 9;  
21, 2; 30, 2; 31, 8; 32, 11; 33, 21; 34, 3;  
35, 15, 19, 24, 27; 38, 17; 40, 17; 45, 9;  
46, 5; 48, 12; 53, 7; 58, 11; 63, 12; 64, 11;  
66, 6; 67, 5; 68, 4; 69, 33; 70, 5; 85, 7;  
86, 4; 89, 43; 90, 14, 15; 92, 5; 96, 11;  
97, 1, 8, 12; 104, 15, 31, 34; 105, 3, 38;  
106, 5; 107, 30, 42; 109, 28; 118, 24; 119,  
74, 122, 1; 149, 2.

שְׂמִיחַ adj. m., שְׂמִיחָה f., *glad, joyful*; pl. שְׂמִיחִים,  
const. שְׂמִיחֵי. 35, 26; 113, 9; 126, 3.

שְׂמִיחָה f., const. שְׂמִיחָת, *joy, gladness*; pl. שְׂמִיחוֹת.  
4, 8; 16, 11; 21, 7; 30, 12; 43, 4; 45, 16;  
51, 10; 68, 4; 97, 11; 100, 2; 106, 5; 137,  
3, 6.

שָׁמַט, fut. יִשְׁמָט, *to throw down*; Niph. *to be cast*  
*down*. 141, 6.

שָׁמַיִם m., only pl., *the heavens* (R. prob. שָׁמָּה (obs.),  
*to be high*); const. שָׁמַיִ. 2, 4; 8, 2, 4, 9;  
11, 4; 14, 2; 18, 10, 14; 19, 2, 7; 20, 7;  
33, 6, 13; 36, 6; 50, 4, 6; 53, 3; 57, 4, 6, 11,  
12; 68, 9, 34 " ; 69, 35; 73, 9, 25; 76, 9; 78,  
23, 24, 26; 79, 2; 80, 15; 85, 12; 89, 3, 6,

12, 30; 96, 5, 11; 97, 6; 102, 20, 26; 103, 11, 19; 104, 2, 12; 105, 40; 107, 26; 108, 5, 6; 113, 4, 6; 115, 3, 15, 16 " ; 119, 89; 121, 2; 123, 1; 124, 8; 134, 3; 135, 6; 136, 5, 26; 139, 8; 144, 5; 146, 6; 147, 8; 148, 1, 4 " " 13.

שְׁמִינִי m., שְׁמִינִית f., *eighth*, a musical term, perh. *octave*. 6, 1; 12, 1.

שָׁמָּה, fut. יִשָּׁם, akin to שָׁמַר; Niph. נָשַׁם, *to be desolate, to be astonished*; Hiph. הִשָּׁם, fut. יִשִּׁים, *to lay waste*; Hithpol. הִשְׁתּוֹמֵם, *to become desolate*; E. *shame*. 40, 16; 69, 26; 79, 7; 143, 4.

שָׁמֶן m., *fatness, oil*; R. שֶׁמֶן. 23, 5; 45, 8; 55, 22; 89, 21; 92, 11; 104, 15; 109, 18, 24; 133, 2; 141, 5.

שְׁמוֹנִים, pl. of שְׁמֹנֶה, *eighty*. 90, 10.

שָׁמַע, fut. יִשְׁמַע; imper. שְׁמַע; infin. שָׁמַע, part. שֹׁמֵעַ, *to hear, to hearken to*; Niph. *to obey*; Hiph. הִשְׁמִיעַ, *to cause to hear, to make to be heard, to publish*. 4, 2, 4; 5, 4; 6, 9, 10; 10, 17; 17, 1, 6; 18, 7, 45; 19, 4; 22, 25; 26, 7; 27, 7; 28, 2, 6; 30, 11; 31, 14, 23; 34, 3, 7; 38, 14, 15; 39, 15; 40, 2; 44, 2; 45, 11; 48, 9; 49, 2; 51, 10; 54, 4; 55, 18, 20; 58, 6; 59, 8; 61, 2, 6; 62, 12; 64, 2; 65, 3; 66, 8, 16, 18, 19; 69, 34; 76, 9; 78, 3, 21, 59; 81, 6, 9 " 12, 14; 84, 9; 85, 9; 92, 12; 94, 9; 95, 7; 97, 8; 102, 2, 21; 103, 20; 106, 2, 25,

44; 115, 6; 116, 1; 119, 149; 130, 2; 132, 6; 138, 4; 141, 6; 143, 1, 8; 145, 19.

שָׁמַע m., *a hearing*. 18, 45.

שֻׁמַּע m., *loudness, sound*. 150, 5.

שָׁמַר, fut. יִשְׁמַר; part. שֹׁמֵר; *to keep, to preserve, to regard, to watch, to wait upon, to mark*; Hith. הִשְׁתַּמֵּר, *to keep oneself*. ש and ת are transposed in the Hith. forms of verbs which have ש for their initial. See under שָׁחַח, שָׁחַח, שָׁלַל, שָׁעַע, שָׁנַן, שָׁלַל. 12, 8; 16, 1; 17, 4, 8; 18, 22, 24; 19, 12; 25, 20; 31, 7; 34, 21; 37, 28, 34, 37; 39, 2 " ; 41, 3; 56, 7; 59, 1, 10; 71, 10; 78, 10, 56; 86, 2; 89, 29, 32; 91, 11; 97, 10; 99, 8; 103, 18; 105, 45; 106, 3; 107, 43; 116, 6; 119, 4, 5, 8, 9, 17, 34, 44, 55, 57, 60, 63, 67, 88, 101, 106, 134, 136, 146, 158, 167, 168; 121, 3, 4, 5, 7 " 8; 127, 1 " ; 130, 3, 6 " ; 132, 12; 140, 5; 141, 9; 145, 20; 146, 6, 9.

שָׁמַר m., only pl. שְׁמָרִים, *lees, dregs*. 75, 9.

שְׁמָרָה f., *an eyelid*; pl. שְׁמָרוֹת. Only in 77, 5.

שָׁמַר f., *a watch*. Only in 141, 3.

שָׁמֶשׁ com. gen., *the sun*; R. perh. made up of שָׁם and אֵשׁ. 19, 5; 50, 1; 58, 9; 72, 5, 17; 74, 16; 84, 12; 89, 37; 104, 19, 22; 113, 3; 121, 6; 136, 8; 148, 3.

שֵׁן com. gen., w. suff. שְׁנֵנוּ, *a tooth, ivory*; dual שְׁנַיִם; const. שְׁנֵי; w. suff. שְׁנֵיהֶם, שְׁנֵיהֶן.

R. שָׁן. 3, 8; 35, 16; 37, 12; 45, 9; 57, 5; 58, 7; 112, 10; 124, 6.

שָׁן f., i. q. שָׁן, *sleep*; R. יָשָׁן. Only in 127, 2.

שָׂא, fut. יִשָּׂא, *to hate*; prob. akin to שָׁן, שָׁן; part. שֹׂא, *an enemy*; Piel part. מִשְׂאָה (poetic), *a foe or an enemy*. 5, 6; 9, 14; 11, 5; 18, 18, 41; 21, 9; 25, 19; 26, 5; 31, 7; 34, 22; 35, 19; 36, 3; 38, 20; 41, 8; 44, 8, 11; 45, 8; 50, 17; 55, 13; 68, 2; 69, 15; 81, 16; 83, 3; 86, 17; 89, 24; 97, 10; 101, 3; 105, 25; 106, 10, 41; 118, 7; 119, 104, 113, 128, 163; 120, 6; 129, 5; 139, 21 " 22.

שָׂא f., *hatred*; R. שָׂא. 25, 19; 109, 3, 5; 139, 22.

שָׂא m., *a doubling, a repeating*; R. שָׂא = שָׂא. 68, 18.

שָׂא, fut. יִשָּׂא (infin. const. שֹׂא), *to change*; Piel שָׂא, *to alter or break*; E. *change*. 34, 1; 77, 11 (see R.V.); 89, 35.

שָׂא f., const. שָׂא, *a year*; pl. שָׂא; const. שָׂא; also (poetic) שָׂא; const. שָׂא; R. שָׂא. 31, 11; 61, 7; 65, 12; 77, 6 (11 see R.V.); 78, 33; 90, 4, 9, 10 " " 15; 95, 10; 102, 25, 28.

שָׂא f., const. שָׂא, *sleep*; R. יָשָׁן. 76, 6; 90, 5.

שָׂא m., שָׂא f., card. num., *two*; as adv., שָׂא, *twice, again*. 60, 2; 62, 12.

שָׁנַן, *to sharpen, to whet*; part. pass. pl. שֹׁנְנִים; Hithpol. הִשְׁתִּנֵּן, *to be pricked*. 45, 6; 64, 4; 73, 21; 120, 4; 140, 4.

שָׁנָה f., i q. שְׁנָה, *sleep*. Only 132, 4.

שָׁחָה, fut. יִשְׁחָה, *to spoil*; akin to שָׁחַם. 44, II.

שָׁם, fut. יִשָּׁם, *to spoil or plunder.* 89, 42.

שָׁעָה, fut. יִשְׁעָה; apoc. יִשַׁע, to look at, to have respect to; Hiph. הִשְׁעָה, to look away from, to spare; imper. הִשְׁעָה; apoc. הִשָּׂה; θεάομαι; E. see, show. 39, 14; 119, 117.

שָׁעַ, *to stroke* (in the deriv.) ; Pilp. שָׁעַשָׁע, *to treat fondly* ; Hithpalp. הִשְׁתַּעֲשַׁע, *to delight oneself*.  
94, 19 ; 119, 16, 47, 70.

שַׁעַר f., a gate; pl. שַׁעֲרִים; const. שַׁעְרֵי; w. suff. שַׁעְרָיו; prob. akin to שָׁחַר, to open or cleave; E. share. 9, 14, 15; 24, 7, 9; 69, 13; 87, 2; 100, 4; 107, 18; 118, 19, 20; 122, 2; 127, 5; 147, 13.

שָׁעַר, fut. יִשְׁעַר, *to take as with a whirlwind, to sweep away*; Niph. *to rage tempestuously*. 50, 3; 58, 10.

שֵׁער m., *hair*; R. שֵׁער, *to bristle*. 68, 22.

שַׁעֲרָה f., *hair*; pl. const. שַׁעֲרוֹת. 40, 13; 69, 5.

שֶׂשֶׁע m., only pl. שֶׂשֶׁעִים, *pleasure, delight*; R.  
שֶׂע, cf. *deliciæ*. II9, 24, 77, 92, I43, I74.

שִׁפָּה f., const. שִׁפָּת, *lip, speech, language*; dual שִׁפְתַּיִם; const. שִׁפְתָּי; w. suff. שִׁפְתָּיו, שִׁפְתָּי

R. prob. mimetic and akin to שָׂאב, סָבָא; σίφων; E. *sip*. 12, 3, 4, 5; 16, 4; 17, 1, 4; 21, 3; 22, 8; 31, 19; 34, 14; 40, 10; 45, 3; 51, 17; 59, 8, 13; 63, 4, 6; 66, 14; 71, 23; 81, 6; 89, 35; 106, 33; 119, 13, 171; 120, 2; 140, 4, 10; 141, 3.

שִׁפְחָה f., a handmaid; R. akin to סָפַח, to join. 123, 2.

שָׁפַט, fut. יִשְׁפֹּט, to judge; part. שֹׁפֵט; pl. שֹׁפְטִים; const. שֹׁפְטֵי, judges, rulers (hence *Suffetes*); prob. akin to שָׁפַת, to set or fix. 2, 10; 7, 12; 9, 5, 9, 20; 10, 18; 26, 1; 35, 24; 37, 33; 43, 1; 50, 6; 51, 6; 58, 2, 12; 67, 5; 72, 4; 75, 3, 8; 82, 1, 2, 3. 8; 94, 2; 96, 13; 98, 9; 109, 7, 31; 141, 6; 148, 11.

שָׁפַךְ, fut. יִשְׁפֹּךְ, to pour out, to shed; part. שֹׁפֵךְ; part. pass. שָׁפוּךְ; imp. שִׁפֹּךְ; Pual fig. to slip. 22, 15; 42, 5; 62, 9; 73, 2; 79, 3, 6, 10; 102, 1; 106, 38; 107, 39; 142, 3.

שָׁפַל, fut. יִשְׁפַּל, to sink down; prob. akin to אָפַל, נָפַל; Hiph. הִשְׁפִּיל, to lay low, to bring down, to humble oneself. 18, 28; 75, 8; 113, 6; 147, 6.

שָׁפַל adj. m., lowly, humble. 138, 6.

שָׁפַל m., w. suff. שְׁפִלְנוּ, low estate; R. שָׁפַל. 136, 23.

שָׁפַן m., a cony; pl. שְׁפָנִים; R. prob. akin to צָפַן, to hide. 104, 18.

שָׁפַר, *to be bright or goodly*; R. perh. akin to שָׂרַף, *to glow*. 16, 6.

שָׁפַת, fut. יִשְׁפֹּת, *to set, to place, to bring*; prob. akin to שָׁבַת, נְשׂוּת. 22, 16.

שְׂפָתַי m., only dual, *sheepfolds*; R. שָׁפַת. 68, 14.

שָׂק m., w. suff. שִׁקִּי, *sackcloth*. 30, 12; 35, 13; 69, 12.

שָׁקַד, fut. יִשְׁקֹד, *to watch, to wake*; akin to שָׁקַט. 102, 8; 127, 1.

שָׁקָה (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׁבַר, i. q. שָׁתָה; Hiph. הִשְׁקָה; fut. יִשְׁקָה; apoc. יִשְׁקֶה; part. מִשְׁקָה, *to give to drink, to water*; E. *soak*. 36, 9; 60, 5; 69, 22; 78, 15; 104, 11, 13.

שָׁקוּ m., *drink*; pl. w. suff. שִׁקּוּי. Only 102, 10.

שָׁקַט, fut. יִשְׁקָט, *to be still*; akin to שָׁתַק; Hiph. to *cause to be still, to give rest*. 76, 9; 83, 2; 94, 13.

שָׁקֵמָה f., *sycamore tree*, only pl. w. suff. 78, 47.

שָׁקַף (Kal obs.), prob. akin to כָּפַף; Niph. נִשְׁקָף; Hiph. הִשְׁקִיף, *to peer closely, to look down*; σκέπτομαι; E. *scope*. 14, 2; 53, 3; 85, 12; 102, 20.

שָׁקַץ (Kal obs.), prob. akin to קוּט, קִיץ; Piel to *abhor*. 22, 25.

שָׁקַק, fut. יִשְׁקַק, *to desire ardently, to long for*; prob. akin to שׂוּק. 107, 9.

## 246 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

שָׁקַר, fut. יִשְׁקַר; Piel *to deal falsely, to suffer to fail*.  
44, 18; 89, 34.

שָׁקָר m., *a falsehood*; as adv., *falsely, wrongfully*.  
7, 15; 27, 12; 31, 19; 33, 17; 35, 19; 38, 20;  
52, 5; 63, 12; 69, 5; 101, 7; 109, 2; 119,  
29, 69, 78, 86, 104, 118, 128, 163; 120, 2;  
144, 8, 11.

שָׂר m., *a prince*; pl. שָׂרִים; R. שָׂרָר, *to rule*. 45,  
17; 68, 28; 82, 7; 105, 22; 119, 23, 161;  
148, 11.

שָׂרִיּוֹן pr. n. Vide App.

נְשִׁירוֹת f., *stubbornness*; R. שָׂרָר. 81, 13.

שָׂרָעָה m., only pl. שָׂרָעִים, *thoughts, doubts*; R.  
akin to סָעָה, *to divide*. 94, 19; 139, 23.

שָׂרַף, fut. יִשְׂרַף, *to burn, to burn up*; perh. akin to  
רָשַׁף. 46, 10; 74, 8; 80, 17.

שָׂרִץ, fut. יִשְׂרִץ, *to swarm*. 105, 30.

שָׂרָר, part. שָׂרֵר, *an enemy*; R. perh. akin to שָׂאָר;  
or *an observer, a liar in wait*; R. akin to שׂוֹר.  
5, 9; 27, 11; 54, 7; 56, 3; 59, 11.

שָׂרַשׁ (Kal obs.), Piel שָׂרַשׁ, *to root out*; Hiph.  
הִשְׂרִישׁ, *to take root*; ρίζα; Lat. *radix*, E. *root*.  
52, 7; 80, 10.

שָׂרַשׁ m., *a root*; pl. שָׂרָשִׁים; w. suff. שָׂרָשִׁיָּה.  
80, 10.

שָׂרַת (Kal obs.), prob. akin to שָׂרַשׁ, שָׂרָר; Piel  
שָׂרַת; inf. שָׂרַת, *to serve, to minister*; part.



m. as subst. מִשְׁרֵת, *a minister*. 101, 6; 103, 21; 104, 4.

שִׂשׂוֹן m., const שִׂשׂוֹן; R. שׂוֹשׁ, *joy, gladness*. 45, 8; 51, 10, 14; 105, 43; 119, 111.

שֵׁת m., only pl. שֵׁתוֹת; w. art. הַשֵּׁתוֹת, *the foundations*; R. שׂוֹת. 11, 3.

שָׁתָה, fut. יִשְׁתָּה; apoc. יִשְׁתֵּה, *to drink*; Hiph. is taken fr. שָׁקָה. 50, 13; 69, 13; 75, 9; 78, 44; 110, 7.

שִׁתִּיל m., *a plant*; R. שָׁתַל; pl. const. שִׁתְלֵי. Only 128, 3.

שִׁתִּים f. See under שָׁנִים.

שָׁתַל, *to set or plant*; part. pass. שִׁתּוּל; akin to שׂוֹת. 1, 3; 92, 14.

שָׁתַק, fut. יִשְׁתַּק, *to be still or hushed*; akin to שָׁהַט. 107, 30.

## ת TAU.

תָּ is the twenty-second and last Hebrew letter, and the numeral for 400. Its name תָּו denotes *mark* or *limit*, fr. R. תָּנָה (which see), prob. on account of its being the *final* letter of the Hebrew alphabet. When written without the daghesh ת is pronounced as *th*, or like the Greek *θ*.

ת often occurs as a formative letter—*e.g.*, in the future of verbs where in the second pers. it

is used as an initial in both numbers, and in both genders, and in the third pers. singular feminine. It also forms the pl. ending in nouns feminine.

תַּאֲב, *to long for*; akin to אָבָה, אָוָה, יָאֲב. 119, 40, 174.

תַּאֲבָה f., *a desire or longing*; R. אָבָה or תַּאֲב. Only 119, 20.

תַּאֲוָה f., *desire, lust*; R. אָוָה. 10, 3, 17; 21, 3; 38, 10; 78, 29, 30; 106, 14; 112, 10.

תַּאֲנָה f., *a fig-tree*; pl. תַּאֲנִים; R. תַּנָּה, *to extend*, prob. from its *broad leaf*; τέλω; Lat. *tendo*. 105, 33.

תַּבּוּאָה f., *increase*; R. בּוֹא. 107, 37.

תַּבּוּנָה f., *understanding, skilfulness*; pl. תַּבּוּנוֹת; R. בּוֹן. 49, 4; 78, 72; 136, 5; 147, 5.

תַּבּוֹר pr. n. Vide App.

תֵּבֶל f., *the world* (only poetic); R. יֵבֶל. 9, 9; 18, 6; 19, 5; 24, 1; 33, 8; 50, 12; 77, 19; 89, 12; 90, 2; 93, 1; 96, 10, 13; 97, 4; 98, 7, 9.

תַּבְּנִית f., *likeness, fashion*; R. בָּנָה. 106, 20; 144, 12.

תַּגְּמוּל m., *a benefit*; only in pl. w. suff., R. גָּמַל. 116, 12.

תַּגְּרָה f., *conflict*; fig. *a blow*; R. גָּרָה. Only 39, 11.

תְּרוֹה m., *a waste*; akin to שׂוֹאָה. 107, 40.

תְּהוֹמוֹת com. gen., *the deep*; pl. תְּהוֹמוֹת, *deeps, depths*; R. הוֹם, akin to הֶמָּה, הָמָּם. 33, 7; 36, 7; 42, 8 " ; 71, 20; 77, 17; 78, 15; 104, 6; 106, 9; 107, 26; 135, 6; 148, 7.

תְּהִלָּה f., *praise*; pl. תְּהִלוֹת; R. הִלֵּל. 9, 15; 22, 4, 26; 33, 1; 34, 2; 35, 28; 40, 4; 48, 11; 51, 17; 65, 2; 66, 2, 8; 71, 6, 8, 14; 78, 4; 79, 13; 100, 4; 102, 22; 106, 2, 12, 47; 109, 1; 111, 10; 119, 171; 145, 1; 147, 1; 148, 14; 149, 1.

תּוֹגָה f., *affliction, heaviness*; R. יָגַה, akin to יָנַע. 119, 28.

תּוֹדָה f., *praise, thanksgiving, a thank-offering*; pl. תּוֹדוֹת; R. יָדָה. 26, 7; 42, 5; 50, 14, 23; 56, 13; 69, 31; 95, 2; 100, 1, 4; 107, 22; 116, 17; 147, 7.

תָּנָה (Kal obs.), Hiph. *to limit*; akin to תָּאַה, *to mark*, or (= cognate Syriac), *to grieve*. 78, 41.

תּוֹחֶלֶת f., *hope*; w. suff. תּוֹחֶלְתִּי; R. יָחַל. 39, 8.

תָּוֶךְ m., const. תּוֹךְ; w. suff. תּוֹכִי; R. akin to שׁוֹנֶה, שָׁחָה, *the middle or midst*; as prep., *within, among*. 22, 15, 23; 40, 9, 11; 57, 5, 7; 68, 26; 109, 30; 116, 19; 135, 9; 136, 11, 14; 137, 2; 143, 4.

תָּוֶךְ m. See תָּוֶךְ.

תּוֹכָחָה f., *punishment*; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת; R. יָכַח. 149, 7.

תּוֹכַחַת f., w. suff. תּוֹכַחְתִּי, *argument, reproof, rebuke*,

*chastisement*; pl. תּוֹכָחוֹת; R. יָכַח. 38, 15;  
39, 12; 73, 14.

תּוֹלָל m., only pl. תּוֹלְלִים, *spoilers, wasters*; R.  
akin to שָׁלַל; or perh. *tormentors*, R. יָלַל  
(see R.V.). 137, 3.

תּוֹלְעָה f., perh. the insect that yielded the *crimson*  
dye. 22, 7.

תּוֹעֵבָה f., *an abomination*; pl. תּוֹעֵבוֹת; R. תָּעַב.  
88, 9.

תּוֹעֲפָה f., only pl. תּוֹעֲפוֹת; const. תּוֹעֲפּוֹת, *strength*  
or *heights*; R. יָעַף, or perh. akin to עוֹף (see  
R.V.). 95, 4.

תּוֹצְאוֹת f., only pl. const. תּוֹצְאוֹת, *issues, escapes*;  
R. יָצָא. 68, 21.

תּוֹר m., w. suff. תּוֹרֶךְ, *a turtle-dove*. 74, 19.

תּוֹרָה f., const. תּוֹרָה (R. יָרָה); *law, teaching, instruc-*  
*tion*. 1, 2; 19, 8; 37, 31; 40, 9; 78, 1, 5, 10;  
89, 31; 94, 12; 105, 45; 119, 1, 18, 29, 34,  
44, 51, 53, 55, 61, 70, 72, 77, 85, 92, 97, 109,  
113, 126, 136, 142, 150, 153, 163, 165, 174.

תּוֹשָׁב m., *a sojourner*; R. יָשַׁב. 39, 13.

תַּחֲלוּאִים m., only pl. תַּחֲלוּאִים (R. חָלָא), *diseases*.  
103, 3.

תַּחֲנֻנָּה f., *supplication*; R. חָנַן. 6, 10; 55, 2;  
119, 170.

תַּחֲנוּנִים m., only pl. תַּחֲנוּנִים; once תַּחֲנוּנוֹת, 86, 6,

*supplications* ; R. חָנַן. 28, 2, 6 ; 31, 23 ; 86, 6 ; 116, 1.

תַּחַת f., prop., *a sinking* ; R. akin to שָׁחָה, שָׁחָה ; as prep., *under, instead of*. 8, 7 ; 10, 7 ; 18, 10, 37, 39, 40, 48 ; 35, 12 ; 38, 21 " ; 45, 6, 17 ; 47, 4 " ; 66, 17 ; 91, 4 ; 106, 42 ; 109, 4, 5 " ; 140, 4 ; 144, 2.

תַּחְתִּי adj. m., *low* ; as adv., *beneath*. 86, 13.

תַּחְתִּיּוֹת f., pl. תַּחְתִּיּוֹת, *depths or lower parts*. 63, 10 ; 88, 7 ; 139, 15.

תִּימָן com. gen., *the south, south wind* (poetic), so named from being on the *right-hand* side to one facing the *east* (קֶדֶם) ; cf. יָמִין ; R. יָמֵן, i. q. אָמַן, *to defend* ; ἀμύνω ; Lat. *munio*. 78, 26.

תִּירוֹשׁ m., *wine* ; R. perh. יָרֵשׁ. 4, 8.

תָּוֶךְ or תוֹךְ m., *oppression, fraud* ; R. akin to דָּכָךְ, דָּקָךְ. 10, 7 ; 55, 12 ; 72, 14.

תְּכֵלֶה f. *perfection* ; R. כָּלָה. Only 119, 96.

תְּכֵלֶית f., *completeness* ; R. כָּלָה. 139, 22.

תָּבֵן, Piel תָּבַן, *to set up, to proportion* ; perh. akin to בִּין. 75, 4 (see R.V.). τέκνη ; E. *technical*.

תָּלָה, *to hang up*. 137, 2.

תֵּלָם m., *a furrow* ; pl. w. suff. תֵּלְמֵיהָ ; R. akin to סָלָל, תֵּלָל. 65, 11.

תָּם m., before Makk. תָּם־; w. suff., תָּמִי, *integrity*; pl. תָּמִם; R. תָּמִם. 7, 9; 25, 21; 26, 1, 11; 41, 13; 78, 72; 101, 2.

תָּם adj. m., *perfect*; R. תָּמִם. 37, 37; 64, 5.

תָּמָה, fut. יִתְמָה, *to be amazed*. 48, 6. θαῦμα; E. *awe*.

תְּמוּנָה f., const. תְּמוּנָת, *form, likeness*; R. prob. akin to מָנָה. 17, 15.

תְּמוּתָהּ f., *death*; R. מוֹת. 79, 11; 102, 21.

תָּמִיד m., *continuance*; R. מָרַד, *to stretch out*; as adv., *continually, ever, always*. 16, 8; 25, 15; 34, 2; 35, 27; 38, 18; 40, 12, 17; 50, 8; 51, 5; 69, 24; 70, 5; 71, 3, 6, 14; 72, 15; 73, 23; 74, 23; 105, 4; 109, 15, 19; 119, 44, 109, 117.

תָּמִים adj. m., const. תָּמִים; pl. תְּמִימִים, const. תְּמִימִי; תְּמִימִי f., pl. תְּמִימוֹת, *perfect*; as adv., *uprightly*; R. תָּמִם. 15, 2; 18, 26, 31, 33; 19, 8; 37, 18; 84, 12; 101, 2, 6; 119, 1, 80.

תָּמַךְ, fut. יִתְמַךְ, *to hold fast, to maintain or uphold*; akin to סָמַךְ. 16, 5; 17, 5; 41, 13; 63, 9.

תָּמַם, fut. יִתָּם; 1 pers. sing. אֵיתָם for אַתָּם, 19, 14, *to be whole or perfect, to accomplish or finish, to cease, to be consumed, to be ended*; perh. R. akin to אָטַם. 9, 7; 18, 26; 19, 14; 64, 7; 73, 19; 102, 28; 104, 35.

תָּמָם m., *a dissolving*; as adv., *meltingly*; R. מָסַם. Only 58, 9.

תָּמַס fut. apoc. Hiph. of מָסָה. 39, 12.

תָּמַר m., *the palm-tree*. 92, 13.

תַּן m., only pl. תַּנִּים, *dragons* (A.V.), *jackals* (R.V.).  
44, 20.

תָּנָה, *to set*; akin to נָתַן. 8, 2.

תַּנוּמָה f., *slumber*; R. נִיּוֹם. 132, 4.

תַּנּוּר m., *a furnace or oven*; R. perh. akin to נָהַר  
(which see). 21, 10.

תַּנְחוּם m., only pl. תַּנְחוּמִּים, *comforts*; R. נָחַם.  
94, 19.

תַּנִּי m., *a sea-monster, a dragon, a serpent*; pl.  
תַּנִּינִים; perh. 148, 7, *waterspouts* (see R.V.),  
R. akin to תָּנָה. 74, 13; 91, 13; 148, 7.

תָּעַב (Kal obs.), Piel תַּעֲבֵב; fut. יִתְעַב, *to abhor*;  
Hiph. *to make abominable*; perh. akin to יָעַף.  
5, 7; 14, 1; 53, 2; 106, 40; 107, 18;  
119, 163.

תָּעָה, fut. יִתְעָה, apoc. יִתַּע, *to wander, to go astray,*  
*to err*; Hiph. fut. apoc. יִתַּע, *to cause to wander*;  
akin to טָעָה. 58, 4; 95, 10; 107, 4, 40;  
119, 110, 176.

תַּעֲלָמָה f., pl. תַּעֲלָמוֹת; R. עָלַם, *secrets*. 44, 22.

תַּעֲצָמָה f., only pl. תַּעֲצָמוֹת, *power*; R. עָצַם.  
68, 36.

תָּעַר m., *a knife or razor*; R. prob. עָרָה; E. *tear,*  
*trite*. 52, 4.

תֶּפֶחַ m., *timbrel*; R. תִּפְּחָה; E. *tap*. 81, 3; 149, 3; 150, 4.

תִּפְּאֶרֶת תִּפְּאָרָה f., *honour, glory, beauty*; R. פִּאָר. 71, 8; 78, 61; 89, 18; 96, 6.

תְּפִלָּה f., *prayer*; pl. תְּפִלוֹת; R. פָּלַל. 4, 2; 6, 10; 17, 1 " ; 35, 13; 39, 13; 42, 9; 54, 4; 61, 2; 65, 3; 66, 19; 69, 14; 72, 20; 80, 5; 84, 9; 86, 1, 6; 88, 3, 14; 90, 1; 102, 1, 2, 18 " ; 109, 4, 7; 141, 2, 5; 142, 1; 143, 1.

תִּפֹּחַ, R. prob. mimetic, *to strike, to play with a timbrel*; part. pl. תּוֹפְפוֹת; τύπτω; E. *tap, thump*. 68, 26.

תִּפֹּשׁ, fut. יִתְּפֹשׁ, *to take or capture*. 10, 2; 71, 11.

תִּקְוָה f., const. תִּקְוֹת; w. suff. תִּקְוָתִי, *hope, expectation*; R. קִוָּה. 9, 19; 62, 6; 71, 5.

תִּקְוֹמִים m., *an opponent, one who riseth against or resists*; only pl. w. suff. תִּקְוֹמֵיךָ; R. קוֹם. 139, 21.

תִּקְוָה f., w. suff. תִּקְוָתוֹ, *circuit*; R. קוּה. 19, 7.

תִּקַּע, fut. יִתְּקַע, *to clap hands, to blow a trumpet*. 47, 2; 81, 4.

תִּקַּע m., *a sound of a trumpet*. 150, 3.

תְּרוּעָה f., *joy, shouting, a loud noise, a trumpet sound*; R. רוּעַ. 27, 6; 33, 3; 47, 6; 89, 16; 150, 5.

תַּרְמִית f., *deceit*; R. רָמָה. 119, 118.



תִּרְעָלָה f., *astonishment* (A.V.), *staggering* (R.V.);  
R. רָעַל. 60, 5.

תִּרְשִׁישׁ pr. n. Vide App.

תְּשׁוּעָה f., *help, salvation*; R. יִשַׁע. 33, 17; 37, 39;  
38, 23; 51, 16; 60, 13; 71, 15; 108, 13;  
119, 41, 81; 144, 10; 146, 3.

תִּתְחַר, fut. apoc. Hith. of חָרָה (which see).



## APPENDIX.

### A LIST OF THE PROPER NAMES MENTIONED IN THE BOOK OF PSALMS,

WITH

THEIR HEBREW ETYMOLOGY.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| אֲבִימֶלֶךְ m., <i>Abimelech</i> (father-king). 34, 1.             | אֶפְרַיִם m., <i>Ephraim</i> (fruitfulness). 60, 9, etc.                 |
| אֲבִירָם m., <i>Abiram</i> (father of exaltation). 106, 17.        | אֶפְרַתָּה m., <i>Ephratha</i> , i. q. <i>Ephraim</i> . 132, 6.          |
| אֲבִרָהָם m., <i>Abraham</i> (father of a multitude). 47, 10, etc. | אֲרָם נַהֲרַיִם, <i>Aram-naharaim</i> (Aramea of the two rivers). 60, 2. |
| אֲבִשָּׁלוֹם m., <i>Absalom</i> (father of peace). 3, 1.           | אֲרָם צֹבָה, <i>Aram-zobah</i> (perh. planted Aramea). 60, 2.            |
| אֲדוֹם f., <i>Edom</i> (red). 60, 2, etc.                          | אֲשּׁוּר f., <i>Assur</i> or <i>Assyria</i> (tract or plain). 83, 9.     |
| אֲדָמִי adj. m., <i>Edomite</i> . 52, 2.                           | בָּבֶל f., <i>Babylon</i> (confusion). 137, 1, etc.                      |
| אַהֲרֹן m., <i>Aaron</i> (perh. light). 77, 21, etc.               | בָּכָא m., <i>Baca</i> (weeping). 84, 7.                                 |
| אוֹפִיר, <i>Ophir</i> (perh. gold-coast). 45, 10.                  | בִּנְיָמִין m., <i>Benjamin</i> (right-hand son). 68, 28, etc.           |
| אַחִימֶלֶךְ m., <i>Ahimelech</i> (brother of a king). 52, 2.       | בֶּן-יָמִינִי, <i>Benjamite</i> . 7, 1.                                  |
| אֵיתָן m., <i>Ethan</i> (constancy). 89, 1.                        | בַּעַל־פֶּעֹר, <i>Baal-peor</i> , an idol of the Moabites. 106, 28.      |
| אַמֹּרִי m., <i>Amorite</i> (mountaineer). 135, 11, etc.           | בָּשָׁן, <i>Bashan</i> (perh. level). 22, 13, etc.                       |
| אַסָּף m., <i>Asaph</i> (assembler). 50, 1, etc.                   |  |

# 258 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

בַּת-שֶׁבַע f., *Bathsheba* (daughter of oath). 51, 2.

גִּבְלָהּ *Gebal* (mountainous). 83, 8.

גִּלְעָד m., *Gilead* (rough or hard). 60, 9, etc.

גַּת f., *Gath* (wine-press). 56, 1.

דּוֹעַג m., *Doeg* (sorrowful). 52, 2.

דָּוִד m., *David* (beloved). 3, 1, etc.

דָּתָן m., *Dathan* (given). 106, 17.

הַגִּרִּים, *Hagarenes* or *Hagrites* (flight). 83, 7.

הֵמָן m., *Heman* (faithful). 88, 1.

זֶבֶּל m., *Zeeb* (wolf). 83, 12.

זֶבַח m., *Zebah* (slaughter). 83, 12.

זְבֻלוֹן m., *Zebulon* (habitation). 68, 28.

זִפְתִּים, *Ziphites*. 54, 2.

חָם m., *Ham* (swarthy), Egypt so called. 78, 51, etc.

חֹרֵב *Horeb* (desolation). 106, 19.

חֶרְמוֹן m., *Hermon* (mountain peak). 89, 13.

חֶרְמוֹנִים, *the Hermons* (pl. in respect of the three principal summits of Mount Hermon). 42, 7.

יָבִין m., *Jabin* (He understands). 83, 10.

יְדֻתָּן m., *Jeduthun*. 62, 1.

יְדֻתָּן m., *Jeduthun*, a

chorister of David's. 39, 1, etc. R. יָרָה, to praise.

יְהוּדָה m., *Judah* (praised). 60, 9, etc.

יֹאָב m., *Joab* (Jah is father). 60, 2.

יוֹסֵף m., *Joseph* (He will add). 77, 16, etc.

יַעֲקֹב m., *Jacob* (supplanter). 14, 7, etc.

יַרְדֵּן *Jordan* (descending). 42, 7, etc.

יְרוּשָׁלַם, *Jerusalem*. 51, 20, etc. יְרִישׁ, possession; יִרְה, foundation; רְאָה, vision—of peace.

יִצְחָק, *Isaac* (he laugheth). 105, 9.

יִשְׂרָאֵל, *Israel* (God-striving, or perh. prince of God). 14, 7, etc.

יִשְׁמָעֵלִים, *Ishmaelites* (God heareth). 83, 7.

בּוּשׁ, *Ethiopia* (sun-burnt), cf. *Aithioψ*. 68, 32.

בּוּשׁ, *Cush* (swarthy). 7, 1.

כְּנָעַן m., *Canaan* (low-land). 105, 11, etc.

לְבָנוֹן, *Lebanon* (white). 29, 5, etc.

לוֹט, *Lot* (a veil or covering). 83, 9.

לֵוִי, *Levi* (binding or wreathing). 135, 20.

מִדְיָן m., *Midian* (strife). 83, 10.

מוֹאָב, *Moab* (of a father). 60, 10, etc.

מֶלְכִי־צֶדֶק, *Melchizedek* (king of righteousness). 110, 4.

מָנֶשֶׁה, *Manasseh* (forgetting). 60, 9, etc.

מִצֶּר, *Mizar* (smallness). 42, 7.

מִצְרַיִם, *Egypt* (the dual form may refer to its division by the Nile). 68, 32, etc.

מְרִיבָה f., *Meribah* (perverse-ness). 81, 8.

מוֹשֶׁה, *Moses* (drawn out). 77, 21, etc.

מִשְׁעָה m., *Meshech* (a northern nation). 120, 5. R. prob. מִישָׁה, and so named from the tallness of their stature.

נַפְתָּלִי, *Naphtali* (my wrestling). 68, 28. R. פֶּתֶל.

נָתַן, *Nathan* (given). 51, 2.

סֶבָּא, *Seba* (prob. an Ethiopian, from whom the Sabaeans, a wealthy people, were descended). 72, 10.

סִיחוֹן, *Sihon* (perh. besom). 135, 11.

סִינַי, *Sinai* (peaked or pointed). 68, 18.

סִיסֶרָה m., *Sisera*. 83, 10. Perh. R. akin to שָׁרָר.

סֻכּוֹת, *Succoth* (booths). 60, 8, etc. R. סֻכָּה.

עֹג m., *Og* (roundness). 135, 11, etc. R. עֹג.

עֵין־דּוֹר, *En-dor* (fountain of Dor). 83, 11.

עַמּוֹן m., *Ammon* (a son of Lot). 83, 8.

עֲמָלֵק m., *Amalek* (troublesome). 83, 8.

עֹרֵב m., *Oreb* (raven). 83, 12.

פִּינְחָס m., *Phinehas* (serpent's mouth). 106, 30.

פְּלִשְׁתִּי, *Philistia*, a maritime region (migration). 60, 10, etc.

פְּלִשְׁתִּים, *Philistines*. 56, 1.

פָּרָעָה, *Pharaoh* (the sun), of Coptic etymology. 135, 9, etc.

צִיּוֹן, *Zion* (dry or hot). 2, 6, etc.

צִלְמוֹן m., *Salmon* (shady). 68, 15.

צִלְמֻנָּה, *Zalmunna* (shelter withheld). 83, 12.

צֶעַן, *Zoan*, metropolis of Lower Egypt (emporium). 78, 12, etc.

צֹר f., *Tyre*, a city of Phœnicia (rock). 83, 8.

צֹר f. ; i. q. צֹר. 45, 13.

קֶדָר m., *Kedar* (dusky). 120, 5.

קָדֵשׁ, *Kadesh* (holy). 29, 8.

קִישׁוֹן, *Kishon*, a meandering river (bent). 83, 10.

קָרַח, *Korah* (baldness). 42, 1, etc.

רָהַב m., *Rahab*, a poetic name for Egypt (arrogance). 87, 4, etc.

שָׁאוּל m., *Saul* (asked for). 18, 1, etc.

שֶׁבָּא, *Sheba*, a country or region (capture). 72, 10.

## 260 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

---

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| שֶׁכֶם m., <i>Shechem</i> (shoulder or ridge). 60, 8, etc. | שְׁמוּאֵל m., <i>Samuel</i> (heard of God). 99, 6.                           |
| שִׁלוֹ, <i>Shiloh</i> (quiet or tranquil). 78, 60.         | שִׁרְיוֹן m., <i>Sirion</i> , a name for Mount Hermon (breast-plate). 29, 6. |
| שָׁלֵם m., <i>Salem</i> (peace). 76, 3.                    | תְּבוֹר, <i>Tabor</i> (height). 89, 13.                                      |
| שְׁלֹמֹה m., <i>Solomon</i> (peaceable). 72, 1, etc.       | תַּרְשִׁישׁ, <i>Tarshish</i> (fortress). 48, 8, etc. R. perh. akin to אֶרֶץ. |

AN ANGLO-HEBREW VOCABULARY  
OF THE WORDS CONTAINED  
IN  
THE BOOK OF PSALMS,  
THE ENGLISH WORDS BEING THOSE  
OF  
THE AUTHORIZED AND REVISED VERSIONS  
RESPECTIVELY





## ANGLO-HEBREW VOCABULARY

Abhor, to, אָבְחָר, אָבְחָרָה, אָבְחָרָה.

Abide, to, יָשַׁב, דָּוַר, גִּזָּר.

Abjects, גִּבִּים.

Able, to be, יָכַל.

Abode, **שִׁבְת**.

Abominably, to act, תַּעֲבֹ (Hiph.).

Abomination, תועבה, פגול.

About, בֶּעֶר.

Above, עַל.

Abroad, לחוץ, חוץ.

Abundance, רְוִיחַ, רַב, פֶּסַח, הֶמּוֹן.

Abundantly, רַבָּת, רַבָּה, יָתֵר.

Accept, to, רָצָה, רִיחַ, נִשָּׂא (Piel), רָשַׁן.

Acceptably, לרצון.

Accomplish, to, עָשָׂה, עָשָׂה.

Account, to, סָפַר.

Accuser, שׂטן.

Acknowledge, to, יָדַע, נָכַר.

Acquaintance, מִיָּדָע.

Acquainted, to be, סָכַן (Hiph.).

Act, to, עָשָׂה, פָּעַל.

Add, to, יָסַף.

Adder, עֲכָשׁוּב, פָּתַן.

Adornment, הֶדְרָה.

Adversary, צָר, צָרָר, שָׁטָן (part), שָׁטָן.

Adversity, רָעָה.

Adulterer, נָאֵף (part.).

Afar off, מֵרָחוֹק.

Affair, דָּבָר.

Afflict, to, עָנָה (Piel), עָצַב, צָרָר, רָעַע.

Affliction, תּוֹנָה, צָרָה, צָר, עֲנוּת, לַחֵץ, יָגוֹן.

Aforetime, קָדָם.

Afford, to, פּוֹק (Hiph.).

Afraid, to be, פָּחַד, יָרָא, חָרַג, חוּל', בָּעַת.

Afterward, אַחֲרָיִם.

Again, שֵׁתִּים.

Against, לִקְרֹאת.

Age, חֶלֶד, דּוֹר.

Age, old, שִׁיבָה, זָקְנָה.

Aged, זָקֵן.

Aha, הֵאָחָה.

Aim, to, דָּרַךְ.

Air, שָׁמַיִם, רוּחַ.

Alarmed, to be, חָפַז.

Alien, נָכְרִי.

Alike, יָחַד.

Alive, חַי.

Alive, to keep, חָיָה (Piel).

All, כָּל.

Allot, to, חָלַק.

Almighty, שָׁדַי.

Aloes, אֶהְלוֹת.

Alone, לְבַד, בּוֹדֵד.

Aloof, מִנְּגִיד.

Also, גַּם, אַף.

Altar, מִזְבֵּחַ.

Alter, to, שָׁנַן, מוֹד, יָמַר, חָלַף (Hiph.).

Always, תָּמִיד.

Amazed, to be, תָּמָה.

Amen, אָמֵן.

Amiable, יָדִיר.

Among, תָּוֹךְ, בֵּין, בְּתוֹךְ.

Ancient, זָקֵן.

Ancients, זִקְנִים.

Angel, מַלְאָךְ.

Anger, to, קָצַף (Hiph.).

Anger, קָצַף, כָּעַס, חָמָה.

Anger, hot, חָרוֹן, חָמָה.

Angry, to be, רָגַז, קָצַף, עִשָּׂן, אָנָּה.

Anguish, מְצוֹק.

Ankle, קָרְסֵל.

Anoint, to, גָּסַף, מִשַּׁח, דָּישָׁן (Piel).

Anointed, מָשִׁיחַ, בָּלוֹל.

Another, אַחֵר.

Answer, to, עָנָה.

Apart, to set, פָּלָה.

Apparel, to, לָבַשׁ.

Appear, to, רָאָה (Niph.).

Apple, אֵישׁוֹן.

Apply, to, בּוֹא (Hiph.).

Appoint, to, שׁוּם.

Approach, to, קָרַב, נָגַשׁ.

Approve, to, רָצָה.

Arguments, תּוֹכַחַת.

Aright, to set *or* order, שׁוּם, בּוֹן.

Arise, to, קוּץ, זָרַח.

Ark, אָרוֹן.

Arm, to, נָשַׁק.

Arm, זְרוּעַ.

Army, צְבָא, חֵיל.

Array, הִדְרָה.

Arrogancy, עָתָק.

Arrogant, הָלַל (part.), עָתָק.

Arrogantly, מָרוֹם.

Arrow, חֵץ, חֲצִיץ, חֵץ.

Ascend, to, עָלָה, נָסַק.

Ascents, מַעְלוֹת.

Ascribe, to, נָתַן.

Ashamed, to be, **חָפַר**, בּוֹשׁ.

Ashes, **אֵפֶר**.

Aside, to turn, **שׁוּט**, סוּר, הִפֵּךְ.

Ask, to, **שָׁאַל**.

Askance, to look, **רָצַד**.

Ass, wild, **פָּרָא**.

Assemble, to, **יָעַד** (Niph.).

Assembly, **קָהָל**, עֵדָה, מִקְהָלָה, מִקְהָל, מוֹעֵד.

Astonished, to be, **שָׁמַם**.

Astonishment, **תַּרְעֵלָה**.

Astray, to go, **תָּעָה**, שָׁגָג.

At, **עִם**, אֵת, אֵל.

Attain, to, **יָכַל**.

Attend, to, **קָשַׁב** (Hiph.).

Attentive, **קָשַׁב**.

Attire, **הִדָּר**.

Avengements, **נִקְמוֹת**.

Avenger, **נָקַם** (Hith. part.).

Awake, to, **קוּץ**, עוֹר, יָקִין.

Awe, to stand in, **רָגַז**, פָּחַד, יָרָא, גִּיר.

Axe, **קָרָדִים**, פִּשְׁלִיל, פִּילָף.

Babe, **עוֹלֵל**.

Back, **שָׁכַם**, נָבַח.

Backbite, to, **רָגַל**.

Backward, **אָחֹר**.

Balance, מאֲזָנִים.

Balsam, בָּכָא.

Band, עֲבַת, מְשַׁלַּחַת, מוֹסֵר, חֲרִיצָב, חִיָּה.

Banner, גֵּם.

Bar, בָּרִיחַ.

Bare, to strip, חָשַׁף (29, 9 R.V.).

Barren, עָקָר.

Barrenness, מְלַחָה.

Base, a, מְכוּנָה.

Base (adj.), בְּלִיעַל.

Basket, דֹּדָר.

Battle, קָרַב, גִּישָׁק, מְלַחָמָה.

Battle-axe, סִגְוֹר.

Bay-tree, green, אֶזְרָח רֶעֶנָן.

Be, to, הָיָה.

Beams, to lay, קָרָה (Piel).

Bear, to, נָשָׂא.

Beard, זָקָן.

Beast, בְּהֵמָה.

Beast, wild, חִיָּה, וִיז.

Beat down, to, כָּתַת.

Beat small, to, שָׁחַק.

Beat, a, פָּעַם.

Beautify, to, פָּאָר.

Beauty, תְּפָאֲרָה, צוּר, נֶעֱם, יָפִי, הִדְרָה.

Because, כִּי.

Because of, עַל-עֵקֶב.

- Become, to, הָיָה.
- Becoming, to be, אָוָה.
- Bed, מִשְׁכָּב, מִטָּה, יְצוּעַ.
- Bees, דְּבוּרִים.
- Befall, to, אָנָה, קָרָה.
- Before (adv.), קֶדֶם, טָרָם.
- Before (prep.), נֶגֶד.
- Beg, to, שָׁאַל, בִּקֵּשׁ.
- Beginning, רֵאשִׁית.
- Behave, to, הִלָּךְ (Hith.).
- Behaviour, טַעַם.
- Behind, אַחֲוֹר.
- Behold, to, רָאָה, הִנֵּה.
- Behold ! הֵן, הִנֵּה.
- Believe, to, אָמֵן (Hiph.).
- Beloved, יְרִיד.
- Bend, to, עָנָה, נָטָה, פָּרַע.
- Beneath, תַּחְתִּי.
- Benefactor, גִּזּוּ.
- Benefit, תַּגְמוּל, גְּמוּל.
- Bereaving, שָׁכּוּל.
- Beset, to, צוּר, פָּתַר (Piel).
- Beside, עִם, זוּלָה, בְּלִעָדֵי.
- Bewailing, אָבַל.
- Billows, מִשְׁבָּרִים, גְּלִים.
- Bind, to, אָסַר, אָלַף, אָלַם.

- Bind up, to, חָבַשׁ.  
 Bird, צִפּוֹר.  
 Bit, a, מַתָּג.  
 Bitter, מָר.  
 Blaspheme, to, נָאֵץ, נָדַף.  
 Blast, a, נִשְׁמָה.  
 Bless, to, בָּרַךְ.  
 Blessed, to be, אֲשֶׁר.  
 Blessed (adj.), אֲשֶׁר.  
 Blessing (n.), טוֹבָה, בְּרָכָה.  
 Blind, עִוֵּר.  
 Blood, דָּם.  
 Bloodguiltiness, דָּמִים.  
 Bloodthirsty man, אִישׁ-דָּמִים.  
 Blot, to, מָחָה.  
 Blow, to, הִתְקַע, פִּיחַ, נָשַׁב (Hiph.).  
 Blow (n.), הִתְגַּרָּה, נִגַּע.  
 Boar, חֲזִיר.  
 Boast, to, הִלֵּל, שָׁבַח (Hith.).  
 Boast, to make, הִלֵּל (Hith.).  
 Body, עֶצֶם, בָּטֶן.  
 Boil, to, רָחַשׁ.  
 Bond, מוֹכַר, כָּבַל.  
 Bone, עֶצֶם.  
 Book, סֵפֶר, סִפְרָה.  
 Border, גְּבוּלָה, גְּבוּל.



Born, to be, יָלַד (Pual).

Borrow, to, לָוָה.

Bosom, חֶצֶן, חֵיק, חוֹק.

Bottle, נֹאֵד.

Bough, עֲנָף.

Bound, אָסַר (part.).

Bound, גָּבַל.

Bountifully, to deal, גָּמַל.

Bow, קָשַׁת.

Bow down, to, שָׁחָה, שָׁחָה, עָנָה, נָטָה, פָּרַע, כָּפַף.

Bowels, מַעֲיִם.

Bowing, נָטָה (part.).

Bowstrings, מִיתָרִים.

Branch, קֶצִיר, עֶפִי, עֲנָף, יוֹנְקָת.

Brass, נְחֹשֶׁת, נְחוּשׁ.

Breach, שִׁבְר.

Bread, לֶחֶם.

Break, to, שָׁנָה, שִׁבְר, רָעַע, יָנָה, דָּכָה, גָּרַם (Piel).

Break asunder, to, נָתַק.

Break down, to, פָּרַץ, נָתַץ, הָרַם, הִלָּם.

Break forth, to, פָּצַח.

Break in, to, פָּרַץ.

Break out, to, נָתַץ.

Break in pieces, to, שִׁבְר (Piel), רָצַץ (Piel), דָּכָא (Piel).  
(Piel).

Break sore, to, דָּכָא.

Break up, to, פָּרַר.

Breaking, פָּרַץ.

Breast, שֵׁד.

Breath, רוּחַ, נְשָׁמָה, הֶבֶל.

Breathe, to, הִבֵּל.

Breathing out, יָפַח.

Bribe, שֹׁחַד.

Bridegroom, חָתָן.

Bridle, מַחְסוּם, רֶסֶן.

Brighten up, to, בָּלַג.

Brightness, נֹגֶה, מְטָהֵר, טָהָר.

Brimstone, גַּפְרִית.

Bring, to, שָׁפַת (Hiph.), נָסַע (Hiph.), יָבֵל (Hiph.), בּוֹא.

Bring again, to, שׁוּב.

Bring back, to, שׁוּב.

Bring down, to, יָרַד (Hiph.), כָּנַע (Hiph.), שָׁפַל (Hiph.).

Bring forth, to, יָצָא (Hiph.), יָלַד (Pual), נָתַן.

Bring into, to, יָבֵל.

Bring low, to, מָכַךְ.

Bring to nought, to, פִּוֵּר, נִוָּא (Hiph.).

Bring to pass, to, עָשָׂה.

Bring up, to, גָּדַל.

Broad, רָחֵב.

Broidered work, רִקְמֹת.

Broken, דָּכָא (Niph.), כָּאָה (Niph.), שָׁבַר (part. pass.).

Brook, נָחַל, אֶפְיִק.

Broom, רֹתֵם.

Brother, אָח.

Bruise, to, דָּכָה.

Brutish, בָּעַר.

Bubble up, to, רָחַשׁ.

Buckler, סִחָרָה, צָנָה.

Bud, to, צָמַח.

Build, to, בָּנָה.

Builders, בּוֹנִים.

Bullock, פָּר, פָּר, בָּקָר.

Bulls, אֲבִירִים.

Bulwark, חֵילָה.

Burden, מִשָּׂא.

Burden, a sore, מוֹעֶקֶה.

Burdensome, כָּבֵד.

Burn, to, שָׂרַף, קָלָה, לָהֵט, דָּלַק, בָּעַר.

Burning, נִקְלָה, וּלְעָפָה.

Burnt offering, עוֹלָה.

Burnt sacrifice, עוֹלָה.

Bury, to, קָבַר.

Business, מְלָאכָה.

But, אֲךְ.

But now, אַף.

Butter, חֶמֶאָה.

Buy, to, קָנָה.

By-word, מִשָּׁל.

Calamity, רָע, הוֹנָה, אִיד.

Calf, עֵגֶל.

Call, to, קָרָא.

Call out, to, זָעַק.

Calm, to make, שָׁבַח.

Calm, דִּמְמָה.

Calve, to, חָלַל.

Camp, מַחֲנֶה.

Candle, נֵר.

Captive, to take, שָׁבַח.

Captivity, שִׁיבָה, נְשִׁיבָה, נְשִׁיבָה, נְשִׁיבָה.

Care for, to, דָּרַשׁ.

Careless, שְׁאֵאֵן.

Carry, to, נָשָׂא, רָמָה.

Carry away, to, לָקַח.

Carve, to, פָּתַח.

Carved work, פִּתּוּחַ.

Case, in such a, בְּכֵה.

Cassia, קִצְיָה.

Cast, to, מוֹט (Hiph.), נָפַל (Hoph.).

Cast away, חָפְשִׁי.

Cast down, to, מוֹט (Hoph.), בָּרַע (Hiph.), מָגַר (Piel), שָׁחַח (Hith.).

- Cast forth, to, שָׁלַח, בָּרַק.
- Cast off, to, שָׁלַךְ, וָנַח (Hiph.).
- Cast out, to, שָׁלַךְ, רִיק (Hiph.).
- Cast up, to, סָלַל.
- Cast upon, to, שָׁלַךְ (Hoph.).
- Cataract, צִנּוֹר.
- Catch, to, לָכַד, חָטַף.
- Cattle, בָּעִיר.
- Cause, a, רִיב, מִשְׁפָּט, דִּין.
- Cause, without, חָנָם.
- Cave, מַעְרָה.
- Cease, to, תָּמַם, שָׁבַת, רָפָה, פָּסַם, דָּמָה, גָּמַר.
- Cedar, אָרוֹ.
- Chaff, מִץ.
- Chain for neck, to be a, עֲנָק.
- Chamber, עֲלִיָּה, חֶפֶה, חֶדֶר.
- Change, to, שָׁנָה, מוֹר, יָמַר, חָלַף, הִפְךָ (Hiph.).
- Change, הִלִּיפָה.
- Channel, נַחַל, אֶפִּיק.
- Charge, to, צָוָה.
- Chariot, רֶכֶב, עֲגָלָה.
- Charm, to, חָבַר.
- Charmer, חָבַר.
- Chase, to, רָדַף.
- Chasten, to, יָסַר.

## 276 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

---

Chastise, to, יָסַר (Piel).

Chastisement, תּוֹכַחַת.

Cheekbone, לָחִי.

Cherub, כְּרוּב.

Chide, to, רִיב, רוּב.

Chief, רֹאשִׁית, רֹאשׁ.

Child, עוֹלָל.

Children, בָּנִים.

Choose, to, בָּחַר.

Chosen, בָּחִיר.

Circuit, תְּקוּפָה.

City, קִרְיָה, עִיר.

Clap, to, תָּקַע, מָחָא.

Clay, חֶרֶשׁ.

Clean, to be, טָהַר.

Clean, טָהוֹר.

Cleanness, בָּר.

Cleanse, to, נָקָה, חָטָא (Piel), כָּבַם.

Clear, to be, נָקָה, זָכָה.

Clear, to hold, נָקָה (Piel).

Clear, נָקִי.

Cleave, to, פָּרַר, פָּלַג, יָצַק, חָצַב, חוּק, דָּבַק, בָּקַע.

Close places, מִסְגָּרוֹת.

Clothe, to, עָטָה, לְבַשׁ.

Clothing, לְבוּשׁ.

Cloud, עָנָן, עָב.

- Coals, גְּחָלִים.
- Coast, גְּבוּל.
- Cold, קָרָה.
- Collar, פֶּה.
- Come, to, בּוֹא, אָתָּה.
- Come down, to, יֵרֵד.
- Come forth, to, יֵצֵא.
- Come near, to, קָרַב, נִגַּשׁ, נִגַּע.
- Come, generation to, דֹּר אַחֲרָיוֹן.
- Come to pass, to, הָיָה.
- Come upon, to, קָרָא, קָרַם, מָצָא.
- Comely, נְאוּה.
- Comfort, to, נָחַם (Piel).
- Comfort, תִּנְחֹם, נִחַמָּה.
- Command, to, צִוָּה.
- Commandment, מִצְוָה.
- Commend, to, פָּקַד (Hiph.).
- Commit, to, גָּלַל.
- Commune, to, שִׁוָּח.
- Compact, to, חָבַר.
- Companion, רֵעַ, חֵבֶר, אֱלוֹף.
- Company, רֵגֶשׁ, רִגְמָה.
- Compare, to, עָרַךְ, מָשַׁל.
- Compass, to, עָטַר, סָבַב, נָקַף, זָרַה, אָפַף.
- Compassion, חֲנּוּה.
- Compassion, full of, רַחוּם.
- Complain, to, שִׁוָּח.

Complaining, צוֹחָה.

Complaint, שִׁיחַ, הִגִּית.

Complete, to, כָּלָה (Piel), שָׁלַם.

Complete, כָּלִיל.

Completeness, תְּכֵלִית.

Conceal, to, צָפַן, כָּחַד, טָמַן.

Conceive, to, יָחַם.

Condemn, to, רָשַׁע (Hiph.).

Condescension, עֲנָנָה.

Confederate, to be, בָּרַת בָּרִית.

Confess, to, יָדָה (Hiph.).

Confidence, מִבְטָח, כֶּסֶל.

Confident, to be, בָּטַח.

Confidently, בָּטַח.

Confirm, to, חִזַּק, קוּם (Piel).

Conflict, תִּגְרָה.

Confound, to, חָפַר.

Confront, to, קָדַם.

Confusion, קִלּוֹן.

Congregation, חֵיהָ, מִקְהֵלָה, עֵדָה.

Consent, to, רָצָה.

Consent, with, יַחְדּוֹ.

Consider, to, שָׁכַל, רָאָה, פָּסַג, חָשַׁב, בָּקַר, בִּין, בּוֹן (Hiph.).

Consult, to, יַעֵץ (Niph.).

Consume, to, צָמַת, סָפָה, מָסָה, לָהֵט, כָּלָה, בָּלָה.



- Contemn, to, נָאֵץ, בָּזָה.
- Contempt, בּוֹז.
- Contemptuously, בּוֹז.
- Continue, to, שָׁבַן, עָמַד, מִשָּׁד, נוֹן.
- Continually, תָּמִיד.
- Contrite, נִכְאָ, נִכְאָ.
- Convert, to, שׁוּב.
- Cony, שָׁפָן.
- Cord, עֲבֹת, יֵתֶר, חֶבֶל.
- Corn, דָּגָן, בָּר.
- Corner, פִּנָּה.
- Corner stone, זִוְיָה.
- Cornet, שׁוֹפָר.
- Correct, to, יָסַר (Piel), יָכַח (Hiph.).
- Correction, מוֹסֵר.
- Corrupt, to be, שָׁחַת, מָקַק.
- Corruption, שָׁחַת.
- Costly, to be, יָקָר.
- Couch, עֲרֹשׁ, חֶפֶה.
- Council, רִגְמָה, סוּד.
- Counsel, to, יַעֵץ.
- Counsel, to take, יָסַר (Niph.).
- Counsel, מוֹעֵצָה, מְנַמָּה.
- Count, to, סָפַר.
- Countenance, פָּנִים, אָף.
- Country, אֶרֶץ.
- Courage, to take, אָמַץ.
- Course, אֶרֶח.

- Course, out of, מוּט (Heb. *moved*).  
 Court, חֲצַר.  
 Covenant, בְּרִית.  
 Cover, to, שׁוּף, עָטַף, עָטָה, סָכַךְ, כָּפַר, בָּסָה, חָפָה.  
 Covering, מָסַךְ.  
 Covert, סָכָה, סָךְ, מִסְתָּר.  
 Covetous, בָּצַע.  
 Covetousness, בְּצָע.  
 Crafty, to be, עָרַם.  
 Create, to, בָּרָא.  
 Creature, קִנְיָן.  
 Crooked, to make, עוֹת.  
 Crooked, עֲקָלָקֵל.  
 Crouch, דָּבָה.  
 Crown, to, עָטַר, כָּתַר.  
 Crown, a, עֲטָרָה, גִּזָּר.  
 Cruel, to be, חָמִין.  
 Cruelty, חָמָם.  
 Crush, to, לַחֵץ, דָּבָה.  
 Crushed, דָּךְ.  
 Crushing, רָצָה.  
 Cry, to, שָׁעַ, צָעַק.  
 Cry aloud, to, זָעַק.  
 Cry, a, שִׁוְעָה, שָׁעַ, צָעָקָה, רִנָּה, רָנָה.  
 Cup, כּוֹס.  
 Curiously wrought, רָקַם (Pual).  
 Curse, to, אָרַר, קָלַל.

Cursing, קָלָלָה, אָלָה.

Curtain, יְרִיעָה.

Cut, to, כָּרַת, חָטַב.

Cut down, to, מָלַל, כָּסַח.

Cut in pieces, to, קָצַץ.

Cut in sunder, to, גָּדַע.

Cut off, to, כָּחַד, גָּרַז, גָּזַל, גָּזַז, גָּרַע, בָּצַר.

שָׁמַד, קָצַץ, צָמַת, מָלַל, מוֹל, כָּרַת.

Cymbals, צִלְצִלִּים.

Daily, יוֹמָם.

Dainty, מְנַעֵם.

Damsel, עַלְמָה.

Dance, to, הִלֵּל.

Dance, מַחֲוֹל.

Dark places, מַחְשְׁבִּים.

Dark saying, a, חִידָה.

Darken, to, חָשַׁךְ.

Darkness, עֲרָפֶל, חֲשֵׁכָה, חֲשָׁךְ, חֲשִׁיכָה, אֶפֶל.

Darling, יְחִיד.

Dash against, to, נָגַף.

Dash in pieces, to, נָפַץ.

Daughter, בֵּת.

Dawn, שָׁחַר, נִשְׁאָף, מִשְׁחָר.

Dawning, נִשְׁאָף.

Day, יוֹם.

- Day, all the, יוֹמָם.
- Day, by, יוֹמָם.
- Daytime, יוֹמָם.
- Day, to-, הַיּוֹם.
- Dead, מָת.
- Dead, the, רַפָּאִים.
- Deadly enemies, my, אִיְבֵי בִנְפֶשׁ. Lit. *mine enemies of the soul*.
- Deaf, חֵרֵשׁ.
- Deal, to, עָשָׂה.
- Deal arrogantly, to, הִלֵּל.
- Deal bountifully, to, נָמַל.
- Deal falsely, to, שָׁקַר.
- Deal foolishly, to, הִלֵּל.
- Deal subtilly, to, נָכַל (Hith.).
- Deal treacherously, to, בָּגַד.
- Deal wisely, to, שָׁבַל.
- Death, תְּמוּתָה, מָוֶת.
- Death, shadow of, צִלְמוֹת.
- Deceased, the, רַפָּאִים.
- Deceit, תַּרְמִית, רַמְיָה, מְרָמָה, בַּחֲשׁ.
- Deceitfully, רַמְיָה.
- Declare, to, סָפַר, נָגַד, חָוָה, אָמַר.
- Decline, to, נָטָה.
- Decrease, to, מָעַט.
- Decree, הֶחֱק.
- Dedication, חֲנֻכָּה.

- Deed, פִּעֲלָה, עֲלִילָה, מַעֲלָל, גִּמּוּל.
- Deep, to be, עֲמַק.
- Deep (n.), תְּהוֹם, מְצוּלָה, מְצוּלָה.
- Deep (adj.), עֲמַק.
- Deep places, מְהַקְרִי (pl. const.).
- Defaming, דָּבָה.
- Defence, מִשְׁגָּב, מְצוּז.
- Defend, to, שָׁגַב, רִיב, סָמַךְ, נָצַר.
- Defile, to, טָמֵא.
- Defiled, to be, חָנָף.
- Degree, מַעֲלָה.
- Delay, to, מָהָה (Hith.).
- Delight in, to, רָצָה, חָפֵץ, חָמַד.
- Delight oneself, to, שָׁעַע (Hith.), עָנַג (Hith.).
- Delight, שִׁעֲשַׁע, חָפֵץ, חָמְדָה.
- Deliver, to, פָּרַק, פָּלַט, נָצַל, יָשַׁע, חָלַץ.
- Deliverance, פָּלַט, מוֹשָׁעוֹת, יָשַׁע.
- Deliverer, פָּלַט (part.).
- Demons, שָׁרִים.
- Den, סֶכֶה, מְעוֹנָה.
- Depart, to, סוּר, מוֹשׁ.
- Depriving, a, שָׁכַל.
- Depth, תְּהַתִּית, מְצוּלָה.
- Depths, תְּהַתִּיּוֹת, תְּחֹמוֹת, מַעְמָקִים.
- Derision, to have in, לַעַג, לוֹיץ.

Derision, קֶלֶס.

Descend, to, יָרַד, נָחַת.

Desert, צִיָּה, עֲרָבָה, מְלָחָה, מִדְבָּר, יְשִׁימוֹן.

Desert (recompense), גְּמוּל.

Desire, to, אָוָה, חָמַד, חָפֵץ, שָׁקַק.

Desire, תַּאֲוָה, תַּאֲבָה, רָצוֹן, מֵאוֹי, חָפֵץ, חֶמְדָּה, הָוָה.

Desolate, to be, שָׁמַם (Niph.).

Desolate, יִחִיד.

Desolation, שְׁמָה.

Desolations, הֶרְבּוֹת.

Despise, to, בָּזָה.

Destitute, to leave, עָרָה (Piel).

Destitute, רָשׁ, עֲרָעַר.

Destroy, to, מוֹל, יָנָה, חוּת, הָרַס, הָרַג, דָּבַר, בָּלַע, שָׁחַת (Hiph.), שָׁרַד (Hiph.), צִמַּת (Hiph.), סָפָה, גָּתִין, שָׂמַד.

Destroyer, פָּרִיץ.

Destruction, שָׂאוֹן, קָטַב, מַחֲתָה, דָּבָא, דָּבַר, אֲבִדוֹן, שָׁחַת, נִשְׁחִית, שׁוּאָה, שׁוּא.

Device, מוֹמָה, חֶפֶשׁ, זָמַם.

Devise, to, חָשַׁב, חֶפֶשׁ, זָמַם, הָנָה.

Devour, to, אָכַל, בָּסַם (Piel).

Devouring, a, בָּלַע.

Dew, טֵל.

Die, to, מוּת.

Dig, to, בָּרָה, חָפַר.

- Diligently, מֵאֵד.
- Dip, to, מִחִין.
- Direct, to, עֲרָךְ.
- Dirt, טִיט.
- Disappoint, to, פֹּור.
- Discern, to, יָדַע, בֵּין, בּוֹן.
- Discomfit, to, הִמָּם.
- Discover, to, חָשַׁף, גָּלַל, גָּלָה.
- Discretion, מִשְׁפָּט.
- Disease, תַּחֲלוּא.
- Dishonour, to, פָּלַם.
- Dishonour, בָּלְמָה.
- Dismayed, to be, בָּהַל.
- Disperse, to, פָּזַר (Piel).
- Display, to, גָּסַם, הִגִּיל.
- Displeased, to be, אָנַף.
- Displeasure, חֲרוֹן.
- Disquieted, to be, הִמָּה.
- Disquietness, נִהְמָה.
- Dissemblers, עָלַם (Niph. part.).
- Dissolve, to, מָסַם, מוּג.
- Distracted, to be, פּוֹן.
- Distress, צָר, צוֹקָה, עָמַל, מִצָּר, מִצְוֹקָה, מְצוֹק.
- Ditch, שַׁחַת.
- Divide, to, פָּרַר, פָּלַג, חָלַק, גָּזַר.

Do, to, עָשָׂה, פָּעַל.

Doer, פֹּעֵל.

Doers, wicked, פֹּעְלֵי אָוֶן.

Dog, בָּלָב.

Doing, a, עֲלִילָה.

Doings, עֲלִילוֹת, מַעֲלָלִים.

Dominion, to have, נָשַׁט, רָדָה.

Dominion, מַמְשָׁלָה.

Done, to be, הָיָה (Niph.).

Door, פָּתַח, דֶּלֶת, דָּל.

Door-keeper, to be, סָפֵה.

Double, שְׁנַאֲן.

Double mind, of, סָעָה.

Doubt, שִׁרְעָה.

Dove, תּוֹר, יוֹנָה.

Dove, turtle, תּוֹר.

Downsitting, נִשְׁבָּת.

Dragon, תַּנִּין, תֵּן.

Drain, to, מָצָה.

Draw, to, מָשַׁךְ.

Draw back, to, שׁוּב.

Draw near, to, קָרַב, נִגַּע.

Draw out, to, מָשַׁה (Piel), דָּלָה.

Draw (a sword), to, רָיק, פָּמַח.

Drawing near, a, קִרְבָּה.



Drawn swords, פְּתִיחוֹת.

Dream, to, חֵלֶם.

Dream, חֵלוֹם.

Dregs, שְׁמָרִים.

Drink, to, שָׁתָה, שָׁקָה.

Drink, to make, שָׁקָה (Hiph.).

Drink, strong, שָׁקוּ, שָׁכַר.

Drink offering, נֶסֶךְ.

Drive away, to, נָדַף, נֹדֵד (Hiph.).

Drive on, to, דָּרַף.

Drive out, to, יָרַשׁ, גָּרַשׁ.

Drop, to, דָּלַף, דָּלַף, נָטַף, רָעַף.

Droppings, נֶפֶת.

Dross, סִיג.

Drought, חֶרֶבּוֹן.

Drunkard, שָׁכּוֹר.

Dry, to be, חָרַר.

Dry up, to, יָבֵשׁ, חָרַר, חָרַב.

Dry, צִיָּה.

Dry land, צִמְאוֹן, צִיָּה, צִחִימָה, יִבְשֶׁת, יִבְשָׁה, יִבְשָׁה.

Dumb, נֶאֱלָם, אֶלֶם.

Dung-hill, אֲשָׁפֶת.

Dust, עָפָר, דָּבָא.

Dwell, to, שָׁכַן, נָאָה, לוֹן, יָשַׁב, דּוֹר, גּוֹר.

Dwellers in the wilderness, צִיִּים.

Dwelling, a, שָׁבֶת, נָאָה, מִשְׁכָּן, מְגוּר, זָבוּל.

Dwelling-place, מְעוֹנָה.

Eagle, נֶשֶׁךְ.

Ear, to give, אָזַן (Hiph.), שָׁמַע.

Ear, אָזַן.

Early, to rise, שָׁבַם.

Early, שָׁחַר, בִּקְרָא.

Earnestly seek, to, שָׁחַר (Piel).

Earth, אֶרֶץ, אֲדָמָה.

Ease, to be at, שָׁעַן.

Ease, at, שָׁלוֹ, שָׁאֲנָן.

Ease, טוֹב.

East, מִזְרָח, מוֹצֵא.

East wind, קָדִים.

Eat, to, אָכַל, לָחֵם.

Edge, צוֹר.

Effect, to make of none, נִוָּא.

Eighth, שְׁמִינִית.

Eighty, שְׁמוֹנִים.

Elevation, גֹּף.

Empty, to, רִיק, רוּק.

Encamp, to, חָנָה.

Encampment, מִיֶּרֶחַ.

Enchant, to, חָבַר.

Encourage, to, אֶמְצָא, רָהַב.

End, to, נָמַר, בָּלָה, תָּמַם.

End, קָצָה, קָצָה, קֵץ, עָקַב.

Endeavours, מַעֲלָלִים.

Ends (of the earth), אֲפָסִי.

- Endure, to, עָמַד, יָשַׁב.
- Enemy, שָׁרָר, שׁוֹר, שׁוֹנֵא, צָר, עָר, אֹיֵב.
- Enlarge, to, רָחַב (Hiph.).
- Enlighten, to, נָגַה (Hiph.).
- Enquire. See Inquire.
- Enrich, to, עָשַׁר.
- Ensign, אֹת.
- Enter, to, בּוֹא.
- Enthroned, to be, יָשַׁב.
- Entrance, בָּתַח.
- Envy, to, קָנָא.
- Equity, מִישָׁר, מִישׁוֹר.
- Err, to, תָּעָה, שָׁגָה.
- Error, שָׁגִיאוֹה, שָׁגָה.
- Escape, to, פָּלַט, מָלַט.
- Escapes, תּוֹצְאוֹת.
- Especially, מְאֹד.
- Establish, to, קוּם, בּוֹן, יָסַד.
- Established, סָמוּךְ.
- Establishment, מְכוֹן.
- Estate, low, שָׁפָל.
- Esteem right, to, יָשַׁר (Hiph.).
- Estrange, to, זָוָר.
- Even (adv.), גַּם.
- Even place, מִישׁוֹר.
- Evening, עָרַב.
- Ever, תָּמִיד, עוֹלָם, נֶצַח, לָעַד.

Ever-flowing rivers, נְהָרוֹת אֵיתָן. Heb. *rivers of strength*.

Everlasting, לְעוֹלָם.

Evermore, עוֹלָם, לְעַד.

Every, כָּל.

Everyone, אִישׁ (78, 25 mg.).

Evil, רָעָה.

Evil-doers, מְרַעִים.

Ewes, עֲלוֹת.

Exact, to, נָשָׂה, נִשְׂאָה.

Exalt, to, רוּם.

Exaltation, שְׂאֵת, הָרִים.

Exalted, to be, עָלָה (Niph.), שָׁגַב.

Examine, to, בָּחַן.

Exceedingly, רַב, מְאֹד, רַב־ת.

Excellency, שְׂאֵת, יָקָר, גָּאוֹן, גִּאּוֹנָה.

Excellent, אֲדִיר.

Except, זוּלָה.

Exchange, to, מָכַר.

Execute, to, עָשָׂה.

Exercise, to, הִלָּךְ.

Expectation, תְּקוּהָ, תוֹחֶלֶת.

Extend, to, מִשָּׁךְ.

Extol, to, רָמַם, רוּם, סָלַל.

Extortioner, נִשְׂה (part.).

Exult, to, שׂוֹשׁ, עָלַץ, עָלוּ.

Eye, עֵין.

Eyelids, עַפְעָפִים, שְׁמֵרוֹת.

Face, פָּנִים.

Fade, to, נָבַל.

Fade away, to, בָּלָה.

Fail, to, בָּלָה, בָּחַשׁ, דָּלַל, גָּמַר.

Fail, to suffer to, שָׁקַר (Piel).

Faint, to, עָטַף, בָּשַׁל, דָּאָב.

Faint, to be, פָּוַג.

Faint (adj.), עֵיף.

Fair, to be, יָפָה.

Faithful, to be, אָמַן.

Faithful, the, אֱמוּנִים.

Faithfulness, נְכוֹנָה, אֱמוּנָה.

Fall, to, נָפַל, מוֹט, בָּשַׁל.

Falling, a, דָּחִי.

Falling away, שָׁטַי (שׁוּט part. pl.).

Falsehood, שָׁקַר, שָׁוָא, רִמְיָה, מְרִמָּה, בָּחַשׁ.

Falsely, שָׁקַר.

Falsely, to deal, שָׁקַר.

Familiar, אֱלוֹף.

Family, מִשְׁפָּחָה.

Famine, רָעָב.

Famous, אֲדִיר.

Far, רָחוֹק.

Far away, רָחַק.

Far off, to be, רָחַק.

Far, to put, רָחַק (Hiph.).

Fashion, to, יָצַר.

Fashion, a, תְּבִנִית.

Fasting, צוֹם.

Fat, to be, טָפַשׁ, דָּשֵׁן.

Fat (adj.), דָּשֵׁן.

Fatlings, מַחִים.

Fatness, שֶׁמֶן, יָקָר, חֵלֶב, דָּשֵׁן.

Father, אָב.

Fatherless, יָתוֹם.

Fault, עוֹן.

Favour, to, רָצָה, חָנַן.

Favour, רָצוֹן, פָּנִים, חֵן.

Favourable, to be, רָצָה.

Fear, to, פָּחַד, יָרָא, יָגַר, גּוֹר.

Fear, מִגּוֹר, יִרְאָה.

Fear, object of, מוֹרָא.

Fearfully, גּוֹרְאוֹת.

Fearfulness, יִרְאָה.

Feast, מְעוֹג, חָג.

Feast, to celebrate, חָגַג.

Feather, אֶבֶר.

Feeble, to be, פּוֹג.

Feed, to, רָעָה, לָחֵם, טָרַף (Hiph.), אָכַל (Hiph.).

Feed on, to, רָעָה.

Feel, to, בִּין.

Feign, to, בָּחַשׁ.

Feigned lips, Heb. *lips of deceit*, שִׁפְתֵי מְרֵמָה.

Fellow, רֵעַ.

Fellowship, to have, חָבַר.

Fence, גָּדֵר.

Ferment, to be in a, חָמַץ (Hith.).

Fetter, כָּבַל.

Fetters, זָקִים.

Few, מְעַט.

Field, שָׂדֵי, שָׂדֶה, חוּץ.

Fierceness, חָרוֹן.

Fiery shafts, רִשְׁפִּים, דִּלְקִים.

Fig-tree, תְּאֵנָה.

Fight, to, לָחַם.

Fill, to, מָלֵא, שָׁבַע (Piel).

Filthy, to be, אָלַח.

Find, to, מָצָא.

Fine gold, כָּזָב.

Finger, אֶצְבָּע.

Finish, to, שָׁלַם (Hiph.), תָּמַם.

Fire, אֵשׁ.

Firebrand, מוֹקֵד.

Fire, to set on, לָהֵט, דָּלַף.

Firm, to be, בָּוֵן.

Firm, בָּרִיא.

Firmament, רָקִיעַ.

Fir-tree, בְּרוֹשׁ.

Firstborn, בְּכוֹר.

Fish, דָּג.

Fixed, נָכוֹן.

Flame, to, לָהֵט, דָּלַק.

Flame, לֶהָבֵה.

Flatter, to, חָלַק (Hiph.), פָּתַה (Piel).

Flattery, חֲלָקָה.

Flee, to, נָדַח, נָדַד, חָרַג, חָסָה, חוּשׁ, בָּרַח, נוֹד, נוֹדָה, נוֹדָה, נוֹדָה.

Flee away, to, נָדַד.

Flesh, בָּשָׂר, שָׂאָר.

Flies, עָרַב, כְּנָפִים (collect.).

Flint, חֲלָמִישׁ.

Flock, צֹאן, עֹדֵד, מִקְנֵה.

Flood, שָׁטַף, שִׁבַּלְתָּ, נָחַל, מִהֲמַר, מַבּוּל.

Flourish, to, צִיץ, פָּרַח.

Flow, to, נָזַל, מָסָה, יָבַל, זָוַב, דָּלַף.

Flowing, ever, אֵיתָן.

Flower, צִיץ.

Fly, to, עוֹף, דָּאָה.

Flying fowl, צִפּוֹר כְּנָף. Heb. *fowl of wing*.

Foam, to, חָמַר.

Foe, אוֹיֵב.

Fold, מִכְלָא.



- Follow, to, רָדַף.
- Follow after, to, רָעָה.
- Follow hard, to, דָּבַק.
- Following, אַחֲרוֹן.
- Folly, בְּסֵלָה, בְּסָל.
- Food, צִידָה, מֵאֵכֶל, לֶחֶם, טָרֶף.
- Fool, בְּסִיל (part.), הֵלֵל, אֹיִל.
- Foolish, נָבֵל.
- Foolishness, אֲוִלָּת.
- Foot, רֶגֶל, פֶּעַם.
- Footstep, פֶּעַם.
- Footstool, thy, הָרֶם לְרִגְלֶיךָ.
- Forefathers, רֵאשִׁימִים.
- Forest, יַעֲרָה, יַעַר.
- Forestall, to, קָדַם.
- Forge, to, טָפַל.
- Forget, to, נָשַׁח, נִשְׁכַּח.
- Forgetful, נִשְׁכַּח.
- Forgetfulness, נִשְׁכִּיחָה.
- Forgive, to, סָלַח, נָשָׂא, כָּפַר, כָּסָה.
- Forgiveness, סְלִיחָה.
- Form, to, קָנָה, יָצַר, חוּל.
- Form, תְּמוּנָה, צוּר.
- Former, רֵאשִׁוֹן.
- Forsake, to, רָפָה, עָזַב, נָטַשׁ.

Fortress, מְצוֹר, מְצוּדָה, מְבָצָר.

Forty, אַרְבָּעִים.

Found, to, בּוֹן, יָסַד (Hiph.).

Foundation, שֵׁת, מְבֹנֶה, מְבֹז, מוֹסֵד, יְסוּדָה, יָסַד.

Fountain, מְקוֹר, מַעְיָן.

Fourscore, עֶשְׂמוֹנִים.

Fowl, עוֹף.

Fowler, יֶקוֹשׁ.

Fox, שׁוּעַל.

Frail, חֲדַל.

Frame, to, יָצַר, צָמַד (Hiph.).

Frame, עָצַם, יָצַר.

Fraud, תֹּדֵף.

Free, גָּדִיב.

Free, to let go, פָּתַח.

Freed, to be, עָבַר.

Freely, בְּנִדְבָה.

Free-will offerings, גְּדֻבּוֹת.

Fresh, to be, רִישָׁן.

Fresh, רִעָנָן.

Fret, to, חָרָה.

Friend, רֵעַ, חֵבֵר.

Friendship, סוֹד.

Frog, צַפְרָדַּע.

From, מִן.

Frost, חֲנָמֶל.

Froward, עִקָּשׁ.

Froward, to show oneself, פָּתַל.

Fruit, פֵּרִי, יְבוּל.

Fruit, to bring forth, נוּב.

Fruitful, פְּרִיָּה.

Frustrate, to, נוא.

Fulfil, to, עָשָׂה.

Full, מָלֵא.

Full, to be, מָלֵא.

Full, to the, לְשָׁבַע.

Fulness, שְׁבַעָה, שָׁבַע, מָלֵא, מָלֵא.

Furnace, תַּנּוּר, עֲלִיל.

Furrow, תֶּלֶם, מַעֲנָה.

Further, to, פוּה (Hiph.).

Fury, חֲרוֹי.

Gall, רֹאשׁ.

Gape, to, פָּטַר, פָּצָה.

Garment, שִׁית, מִדָּה, מֵדָה, לְבוּשׁ, בִּגְדָה.

Garner, מֶזֶן.

Gate, שַׁעַר, פֶּתַח.

Gather, to, אָסַף, לָקַט.

Gather together, to, אָסַף, גָּרַד, גִּזַּר, כָּנַם (Piel),

קָבַץ.

Generation, דּוֹר.

Gentiles, גּוֹיִם.

Gentleness, עֲנָוָה.

Gift, מִתְּנָה, מִנְחָה, אֶשְׁכֵּר.

Gin, מוֹקֵשׁ.

Gird, to, חָזַק, חָגַר, אָזַר (Piel).

Girdle, מִיָּזָה.

Give, to, נָתַן, יָהֵב.

Give ear, to, אָזַן (Hiph.).

Give over, to, נָגַד (Hiph.), סָגַר.

Give thanks, to, יָדָה.

Give up, to, שָׁלַח.

Glad, to be, שָׂמַח.

Glad, to make, חָדָה (Piel), שָׂמַח (Piel).

Glad, שָׂמַח.

Gladness, שִׂשׂוֹן, שְׂמֵחָה, גִּיל.

Glorify, to, כָּבֵד (Piel).

Glorious, כְּבוֹדָה.

Glory, to, שָׁבַח (Hith.), הִלֵּל.

Glory, תְּפִאָּרָה, כְּבוֹד.

Gnash, to, חָרַק.

Go, to, הֵלֵךְ, בּוֹא.

Go about, to, סָבַב.

Go astray, to, שָׁגַג, תָּעָה.

Go away, to, סוּר.

Go back, to, סוּג.

Go before, to, קָדַם.

Go down, to, יָרַד.

Go forth, to, יָצָא.

Go out, to, יָצָא.

Go over, to, עָבַר.

Go up, to, עָלָה.

Goat, he, עֵתוּד.

Goat, wild, יָעֵל.

God, אֱלֹהִים, אֵל.

Godly, חָסִיד.

Gods, אֱלֹהִים.

Going, a, הֶלִיכָה, דָּרַךְ, אָשׁוּר.

Going down, a, מָבֹא.

Gold, כֶּתֶם, חֲרוּץ, זָהָב.

Gold, fine, פֶּזֶז.

Golden, מְכָתֶם.

Gone, to be, גָּזַז.

Gone, to be clean, אָפַם.

Good, to be, טוֹב.

Good (n.), טוֹב.

Good (adj.), טוֹב.

Goodly, to be, שָׁפַר.

Goodness, טוֹבָה, טוֹב.

Govern, to, נָחַה, מָלַךְ.

Governor, מִשָּׁל (part.).

Grace, חֵן.

Gracious, חֲנוּן.

Graciously, to grant, חָנַן.

Grant, to, נָתַן.

Grass, עֵשֶׂב, חֲצִיר, דִּשָּׁא.

- Grass, mown, גִּזָּ.
- Grave (n.), קֶבֶר, שְׂאוֹל.
- Graven image, פְּסִיל.
- Grease, חֵלֶב.
- Greasy, to be, טָפַשׁ.
- Great, to be, גָּדֹל, גָּבֵר.
- Great, גָּדוֹל, רַב.
- Greatly, מְאֹד, רַבָּה.
- Greatness, גְּדוּלָּה, רַב, גָּדֹל.
- Greed, נָפֶשׁ.
- Greedy of, to be, כָּסֵף.
- Green, רֶעֵנָן.
- Green herb, יֶרֶק.
- Greyheaded, שֵׁיבָה.
- Grief, עֲצָבָה, עֲצַב, מְכָאֵב, כַּעַס.
- Grieve, to, עָצַב (Piel).
- Grieved, to be, קוֹט, חָמִיץ.
- Grievous, עָתָק.
- Groaning, אֲנָחָה.
- Ground, אֲדָמָה.
- Grow, to, שָׁגָה.
- Grow up, to, שָׁלַף, חָלַף.
- Grudge, to, לוּן.
- Guide, to, נָהַל (Piel), נָהַג (Hiph.), דָּרָךְ.
- Guide, אֲלוֹהִים.
- Guile, רַמְיָה.

Guiltiness, אָשָׁם, אֲשָׁמָה.

Guilty, to hold, אָשָׁם.

Guilty, to pronounce, רָשַׁע (Hiph.).

Gulf, קָבֵר.

Gush, to, זָוַב.

Habitation, מִשְׁכָּן, מַעוֹן, מָכוֹן, מוֹשָׁב, טִירָה, זָבוּל, נֹוֹה.

Hail, בָּרַד.

Hailstones, הִנְמָל.

Hair, שֵׁעָרָה, שֵׁעַר.

Halting, צָלַע.

Halve, to, חָצָה.

Hammer, בִּילָה.

Hand, יָד, בֶּה.

Handbreadth, טֶפַח.

Handful, a, בֶּסֶה.

Handle, to, מוֹשֵׁשׁ, מוֹשֵׁשׁ.

Handmaid, אִמָּה, שִׁפְחָה.

Handywork, his, מַעֲשֵׂה יָדָיו.

Hang up, to, תָּלָה.

Hapless, חֲלָף.

Happen, to, אָנָה, קָרָא.

Happy, אֲשֵׁרִי (pl. const.).

Hard, to be, קָשָׁה.

Hard, עָתָק, קָשָׁה.

Harden, to, קָשָׁה (Hiph.).

Harp, בְּנֹר, גִּבֹּל.

Hart, אֵיל.

Harvest, חֶרֶף.

Haste, מְהֵרָה, חֵישׁ.

Haste, to, רוּץ, חוּשׁ (Hiph.).

Haste away, to, חָפוּ (Niph.).

Hasten, to, מְהֵרָה, חוּשׁ.

Hatchet, פִּשְׁלִיל.

Hate, to, שָׂנֵא, שָׂטֵם.

Hateful, to be, לְשֹׂנֵא.

Haters, מְשֹׂנְאֵי (part. const.).

Hatred, שִׂנְאָה.

Haughty, to be, גָּבַהּ, רָמָם.

Haughty, עָתָק, רָם.

Haven, מַחֲוֹז.

Havoc, to make, יָנָה.

He, הוּא.

Head, רֹאשׁ.

Heal, to, רָפָה, רָפָא, חָבֵשׁ.

Health, יְשׁוּעָה.

Heap, גֵּר.

Heap up, to, צָבַר.

Heaps, עֵיִים.

Heaps, to lay on, לְעֵיִים, שׁוּת, תָּלַל.

Hear, to, שָׁמַע.

Hear, to make, שָׁמַע (Hiph.).



Hearing, a, שָׁמַע.

Hearken, to, שָׁמַע, קָשַׁב, אָזַן.

Heart, נֶפֶשׁ, לֵב, לֵבָב, לֵב.

Hearth, מוֹקֵד.

Heat, חֶמֶה, זֶלְעָפָה, זֶלְעָפָה.

Heathen, גּוֹיִם.

Heaven, גִּלְגָּל.

Heavens, שָׁמַיִם.

Heavily, קָדַר (part.), Heb. *mourning*.

Heaviness, תּוֹגָה.

Heaviness, to be full of, נוֹשׂ.

Heavy, כָּבֵד.

Hedge, גִּדְרָה.

Heed, to give, שָׁכַל (Hiph.).

Heed, to take, שָׁמַר.

Heel, עֲקֵב.

Height, מָרוֹם.

Heights, תּוֹעֲפּוֹת.

Hell, שְׂאוֹל.

Help, to, קָרָא, עֲזָר, יָשַׁע.

Help, תִּשְׁוֶעָה, עֲזָרָת, עֲזָרָה, עֲזָר, אֵיל.

Help, saving, יִשְׁוֶעָה.

Helper, עֲזָר.

Helpless, חֵלֶף.

Hence, to go, הֵלֵךְ.

Henceforth, from, מֵעַתָּה.

Herb, יֶרֶק.

Here, פֹּה, הֵלֶם.

Heritage, יְרֵשָׁה.

Hew, to, חָצַב, חֲטַב.

Hid treasure, צָפַן (part.).

Hidden, סְתוּם.

Hide, to, צָפַן, עָלַם, סָתַר, פָּסָה, פָּחַד, טָמַן.

Hiding-place, סִתְתָּר.

High, רָם, מָרוֹם, גָּבַהּ, גָּבִיהָ.

High, most, עָלִיוֹן.

High, on, לְמָרוֹם.

High, to be, שָׁגַב, רָמַם, גָּבַהּ.

High, to make, גָּבַהּ (Hiph.).

High, to set on, שָׁגַב.

High places, בָּמֹת.

High praises, רוֹמְמוֹת.

High sounding, תְּרוּעָה, Heb. *shout*.

Highly, מְאֹד.

Highways, מַסְלֹת.

Hill, הַר, גִּבְעָה.

Hind, אֵילָה.

Hinder, אָחֹזֵר.

Hither, הֵנָּה, הֵלֶם.

Hitherto, עַד-הֵנָּה.

Hoarfrost, כֶּפֶז.

- Hold, to, אָחַז, שָׁמַר.
- Hold fast, to, תָּמַךְ.
- Hold, to get, מָצָא.
- Hold in, to, בָּלַם.
- Hold, to take, אָחַז, מָצָא.
- Hold up, to, סָעַד.
- Holiness, קָדָשׁ.
- Holy, קָדוֹשׁ.
- Holy day, to keep, חָגַג.
- Holy ones, קָדוֹשִׁים.
- Holy place, קָדוֹשׁ, קָדָשׁ, מְקָדָשׁ.
- Home, staying at, נָוָה.
- Honey, דְּבַשׁ.
- Honeycomb, צוּף.
- Honour, to, כָּבֵד (Piel).
- Honour, תִּפְאָרֶה, כְּבוֹד, יָקָר, הוֹד, הָדָר.
- Honourable, יָקָר.
- Hoofs, having, פָּרָס (Hiph. part.).
- Hope, to, שָׁבַר, יָחַל, חוּל.
- Hope, תִּקְוָה, תּוֹחֶלֶת, שָׁבַר, בָּסָל.
- Horn, קָרֵן.
- Horns, to have, קָרַן.
- Horrible pit, בּוֹר שָׂאוֹן, Heb. *pit of destruction*.
- Horror, פִּלְצוּת, זִלְעָפָה.
- Horse, סוּס.
- Host, צָבָא, מַחֲנֶה, חֵיל.

Hot, to be, חָמַם.

Hot, חָם.

Hotly, to pursue, דָּלַק.

House, בַּיִת.

Housetop, גֹּגֶז.

How, מָה, אֵיכָּה, אֵיךְ.

How long, מָתַי, כַּמָּה, עַד-אָנָּה.

How much, כַּמָּה.

Humble, to, שָׁפַל (Hiph.), כָּנַע (Hiph.).

Humble, שָׁפַל, עָנָו.

Humbled, to be, עָנָה.

Hunger, רָעַב.

Hungry, רָעֵב.

Hunt, to, צוּד.

Hurt, רָעָה.

Hurtful, רָעָה.

Hypocritical, חָנָף.

Hyssop, אֶזְזוֹב.

I, אֲנִי, אֲנִכִּי.

Ice, קָרָח.

Idol, פֶּסֶל, עֲצָב, אֱלִיל.

If, כִּי, אִם.

Ignorant, to be, לֹא יָדַע.

Ill, to go, רָעַע.

Image, פֶּסֶל, צֶלֶם, עֲצָב.

Image, molten, מַסֵּכָה.

- Imagination, מִשְׁכִּית.
- Imagine, to, הִשָּׁב, הִגָּה.
- Imagined, something, מִשְׁכִּית.
- Impoverish, to, מָכַךְ.
- Impute, to, הִשָּׁב.
- Inasmuch as, כִּי־אֵשֶׁר.
- Incense, קִטְרֶת.
- Incline, to, נָטָה.
- Incline towards, to, הִפִּין,
- Inclose, to, סָגַר.
- Increase, to, שָׁגָה, רָבָה, רָבַב, פָּרָה, גִּוַּב.
- Increase, תִּבְוָאָה, יָבִיל.
- Indeed, אֲמֵנָם.
- Indignation, זַעַם, זָעַם.
- Indignation, to have, זָעַם.
- Indignation, hot, זֹלַעָפָה.
- Indite, to, רָחַשׁ, Heb. *to boil up*.
- Infinite, אֵין מִסְפָּר.
- Infirmity, הֵלָה.
- Inhabit, to, יָשַׁב.
- Inhabitant, יָשֵׁב (part.).
- Inherit, to, נָחַל, יָרַשׁ.
- Inheritance, נַחֲלָה, נִחְלָת.
- Iniquity, עֲוֹן, עוֹלָה, עוֹל, אָוֶן.
- Iniquity, to do, עָוָה (Hiph.).
- Injustice, עוֹל.

Innermost part, יִרְכָּה, דְּבִיר.

Innocency, נָקִיּוֹן.

Innocent, נָקִי.

Innumerable, עַד-אֵין מִסְפָּר.

Inquire, to, דָּרַשׁ, בִּקֵּר.

Inquisition, to make, דָּרַשׁ.

Insolently, עָתָק.

Instead, תַּחַת.

Instruct, to, יָסַר (Piel), יָרָה (Hiph.), שָׁבַל (Hiph.).

Instruction, מוֹרָה, מוֹרָה, מוֹסֵר.

Instrument, כְּלִי.

Instruments, wind, גַּחֲלִילוֹת.

Insurrection, רִגְשָׁה.

Integrity, תָּם.

Intend, to, נָטָה.

Intreat, to, הִלָּה.

Invention, עֲלִילָה, Heb. *doing*.

Inwardly, בִּקְרִיב.

Inward part, קָרֵב, כְּלִיָּה.

Inwrought texture, מִשְׁבָּצָת.

Iron, בְּרִזָּל.

Is, there, יֵשׁ.

Island, אִי.

Isles, אִיִּם.

Issues, תוֹצְאוֹת.

Issue, to have, גָּן.

Ivory, שֵׁן.

Jackal, שׁוּעַל, תֵּן.

Jaw, מֶלֶקוֹחַ, לָחִי.

Jealousy, קִנְאָה.

Jealousy, to move to, קִנָּא (Hiph.).

Join, to, יָחַד, חֵבֵר, צָמַד.

Joint, to be out of, פָּרַד (Hith.).

Joy, תְּרוּעָה, שִׁשׁוֹן, שִׂמְחָה, רִנָּן, רִנָּה, מְשׁוֹשׁ, גִּיל.

Joy, to shout for, רָנַן (Piel).

Joyful, to be, שָׂמַח.

Joyful, שָׂמַח.

Judge, to, דִּין, פָּלַל, שָׁפַט.

Judge, a, שָׁפַט, דִּין (part.).

Judgment, מִשְׁפָּט, טַעַם.

Juniper, רֶתֶם.

Just, צַדִּיק.

Justice, צָדָק.

Justice, to do, צָדַק (Hiph.).

Justify, to, צָדַק (Hiph.).

Keep, to, נָצַר, נָצַר, נָצַר, שָׁמַר.

Keep back, to, חָשַׁךְ.

Keeper, שָׁמַר (part.).

Kill, to, רָצַח, קָטַל, טָבַח, זָבַח, הָרַג.

Kindle, to, חָרָה.

Kindled, to be, נִשְׁקַע, בָּעַר.

Kindness, חֶסֶד.

Kindred, מִשְׁפָּחָה.

King, מֶלֶךְ.

Kingdom, מַמְלָכָה, מְלֻכּוּת, מְלוּכָה.

Kinsman, קָרוֹב.

Kiss, to, נָשַׁק.

Knee, בָּרָךְ.

Kneel, to, בָּרַךְ.

Knit together, to, סָבַךְ.

Know, to, יָדַע.

Knowledge, יָדַעַת, יָדָעָה.

Knowledge, to take, יָדַע.

Labour, to, עָמַל, יָגַע.

Labour, עָבְדָה, יָגִיעַ.

Lack, to, רוּשׁ, חָסַר.

Laden, סָבַל (Pual part.).

Lair, מְעוֹנָה.

Lamb, כֶּבֶד.

Lament, to, בָּכָה.

Lamentation, מִסְפָּד.

Lamp, נֵר.

Land, אֶרֶץ.

Language, שָׁפָה, לָשׁוֹן.

Languish, to, עָטַף, כָּשַׁל, דָּאָב.

Languishing, דָּוָי.

Large, רָחַב.

Large, at, רָחֲבָה.

Large place, a, מְרָחַב.



- Largely, שְׁלִישׁ.
- Latter end, אַחֲרִית.
- Laud, to, שָׁבַח.
- Laugh, to, שָׁחַק.
- Laughter, שָׁחַק.
- Law, תּוֹרָה.
- Lawgiver, חָקֵק (part.).
- Lay, to, שָׁנָה (Piel), שָׁבַן (Hiph.), נִשִּׁית.
- Lay bare, to, גָּלָה.
- Lay beams, to, קָרָה (Piel).
- Lay a foundation, to, יָסַד.
- Lay hold, to, חִנֵּק.
- Lay low, to, שָׁפַל (Hiph.).
- Lay on heaps, to, תָּלַל.
- Lay up, to, צָפַן.
- Lay waste, to, שָׂדַר.
- Lead, to, נָהַל (Piel), נָהַג, יָבֵל (Hiph.), הֵלֵךְ, דָּרָה, נָחָה.
- Lead forth, to, יָלַךְ (Hiph.), יָצָא (Hiph.), נָסַע (Hiph.).
- Leaf, עֲלֵה.
- Leanness, רָזוֹן.
- Leap, to, דָּלַג, דָּצַד, דָּקַד.
- Learn, to, לָמַד.
- Leasing, בָּזַב.
- Leave, to, נָטַשׁ (Hiph.), עָזַב.

Leave destitute, to, עָרָה.

Leave off, to, חָדַל.

Leave over, to, יָתַר.

Leg, שׁוֹה.

Lend, to, לָוָה (Hiph.).

Length, אָרָךְ.

Lest, פֶּן, אֵל.

Let alone, to, חָדַל, רָפָה (Hiph.).

Let go, to, שָׁלַח.

Level, to, פָּלַם (Piel).

Leviathan, לוֹיֹתָן.

Liberty, at, בְּרַחֲבָה.

Lick, to, לָחַץ.

Lie, a, כָּזַב.

Lie, to, כָּזַב.

Lie down, to, שָׁכַב, רָבִין.

Lie hard, to, סָמַךְ.

Lie in wait, to, אָרַב, צָפַן (Hiph.).

Lier in wait, שׁוֹר (part.), שָׁרַר.

Life, חַיָּה, נָפֶשׁ.

Lifetime, חַי, חָלָה.

Lift, to, נָסָה.

Lift up, to, נָשָׂא, זָקַף, הָלָה (Piel), רָמַם, רוּם, עָלָה.

Lifter up, מָרִים.

Lifting up, מִשְׁאֵת, הָרִים.

Light, to, אֹר.

- Light on, to, נָחַת.
- Light, to be, קָלַל.
- Light, מְאֹר, אֹר.
- Lighten, to, נָהַר, אֹר.
- Lightning, רָשַׁף, בָּרַק.
- Lign aloes, אֶהָלוֹת.
- Like, to be, דָּמָה.
- Like, to make, שָׁוָה, דָּמָה.
- Likeness, תְּמוּנָה, תְּבִנִית, דְּמִיּוֹן, דְּמוּת.
- Likewise, יָחַד, גַּם.
- Lily, שׁוֹשַׁן.
- Limit, to, תָּוָה (Hith.).
- Line, קִי, חֶבֶל.
- Lion, שִׁחַל (pl.), לְבָאִים, לְבִי, אֲרִיָּה, אֲרִי.
- Lion, young, בְּפִיר.
- Lip, שִׁפָּה.
- Little, קָטָן, צָעִיר, מְעַט.
- Little one, עוֹלָל.
- Little while, a, מְעַט.
- Live, to, חָיָה.
- Lively, חַי.
- Living, חַיִּי.
- Lo! הִנֵּה, הֵן.
- Load, to, עָמַס.
- Loathe, to, קִוַּט.
- Loathsome disease, a, נִקְלָה.

Locust, אֲרֶבָה, יֶלֶק.

Lodge, to, לוֹן.

Lofty, to be, רָמַם.

Loftily, מָרוֹם.

Loins, מִתְנַיִם, כְּסָלִים.

Long for, to, תֵּאָבֵב, שָׁקֵק, עָרַג, כָּסַף, כָּמָה, יָאֵב.

Long, to make, אָרַךְ.

Long (adj.), אָרַךְ.

Long (adv.), רַבַּת.

Long, how, כָּמָה.

Longing, a, תֵּאָבֵבָה.

Long-suffering, אָרַךְ אַפַּיִם.

Look, to, רָאָה, נָבֵט, חָזָה.

Look askance, to, רָצַד.

Look away, to, שָׁעָה (Hiph.).

Look down, to, שָׁקַף.

Look forth, to, שָׁגַח.

Looks, עֵינַיִם, Heb. *eyes*.

Loose, to, פָּתַח, נָתַר.

Lord, יְהוָה, יָהּ, אֲדֹנָי, אֲדֹנָן.

Lot, גּוֹרֵל.

Loud cymbals, צִלְצִלֵי-שֹׁמֵעַ.

Loud noise, תְּרוּעָה.

Loud noise, to make, פָּצַח.

Loudness, שֹׁמֵעַ.

Love, to, רָחַם, חָשַׁק, אָהַב.

Love, יָדִיר, אָהַבָה.

Lovely, יָדִיר.

Loves, יְדִידוֹת.

Loving kindness, חֶסֶד.

Low, to bring, קָלַל.

Low, to make, חָסַר (Piel).

Low, תַּחְתִּי.

Low estate, שָׁפַל.

Lower, to, נָחַת.

Lower parts, תַּחְתִּיּוֹת.

Lowly, עָנִי, שָׁפַל.

Luminary, מְאוֹר.

Lurk, to, יָשַׁב, אָרַב.

Lurking place, מְאָרַב.

Lust, to, אָוָה.

Lust, תַּאֲוָה, הָוָה.

Lying, בָּחַשׁ.

Lying down, a, רָבַע.

Magnify, to, גָּדַל.

Mahalath, מַחֲלַת.

Maiden, שִׁפְחָה.

Maintain, to, תָּמַד, עָשָׂה, בּוֹן, כּוֹל.

Majesty, הָדָר, גְּאוּת.

Make, to, עָשָׂה, שׁוּם.

Make, to (a covenant), בָּרַת, Heb. *cut*.

Make known, to, יָדַע (Hiph.).

Maker, our, עֹשֵׂנוּ.

Malicious witnesses, עֲרֵי חָמָס (R.V.).

Man, מַת, גָּבֵר, גִּבּוֹר, אֱנוֹשׁ, אִישׁ, אָדָם.

Manifold, רַב.

Manna, מָן.

Manner, זֶן, דְּבָרָה.

Mantle, מַעֲיֵל.

Many, רַב.

Many a time, רַבַּת.

Many, how, כַּמָּה.

Many, to be, רַבֵּב.

March, to, צֶעֶד.

Mark, to, שָׁמַר.

Marriage, given to (A.V.), to have marriage-song  
(R.V.), הָלַל (Pual), Heb. *praised*.

Marrow, חֵלֶב.

Marvel, to, תָּמָה.

Marvellous, to be, פָּלָא (Niph.).

Marvellous, to make, פָּלָא (Hiph.).

Marvellous works, נִפְלְאוֹת.

Master, אֲדוֹן.

Matter, דָּבָר.

Meal offering, מִנְחָה.

Measure, מִשָּׁרָה, מִדָּה.

Measure, in great, שְׁלִישׁ.

Meat, צִידָה, טָרֶף, בְּרוֹת, אֶכֶל.

Meat offering, מִנְחָה.

Meditate, to, שוּחַ, הִרָה, הִנָּה.

Meditation, שִׁיחָה, שִׁיחַ, הִגִּית, הִגִּינ, הִגִּוּת.

Meek, עָנִי, עָנָו.

Meekness, עֲנָוָה.

Meet, to, קָרָא, קָרַם, אָנָה.

Meet together, to, יָעַד (Niph.), פָּגַשׁ (Niph.).

Meeting, place of, מוֹעֵד.

Melt, to, מָסַם, מָסָה, מוּג, מָאֵם, דָּלַף.

Memorial, to make, זָכַר (Hiph.).

Memorial, זִכָּר.

Memory, זִכָּר.

Mention, to make, זָכַר (Hiph.).

Mercies, tender, רַחֲמִים.

Merciful, חֲסִיד, חֲנוּן.

Merciful, to show oneself, חָסַד (Hith.).

Mercy, חֶסֶד, חֲנָה.

Mercy, to have, חָנַן.

Messenger, מֵלָאךְ.

Mete out, to, מָדַד.

Middle, תֵּוֹךְ.

Midnight, חֲצוֹת-לַיְלָה.

Midst, in the, בְּתוֹךְ.

Midst, תֵּוֹךְ, קֶרֶב, חֲצִי.

Might, עֲזוּז, כַּחַ, גְּבוּרָה.

Mighty acts, גְּבוּרוֹת.

Mighty, עֲצוּז, כָּבִיר, חָסִין, גְּבוּר, אֵיתָן, אֲבִיר.

Mighty, to be, אֲמִין.

- Mind, לֵב.  
 Mindful, to be, זָכַר.  
 Minish, to, מָעַט (Hiph.).  
 Minister, to, שָׁרַת (Piel).  
 Minister judgment, to, דָּיַן.  
 Minister, a, שָׁרַת (part.).  
 Minstrels, נְגִנִּים.  
 Mire, יוֹן, טִיט.  
 Mirth, שִׂמְחָה.  
 Mischief, עָמַל, זָמָה, הוֹדֹת.  
 Misery, עָנִי.  
 Mistress, גְּבֵרָת.  
 Mixture, מִסְּךְ.  
 Moan, to, הָמָה.  
 Mock, to, מוֹק, לָעַג, לוֹיֵץ.  
 Mock, a, לָעַג.  
 Mocker, לָעַג.  
 Moisture, לֶשֶׁךְ.  
 Molten image, מַסֵּכָה.  
 Moment, רֵגַע.  
 Money, כֶּסֶף.  
 Moon, יָרֵחַ.  
 Moon, the full, כָּסָה.  
 Morning, בֹּקֶר.  
 Morsels, פִּתִּים.  
 Mother, אִם.  
 Mount, to, עָלָה.



Mountain, הָר.

Mourn, to, רָוַד, קָרַר, דָּאָב.

Mourning (n.), מִסְפָּד.

Mourning (adj.), אָבֵל.

Mouth, פֶּה.

Move, to, רָמַשׁ, נוּט, נָהָה, נָדַד, מוּט.

Mower, קוֹצֵר.

Mown grass, גֵּז.

Much, רַב, רַבַּת.

Mule, פָּרָד.

Multiply, to, רָבָה.

Multitude, רַב, סָךְ, חֵיָה, הַמּוֹן.

Murder, to, רָצַח, הָרַג.

Murmur, to, רָגַן, לוֹן, הָהָה.

Muse, to, שׁוּחַ, הָהָה.

Musician, chief, נָצַח (part.).

Musing, a, הָגִית.

Muzzle, a, מַחְסוּם.

Myrrh, מֵר.

Name, a, שֵׁם, זָכָר.

Nation, עַם, עַם, לָאָם, גּוֹי.

Native, אֶזְרָח.

Near, to come, קָרַב.

Near (adj.), קָרוֹב.

Near (prep.), עִם.

Neck, צִוְאָר, עֲרָף.

Neck, to enchain, עֲנֹק.

Needlework, רִקְמוֹת.

Needy, אֶבְיוֹן.

Neighbour, שָׁכֵן, רֵעַ, קָרוֹב.

Nest, to make, קָנָן.

Nest, קָן.

Net, רֶשֶׁת, מְצוּדָה, מַכְמָר.

Nevertheless, אַבֵּן.

New, חֲדָשׁ.

New moon, חֲדָשׁ.

Nigh, to come, קָרַב.

Nigh (adj.), קָרוֹב.

Nigh, well (adv.), בְּמַעַט, בְּאֵין.

Night, לַיִל.

Night, by, לַיְלָה.

Night season, לַיְלָה.

Night watch, אֲשֶׁמְרָה.

Night watches, אֲשֶׁמְרוֹת.

No, לֹא.

Nobles, גְּדֵיבִים.

Noise, loud, תְּרוּעָה.

Noise, to make joyful, רָנָן, רוּעַ.

Noisome pestilence, קֶבֶר הַיּוֹת.

None, אֵין.

Noon, צַהֲרִים.

Noonday, צַהֲרִים.

North, צָפוֹן.

Nose, אף.

Nostrils, אף.

Not, אל, בל.

Nothing, for, ריקם, חנם.

Nought, for, בלא הון.

Nought, to bring to, גוא.

Nought, to set at, סלה.

Nought, thing of, אליל.

Nought, without, ריקם.

Now, עתה, עת, נא.

Number, to, ספר, מנה.

Number, מספר.

Numbers, ספרות.

O that! אחלי.

Oath, שבועה.

Obey, to, שמע (Niph.).

Oblation, מנחה.

Observe, to, שמר, צפה, נצר.

Observer, שרר (part.).

Occupied, to be, עלל (Hith.).

Offend, to, בגד.

Offer, to, קרב (Hiph.), עלה (Hiph.), זבח.

Offering, an, מנחה.

Office, פקדה.

Oil, שמן.

Ointment, שֶׁמֶן.

Old, to be, זָקֵן.

Old, to wax, עָתֵק.

Old age, שִׁיבָה, זָקְנָה.

Old man, זָקֵן.

Old, of, מֵאֵז, לְפָנִים.

Olive tree, זַיִת.

Once, אַחַת.

One, אֶחָד.

Only, רַק, לְבַדָּד, לְבַד, אֶדְ.

Only one, יְחִיד.

Open, to, פָּתַח, פָּקַח, פָּעַר, פָּרַח, גָּלָה.

Open wide, to, רָחַב (Hiph.).

Openly show, to, גָּלָה.

Operation, מַעֲשֶׂה.

Oppress, to, עָשַׁק, עָמַם, לָחֵץ.

Oppressed, דָּבַד.

Oppression, תַּוֹד, יָשַׁב, עָשַׁק, עָקָה, עֲצָר, לָחֵץ, חָמַם.

Oracle, נְאֻם, דְּבִיר.

Ordain, to, בִּוֵּן.

Order, to, שָׁם.

Order, דְּבָרָה.

Order that, in, לְמַעַן, בְּעֵבֹר.

Ordinance, מִשְׁפָּט, חֻק.

Organ, עֹנֵן, עֲנָן.

Ornament, עֲדִי, הַדְרָה.

Orphan, יָתוֹם.

Others, אֲחֵרִים.

Outcasts, נִדְחָה (part.).

Outcry, צוֹחָה.

Outgoing, an, מוֹצֵא.

Out of, מִן.

Outstretched, נִטָּה (part. pass.).

Oven, תַּנּוּר.

Over, עַל.

Overcome, to, יָבֵל.

Overflow, to, שָׁטַף, רָחַשׁ.

Overflow, an, שָׁטַף.

Overpast, to be, עָבַר.

Overtake, to, נִשֵּׁג.

Overthrow, to, עוֹת, נָתַר, נָעַר, דָּחָה.

Overthrow, מִדְּחָפָה.

Overwhelm, to, שָׁטַף, שׁוּף.

Overwhelmed, to be, עָטַף.

Owl, בּוֹם.

Ox, שׁוֹר.

Ox, wild, רֵאִם.

Oxen, אֱלָפִים, אֱלֻפִּים.

Pain, to, עָנָה (Niph.).

Pain, עָצַב, מָצַר, מִכָּאֵב, כָּאֵב, חֵיל.

Pain, to be in, כָּאֵב.

Palace, אֶרְמוֹן.

Palate, **חֶף**.

Palm-tree, **תָּמַר**.

Pang, **חֶרֶצַב**.

Pant, to, **שָׁאף, עָרַג, סָחַר**.

Parable, **מִשָּׁל**.

Parched land, **צָחִיחָה**.

Pardon, to, **סָלַח**.

Part, to, **חָלַק**.

Part, a, **מָנָה**.

Part, inward, **קָרַב**.

Pass, to, **עָבַר**.

Pass away, to, **הָלַךְ** (Niph.), **עָבַר**.

Past, to be, **עָבַר**.

Pastime, to take, **שָׂחַק**.

Pasture, **נָוָה, נֶאֱזָה, מְרִעִית, בֵּר**.

Pasture land, **מִדְבָּר**.

Pate, **קֶדְקֶד**.

Path, **נְתִיבָה, נְתִיב, מַעְגָּלָה, מַעְגָּל, אֶרְחָה, אֶרַח, שְׁבִיל**.

Patiently, to wait, **חִיל, חוּל** (Hith.).

Pavilion, **סֻכָּה**.

Pay, to, **שָׁלַם**.

Peace, to be at, **שָׁלַם** (part.).

Peace, **שָׁלוֹם**.

Peace, at, **שָׁלוֹם**.

- Peculiar treasure, סִגְלָה.
- Pelican, קָאֵת, בּוֹס.
- Pen, עֵט.
- People, עַם, לְאֻם, גּוֹי.
- Peoples, אֲמִים.
- Perfect, to, גָּמַר.
- Perfect, to be, תָּמַם.
- Perfect (adj.), תָּמִים, תָּם, כָּלִיל.
- Perfection, תִּכְלָה, מִכְלָל.
- Perform, to, שָׁלַם, עָשָׂה, גָּמַר.
- Perish, to, שָׁמַד, נָבַל, מוֹת, אָבַד (Niph.).
- Perpetual, עוֹלָם.
- Persecute, to, שָׁטַם, רָדַף.
- Persecutors, דּוֹלְקִים.
- Person, פָּנִים.
- Perverse, עֲקָשׁ.
- Perversely, to deal, עָוָת.
- Pestilence, קָטָב, מִגָּפָה, דָּבָר.
- Petition, מִשְׁאָלָה.
- Piece, רֵץ, פֶּת, גִּזָּר.
- Pieces, to break in, רָצַץ (Piel).
- Pieces, to dash in, נָפַץ.
- Pierce, to, כָּרַה, כּוּר, חָלַל.
- Pilgrimage, מִגּוּר.
- Pillar, עַמּוּד.

Pinion, אָבֵר.

Pipe, עוּגָב.

Pit, שַׁחַת, שְׁחִית, שְׁאוֹל, בּוֹר, בְּאֵר.

Pit, deep, מְהֵמָּר.

Pity, to, רָחַם, נָחַם, נוֹד, חוּם.

Pity, חָסַד.

Place, to, שָׁפַת (Piel), שָׁכַן, שִׁית, שוּם.

Place, מָקוֹם.

Place, high, מְשֻׁבָּב.

Plague, to, נָגַע (Piel).

Plague, מַגֵּפָה.

Plain, to make, יָשַׁר.

Plainness, מִישׁוֹר.

Plant, to, שָׁתַל, נָטַע.

Plant, שָׁתִיל, נָטִיעַ, בָּנָה.

Play, to, שָׁחַק.

Play on chords, to, זָמַר.

Play with timbrel, to, תָּתַף.

Players on instruments, חָלַל (part.).

Plead, to, רִיב, רֹוֵב.

Pleasant, נָעִים, יָרִיד.

Pleasant places, נְעִימִים.

Pleasantness, נָעַם.

Please, to, רָצָה, חָפֵץ.

Pleasure, שָׁשַׁע, רָצוֹן, עָרֵן, נָפֵשׁ.

Pleasure, to have, חָפֵץ.

Plenteous, רַב.



Plentiful rain, נְדָבוֹת, גִּשָּׁם.

Plentifully, יָתֵר.

Plentifulness, נְדָבָה.

Plot, to, הָגָה, וָמַם, יָעִין (Hith.).

Plotting, a, רָכַם.

Plough, to, פָּלַח, חָרַשׁ.

Pluck, to, מָרַף, אָרָה.

Pluck out, to, יָצָא (Hiph.), נָסַח.

Pluck up, to, שָׁלַף, נָתַר.

Plunder, to, שָׁסַם, שָׁסָה, שָׁלַל, שָׁדַד, בָּזַז.

Poison, חָמָה.

Polished, חָטַב (part.).

Pollute, to, טָמֵא (Piel).

Pool, בָּרְכָה, אָגַם.

Poor, עָנִי, פָּאָה, דָּל, אֲבִיוֹן.

Portion, מִנָּה, חֶלֶק, מִנָּת.

Possess, to, קָנָה, נָחַל, יָרַשׁ.

Possession, נִחְלָת, נִחְלָה, יָרְשָׁה, אֶחְזָה.

Posterity, וָרַע.

Pot, דִּידֹר.

Potsherd, חֶרֶשׁ.

Potter, יָצַר (part.).

Pour, to, יָרָה, יָצַק.

Pour out, to, שָׁפַךְ, עָרָה, נָסַךְ, נָגַר, יָצַק, וָרַם.

Power, תַּעֲצָמָה, עֹז, כֹּחַ, חֵיל, גְּבוּרָה.

Powerful, עָרִיץ, בָּכַח.

Practise, to, עָלַל (Hith.).

Praise, to, שָׁבַח, יָדָה, זָמַר, הִלֵּל.

Praise, תִּוְדָה, תְּהַלֵּלָה.

Praise, high, רוֹמְמָה, רוֹמָם.

Prate, to, נָבַע (Hiph.).

Pray ! נָא.

Pray, to, פָּלַל (Hith.).

Prayer, תְּפִלָּה.

Preach, to, סָפַר, בִּשֵּׁר.

Precept, פְּקוּד.

Precious, to be, יָקָר.

Precious, יָקָר.

Prefer, to, עָלָה, בָּחַר (Hiph.).

Prepare, to, פָּנָה, מָנָה, בּוֹן.

Prescribe, to, כָּתַב.

Presence of, in, נִגְדַּר, אֶת־פָּנָי.

Present, a, שִׁי, מִנְחָה.

Preserve, to, יָתַר (Hiph.), שָׁמַר.

Press after, to, דָּבַק, אָפַף.

Presumptuous sins, זָדִים.

Prevail, to, עָזַז, יָכַל, גָּבַר.

Prevent, to, קָדַם.

Prey, טָרֵף.

Price, עֶרֶךְ, מַחִיר, הֶון.

Prick, to, חָמַץ.

Pride, שָׁחִין, רָכַם, רָהַב, גָּבַהּ, גָּאוֹת, גָּאוֹן, גִּאּוֹנָה.

- Priest, כֹּהֵן.
- Prime, עֲדִי.
- Prince, שֵׁר, נָסִיךְ, נָדִיב, נָגִיד, חֹשֶׁמֶן.
- Prison, מִסְגֵּר.
- Prisoner, אֲסִיר.
- Privily set, to, צָפֵן.
- Procession, to go in, דָּרָה.
- Processions, הַלִּיכוֹת.
- Proclaim, to, בִּשֵּׁר.
- Profane, to, הָלַל.
- Profane (adj.), חֲנָף.
- Profit, בָּצַע.
- Prolong, to, מָשַׁךְ.
- Promise, a, דָּבָר, אָמַר.
- Promotion, הֶרִים.
- Prophet, נָבִיא.
- Proportion, to, תָּכַן.
- Prosper, to, שָׁלַח, צָלַח.
- Prosperity, שָׁלוֹם, שְׁלוֹה, שְׁלוֹ, בּוֹשָׁרָה, טוֹב.
- Prosperity, to send, צָלַח (Hiph.).
- Protect, to, סָבַךְ, בּוֹן.
- Proud, רָהִבִּים, רָהֵב, זִירוֹן, זָר, גִּזְיוֹנִים, גָּאָה.
- Proudly, מָרוֹם, בְּגִאוֹת.
- Prove, to, צָרַף, נָסָה, בָּחַן.
- Proverb, מִשָּׁל.
- Provide, to, בּוֹן.

Provision, צִירָה.

Provocation, מְרִיבָה.

Provoke, to, פָּעַס (Hiph.).

Psalm, מְזִמֹּר, זְמִירָה.

Psaltery, נָבֵל.

Publish, to, בָּשַׁר.

Puff at, to, פוּחַ.

Pull, to, אָרָה.

Pull out, to, יָצָא (Hiph.).

Punishment, תּוֹכָחָה.

Purchase, to, קָנָה.

Pure, נָקִי, טָהוֹר, בָּר.

Pure, to show oneself, בָּרַר (Hith.).

Purge, to, הָטָא (Piel).

Purify, to, צָרַף, זָקַק.

Purpose, to, זָמַם.

Purpose, עֲשֵׂתָנִית, זָמָה.

Pursue, to, רָדַף, דָּלַק.

Push, to, דָּחָה, נָגַח (Piel).

Put, to, שִׁית, שָׂם.

Put away, to, שָׁבַת, נָטָה (Hiph.).

Put out, to, מָחָה.

Put trust, to, בָּטַח.

Quails, שָׁלִי.

Queen, שֹׁגֵל.

Quench, to, דָּעַף.

Quick, חַיִּים.

Quicken, to, חָיָה (Piel).

Quiet, to, דָּמַם.

Quiet, to be, שָׁתַק.

Quiet (adj.), רָגַע.

Quiver, אִשְׁפָּה.

Race, אָרַח.

Rage, to, רָגַשׁ.

Rage, עָבְרָה.

Raging, a, גִּאות.

Raiment, לְבוּשׁ, בְּגָד.

Rain, to, מָטַר.

Rain, מָטַר, גָּשָׁם.

Rain, early, מוֹרָה.

Raise, to, רָמַם (Hiph.), גִּשָּׂא רֹם.

Raise up, to, קוּם, זָקַף, דָּלָה (Hiph.).

Ram, אֵיל.

Rank, אָרַךְ.

Ransom, to, פָּדָה.

Ransom, כָּפַר.

Rase, to, עָרָה.

Ravage, to, פָּסַם (Piel).

Raven, to, טָרַף.

Raven, עָרַב.

Ravening, טָרַף.

Razor, תָּעַר.

Reach, to, נָשַׁג, נָגַע, מָצָא.

Ready, מְהִיר.

Ready, to make, בּוֹן.

Reap, to, קָצַר.

Reaper, קוֹצֵר.

Reason of, by, עַל-עֵקֶב.

Rebel, to, מָרָה.

Rebellious, מוֹרְרִים.

Rebuke, to, נָצַר.

Rebuke, תּוֹכַחַת.

Receive, to, נָשָׂא, לָקַח.

Reckon, to, חָשַׁב.

Recompense, to, שָׁוָה.

Record, סִפְרָה.

Recover, to, בָּלַג.

Red, to be, חָמַר.

Red Sea, יַם-סוּף.

Redeem, to, פָּדָה, גָּאֵל.

Redeemer, גּוֹאֵל.

Redemption, פְּדוּת.

Reed, קָנָה.

Reel, to, נָוַע, חָגַג.

Refrain, to, כָּלָא.

Refuge, to take, חָסָה.

Refuge, מְשֻׁנֵּב, מָנוֹס, מַחְסֶה.

Refuse, to, נָוָא, מָאָס, מָאֵן.

Regard, to, שָׁמַר, רָאָה, פָּנָה, בִּין, בּוֹן.

- Reign, to, מִלֵּךְ.
- Reins, בִּלְיָה, טַחְוֹת.
- Reject, to, מָאַס, מָאַן.
- Rejoice, to, שׂוֹשׁ, שָׂמַח, רָנַן, עָלַץ, עָלוּ, גִּיל.
- Relieve, to, רָחַב (Hiph.).
- Remain, to, יָתַר.
- Remain, to let, יָתַר (Hiph.), נִוַּח (Hiph.).
- Remainder, יָתַר, שְׁאֵרִית.
- Remember, to, זָכַר.
- Remembrance, זָכַר.
- Remove, to, רָחַב (Hiph.), עָלָה (Hiph.), סֹרַר (Hiph.).
- Rend, to, קָרַע, פָּצַם, טָרַף.
- Rend in pieces, to, פָּרַק.
- Render, to, שָׁלַם, נָשׁוּב.
- Renew, to, חָדַשׁ (Piel).
- Renounce, to, בָּרַךְ (Piel).
- Renown, הוֹדָה.
- Repent, to, נָחַם.
- Reproach, to, חָלַף.
- Reproach, בִּלְמָה, חֶרְפָּה.
- Reprobate, מָאַס (Niph. part.).
- Reproof, תּוֹכַחַת.
- Reprove, to, יָבַח.
- Repute, שִׁבַּל.
- Request, שָׁאַלָה, אֶרְשָׁתָּה.

Require, to, דָּרַשׁ, שָׁאַל.

Requite, to, שָׁלַם, שׁוּב.

Rescue, to, חָלַץ (Piel), נָצַל, פָּצַח, פָּצָה.

Residue, יָתֵר, שְׁאֵרִית.

Resister, תִּקְוֹמִים.

Resort, to, בּוֹא.

Respect, to, נָשָׂא, פָּנָה.

Respect, to have, שָׁעָה.

Rest, to, נָאָה, דָּמָם, דָּמָה, שָׁכַן, שָׁבַת.

Rest, to be at, שָׁקַט.

Rest, מְנוּחָה, דָּמִי.

Restless, to be, רוּד.

Restore, to, שׁוּב.

Restrain, to, חָנַר, עָצַר.

Return, to, שׁוּב.

Return, שִׁיבָה.

Revening, נִקְמָה.

Reverend, נֹרָא (יֵרָא, Niph. part.).

Reville, to, נָאֵץ.

Revive, to, חָיָה (Piel).

Reward, to, שָׁלַם, שׁוּב, גָּמַל.

Reward, שָׁלַח, שָׁבַר, שָׁחַד, עָקַב.

Rich, to be, עָשָׂר (Hiph.).

Rich, עָשִׂיר, דָּשֵׁן.

Riches, קִנְיָן, עָשָׂר, הוֹן.

Rid, to, נָצַל.

Ride, to, רָכַב.



Ridge, גִּדּוֹר.

Right, to esteem, יָשַׁר.

Right (n.), מִשְׁפָּט.

Right (adj.), יָשָׁר.

Right early, שָׁחַר.

Right hand, יָמִין.

Righteous, to be, צָדַק.

Righteous, צַדִּיק.

Righteousness, צִדְקָה, צָדָק.

Rise, to, קוּם, זָרַח.

Rising, a, שׁוּא, מוֹצֵא.

River, נָחַל, נָהַר, יָאֵר.

Roar, to, שָׁאָג, רָעַם, הָמָה.

Roaring, a, שִׁאֹן, שִׁאָּגָה, רָכִי.

Rob, to, עָדָה.

Robbery, גָּזֵל.

Rock, צוּר, סֶלֶע.

Rod, שִׁבְט.

Roll, to, גָּלַל.

Roll, a, מְגִלָּה.

Roof (of mouth), חֶף.

Room, חֶדֶר.

Room, large, מְרֻחָב.

Root out, to, שָׁרַשׁ (Piel).

Root, to take, שָׁרַשׁ (Hiph.).

Round about (adv.), סְבִיבָה, סְבִיב.

Round, to go, נָקַף, סָבַב.

Ruin, מִשְׁוֹאָה, מַחְתָּה, חֲרָבָה, הָיָה, עִי.

Rule, to, רָדָה, מָשַׁל.

Ruler, שָׁפֵט, רִזֵּן, אָדוֹן.

Run, to, רוּץ, הִלֵּךְ.

Run down, to, יָרַד.

Run over, to, רָוָה.

Running over, a, רָוְיָה.

Rush, to, הִתַּת, הוּת.

Sabbath, שָׁבַת.

Sackcloth, שָׁק.

Sacrifice, to, זָבַח.

Sacrifice, a, חָג, זָבַח.

Safe, to be, יָשַׁע.

Safely, לְבֶטַח.

Safety, יָשַׁע, בֶּטַח.

Saint, קָדוֹשׁ, חָסִיד.

Saints, קָדוֹשִׁים.

Sake of, for, לְמַעַן, בְּעֵבוֹר.

Sallying, יָצָא (part.).

Saltiness, מֶלַח.

Salute, to, שָׁאַל.

Salvation, יִשׁוּעָה, יָשַׁע, יִשְׁוֹעָה.

Same, הוּא.

Sanctuary, מִקְדָּשׁ, כֹּהֵן.

Sand, חול.

Sap, לִשָּׁר.

Sap, full of, דָּשֵׁן.

Satisfy, to, שָׂבַע (Piel).

Satisfy abundantly, to, רָוָה.

Save, to, יָשַׁע, מָלַט (Piel).

Saviour, a, מוֹשִׁיעַ (יָשַׁע, Hiph. part.).

Say, to, נָאֵם, אָמַר.

Scalp, קֶדְקֶד.

Scarceness, מַחְסוֹר.

Scatter, to, פָּזַר, פָּוֵן, נָפֵין, נֹוַע, זָרָה, בָּזַר, פָּרַשׁ, פָּרִין (Hith.).

Sceptre, חֶקֶק (part.), מַטֵּה, שָׁבַט.

Scoff, to, מוֹק (Hiph.).

Scorn, לָעַג, הִרְפָּה.

Scornful, לוֹיֵן (part.).

Scorning, a, לָעַג.

Sea, יָם.

Sea-monster, תַּנִּינִן, לוֹיִתָּן.

Search, to, חָקַר, חָפַשׁ, דָּרַשׁ.

Search out, to, זָרָה.

Search, a, חֶקֶר.

Season, מוֹעֵד, עֵת.

Season, night, לַיְלָה.

Seat, מוֹשָׁב.

Secret, סוֹד, תַּעֲלָמָה.

Secretly, to keep, **צָפַן**.

Secret place, **מִסְתָּר**.

See, to, **רָאָה**.

Seed, **זֶרַע**.

Seed basket, **מִשְׁבַּת־הַזֶּרַע** (A.V. mg.).

Seek, to, **שָׁחַר**, **דָּרַשׁ**, **בָּקַשׁ**.

Seek out, to, **חָקַר**.

Seem, to, **יָרַע** (Hiph.).

Seize, to, **לָחַח**, **חָטַף**, **חָזַק**, **אָחַז**.

Selah, **סֵלָה**.

Sell, to, **מָכַר**.

Senator, **זָקֵן**.

Send, to, **שָׁלַח**.

Sentence, **מִשְׁפָּט**, **דִּין**.

Sepulchre, **קֶבֶר**.

Serpent, **תַּנִּין**, **נָחָשׁ**, **לִוִּיתָן**.

Servant, **עֶבֶד**.

Serve, to, **שָׁרַת**, **עָבַד**, **גָּמַל**.

Service, **עֲבֹדָה**.

Set, to, **שָׂוָה** (Piel), **שָׂוָה** (Hiph.), **עָמַד**, **קוּם**, **נָסַךְ**,

**תָּנָה**, **שָׂתַל**, **שָׂפַת**, **שִׂית**.

Set apart, to, **פָּלַח**.

Set fast, to, **כּוּן**.

Set on fire, to, **דָּלַק**.

Set on high, to, **שָׁנַב** (Hiph.), **רוּם**.

Set at large, to, **רָחַב** (Hiph.).

Set at nought, to, סָלַח.

Set in order, to, עָרַךְ.

Set oneself, to, יָצַב (Hith.).

Set over, to, פָּקַד.

Set, to (of the sun), בָּוֹא.

Set up, to, הָבִין, פִּין.

Set upon, to, הִתַּת, הוֹת.

Set time, a, מוֹעֵד.

Settle, to, נָצַב (Niph.).

Seven, שֶׁבַע.

Sevenfold, שֶׁבַע־פְּתִים.

Shade, צֶלַל.

Shades, the, רִפְאִים.

Shadow, צֶלַל, צֶלֶם.

Shadow of death, צֶלֶם־מוֹת.

Shaft, רֶשֶׁף.

Shake, to, רָעַשׁ (Hiph.), מָעַד (Hiph.), חוּלַּל (Hiph.), נָעַשׂ.

Shake off, to, נָעַר.

Shake out, to, נוּף.

Shaking, a, מְנוּד.

Shame, to, כָּלַם.

Shame, כָּלָמָה, בִּנְשָׁה, בּוֹשָׁה.

Shapen, to be, חִיל, חוּלַּל.

Sharp, חָד.

Sharpen, to, שָׁנַן.

She, הִיא.

Sheaf, אֶלְמָה.

Shed, to, שָׁפַךְ.

Sheep, שֶׁה, צֹנֶה, צֹאן.

Sheepfold, שִׁפְתִּים, מִכְלָא.

Shelter, מִפְלֹט.

Shepherd, רֹעֶה (part.).

Shew, to, יָרָה, נָגַד, רָאָה (Hiph.), שָׁמַע (Hiph.).

Shew forth, to, בָּשַׁר.

Shew, vain, צָלַם.

Shield, מָגֵן, צֹנֶה.

Shine, to, יָפַע, אֹרַח (Hiph.), צָהַר.

Ship, אֲנִיָּה.

Shoe, נֶעַל.

Shoot, to, יָרָה.

Shoot out, to, פָּתַר.

Shoot, a, יוֹנְקָת.

Shoots, יוֹנְקוֹת.

Shorten, to, קָצַר (Piel).

Shoulder, שֵׁכָם.

Shout, to, רָנַן, רָוַע.

Shout for joy, to, רָוַע (Hith.).

Shout, תְּרוּעָה, רָנַן, רָנָה.

Shouting, a, תְּרוּעָה.

Shower, זְרוֹיף.

Showers, רְבִיבִים.

Shut, to, אָטַף.

- Shut up, to, קָפֵץ, סָגַר, בָּלָא.
- Sick, to be, חָלָה.
- Sick, to be sore, נוּשׁ.
- Sickness, חָלִי, דָּוִי.
- Side, יָד, יְרֵכָה, צֵד.
- Side, on every, סָבִיב.
- Side, on my, לִי.
- Sides, both, יָדַיִם.
- Sigh, הִגָּה.
- Sighing, הִגִּית, אֲנָקָה, אֲנָחָה.
- Sign, אוֹת.
- Silence, דָּמִי, דּוּמְיָה, דּוּמָה, אֵלֶם.
- Silent, to be, חֶשֶׁה, חֲרָשׁ, דָּמָם, דָּמָה.
- Silent, to keep, הִשָּׂה (Hiph.).
- Silent, דּוּמְיָה.
- Silver, כֶּסֶף.
- Similitude, תִּבְנִית.
- Simple, פָּתִי.
- Sin, to, חָטָא.
- Sin, חֲטָאת, חֲטָאָה, חָטָא.
- Sin offering, חֲטָאָה.
- Sing, to, שׁוֹר, עָנָה, זָמַר.
- Sing for joy, to, רָנָן.
- Sing praise, to, זָמַר.
- Singer, שִׁיר (part.).
- Singing, רָנָה, רָנָה.
- Sink, to, טָבַע.

Sink down, to, שָׁפַל.

Sinners, חַטָּאִים.

Sit, to, יָשַׁב.

Situation, נוֹף.

Skilfully, to play, הִיטִיב נֶגֶן.

Skilfulness, תְּבוּנָה.

Skin, בָּשָׂר.

Skip, to, רָקַד.

Skirt, פָּה.

Sky, שָׁחַק.

Slack, to be, פּוּג.

Slain, the, חָלָלִים.

Slander, to, רָגַל, לִישָׁן.

Slander, דָּבַר, דָּבָה.

Slaughter, טָבַחַה.

Slay, to, הָרַג, חָלַל, טָבַח, קָטַל, רָצַח.

Sleep, to, יָשַׁן, רָדַם.

Sleep, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה, שָׁנָה.

Slide, to, מָעַד.

Slip, to, מָוַט, מָעַד, נָטָה, שָׁפַף.

Slippery places, חֲלָקְלָקוֹת.

Slow, אָרַךְ.

Slumber, נָוָם.

Slumber, תַּנְנוּמָה.

Small, to beat, שָׁחַק.

Small, קָטָן.

Smell, to, רִיחַ (Hiph.).



Smite, to, נָכָה, נָגַף, מָחִין, הָלַם.

Smite down, to, דָּבָא.

Smitters, גִּבִּים.

Smoke, to, עָשָׂן.

Smoke, קִיטּוֹר, קִטְרַת, עָשָׂן.

Smooth, to be, חָלַק.

Smooth, to make, חָלַק (Hiph.).

Snail, שִׁבְלוֹת.

Snare, to, נָקַשׁ, יָקַשׁ.

Snare, פָּח, מוֹקֵשָׁה, מוֹקֵשׁ, חָבֵל.

Snow, to, נָשַׁלַּג.

Snow, נֶשֶׁלַג.

Soft, to be, רָבַךְ.

Soft, to make, מוֹג.

Soil, in its own, אֶזְרַח.

Sojourn, to, גָּוַר.

Sojourner, תוֹשֵׁב, גָּר.

Solemn sound, a, הִגִּיוֹן.

Solitary, יָחִיד.

Solitary place, a, יְשִׁימוֹן.

Solitude, בָּרָד.

Son, בֶּן, בָּר.

Song, שִׁיר, רֵן, נְגִינָה, מְזֻמּוֹר, זְמֶרֶת, זְמֶרָה, זְמִיר.

Soon, בְּמַעַט.

Sore broken, to be, דָּכָה.

Sore pained, to be, חִיל.

Sore, to thrust, דָּחָה דָּחָה.

Sore (n.), יָד (77, 3 A.V.), נָגַע.

Sore (adv.), עַד-מְאֹד מְאֹד.

Sorrow, יָגוֹן, בָּאֵב, מִבָּאֵב, עָצַב, עֲצָבָת.

Sorrowful, בּוֹאֵב, בָּאָה.

Sorrowful, to be, בָּאֵב.

Sorry, to be, דָּאָג.

Sort, מִי, וָן.

Soul, נַפֶּשׁ.

Sound (n.), שָׁמַע, הִגָּה.

Sound of trumpet, תְּרוּעָה, תִּקְעַת.

Sound (adj.), תָּמִים.

Soundness, מָתָם.

South, יָמִין, נֹגֵב, תִּימָן.

South wind, תִּימָן.

Sow, to, זָרַע.

Spare, to, שָׁעָה, חָשַׁךְ, חוּם (Hiph.).

Sparrow, צִפּוֹר.

Speak, to, דָּבַר, מָלַל, סָפַר.

Speak strangely, to, לָעַז.

Spear, חֲנִית.

Spearmen, company of, חֵית קִנָּה (A.V.).

Speech, שָׁפָה, מָלָה, דָּבַר, אָמַר.

Speedily, מְהֵרָה.

Spend time, to, כָּלָה (Piel).

Spirit, רוּחַ.

Spite, בָּעַם.

Spoil, to, שָׁסַם, שָׁסָה, שָׁלַל, שָׁדַד, עָדָה, בָּזוּ.

Spoil, שָׁלַל.

Spoilers, תּוֹלְלִים.

Spoiling, a, שָׁבֹל, שָׁד.

Spread, to, שָׁלַח, פָּרַשׁ.

Spread forth, to, שָׁטַח, רָקַע.

Spread oneself, to, עָרָה (Hith.).

Spread out, to, יָצַע.

Spring, to, צָמַח.

Spring, מוֹצֵא.

Springing, a, צָמַח.

Springs, place of, מַעְיִן.

Stablish, to, קוּם (Hiph.).

Staff, שֵׁבֶט, מִשְׁעָנֹת, מָטָה.

Stagger, to, חָגַג.

Staggering, a, תִּרְעָלָה.

Stand, to, עָמַד.

Stand firm, to, נָצַב.

Stand still, to make, קוּם (Hiph.).

Stand up, to, נָצַב.

Stand upright, to, עוֹד (Hith.).

Standing, a, מַעֲמָד.

Star, נֹכַח.

Stare, to, רָאָה.

State, at best, נָצַב (part.). (Heb. *settled* or *standing firm*.)

Statute, חֹק.

- Stay, to, עָצַר.  
 Stay, a, מִשְׁעָן.  
 Stedfast, נֶאֱמָן.  
 Stedfastness, כּוֹן (part.).  
 Steel, נְחוּשׁ.  
 Step (n.), צֶעֶד, אֲשׁוּר.  
 Stick fast, to, נָחַת.  
 Stiff, עָתַק.  
 Still, to, שָׁנָה, שָׁבַת, שָׁבַח (Piel).  
 Still, to be, שָׁכַט, שָׁכַן, שָׁבַת, רָפָה, חָשָׁה, חָרַשׁ, שָׁתַק.  
 Still, to go on, יָסַף עוֹד.  
 Still (adv.), עוֹד.  
 Stillness, דְּמָמָה, דְּיומָה.  
 Stir, to, עָבַר.  
 Stir up, to, גִּוֵּר, עוֹר (Hiph.).  
 Stock, בָּנָה.  
 Stone, אֶבֶן.  
 Stone, corner, זָוִיָּה.  
 Stony places, in, בִּירֵי-סֶלַע.  
 Stop, to, קָפַץ, סָכַר, סָגַר, אָטַם.  
 Store, all manner of, מִזֶּן אֶל-זֶן (Heb. *from sort to sort*).  
 Storehouse, אוֹצָר.  
 Stork, חֲסִידָה.  
 Storm, סְעָרָה.  
 Stormy, סְעָה.

- Stout-hearted, אַבִּירֵי לֵב.
- Straight, יָשָׁר.
- Strange, זָר (part.), נָכַר.
- Strangely, to speak, לָעוֹ.
- Stranger, גֵּר.
- Strangers, זָרִים.
- Stream, שִׁבְלֵת, גִּחְלָה (part.), גָּדֵר, אֶפֶיק.
- Street, רָחֹב, חוּץ.
- Strength, כֹּחַ, חֵילָה, חֹזֶק, גְּבוּרָה, אֵיל, אֹזן, אוֹל, תוֹעֵפָה, רָהֵב, צוּר, עֶצֶם, עֲזוּזוֹ, עֹז, מְעוֹז.
- Strengthen, to, רָהֵב, עֲזוּזוֹ, סָעַד, חֹזֶק, אֲמִץ.
- Stretch, to, נָטָה.
- Stretch forth, to, רוּץ (Hiph.).
- Stretch out, to, נָטָה (Niph.), שָׁטַח, רָקַע.
- Stricken with terror, חָפַז (Niph.). (See R.V. mg. 48, 6.)
- Strife, מָדוֹן, מְרִיבָה, רִיב.
- Strike, to, נָגַן (Piel), תָּפַף, נָכָה.
- String, יָתָר.
- Stringed instruments, מְנִים.
- Stringed instruments, players on, נִגְנִים (part.).
- Strings, (*instrument*) of ten, עֲשׂוֹר.
- Strip, to, חָשַׁף.
- Stripe, נִגַּע.
- Strive, to, רִיב, רוּב, נָצָה.
- Strivings, רִיבֵי (pl. const.).
- Stroke, נִגַּע.

Strong, to be, אָמַץ, גָּבַר, עָזַז, עָצַם.

Strong, אָפִיר, חֲזָק, גָּבֹר, עָזוּ, עָצוּם.

Strong to labour, to be, סָבַל.

Stronghold, מַעְזִיז. (*See Fortress.*)

Stubble, קֵשׁ.

Stubborn, סוֹרֵר.

Stubbornness, שְׁרִירוּת.

Stumble, to, בָּשַׁל.

Stumbling, occasion of, מִכְשׁוֹל.

Subdue, to, דָּבַר (Hiph.), רָדַד.

Subjection, to bring to, בָּנַע.

Submit, to, בָּחַשׁ (Piel), עָנָה (Hith.), רָפַס (Hith.).

Substance, קִנְיָן, עֵצָם.

Subtilly, to deal, נָכַל (Hith.).

Success, שִׁכָּל.

Succour, אֵילוֹת.

Suck, to give, עוּל.

Suckling, עוּל.

Suddenly, רָגַע, פָּתָאם.

Suddenly, to come, נָשָׂא.

Suffer, to, נִוַּח (Hiph.), נָתַן.

Sum, רֹאשׁ.

Summer, קִיץ.

Summits, גְּבִנָּנִים.

Sun, שֶׁמֶשׁ.

Sunder, to, פָּרַד (Hith.).

- Supplanter, עֲקֵב.  
 Supplication, תַּחֲנוּן, תַּחֲנֻנָּה.  
 Support, to, סָעַד.  
 Sure, נֶאֱמָן.  
 Surely, רַק, אֵין, אֵיךְ.  
 Surety, to be, עָרַב.  
 Surround, to, עָטַר, נָקַף, בָּתַר.  
 Sustain, to, סָמַךְ, כּוּל.  
 Swallow, to, שָׁלַף.  
 Swallow up, to, שָׁאָף, בָּלַע.  
 Swallow, דָּרַר.  
 Swarm, to, שָׂרַץ.  
 Swear, to, שָׁבַע.  
 Sweep away, to, שָׁעַר.  
 Sweet, to be, עָרַב, נָעַם, מָתַק, מָלִין.  
 Sweet (adj.), מְתוֹק.  
 Swelling, a, גִּאָּוָה.  
 Swerve, to, נָטָה.  
 Swiftly, עַד-מְהֵרָה.  
 Swim, to make, שָׁחָה (Hiph.).  
 Sword, רֶצֶח, חֶרֶב.  
 Sycamore tree, שִׁקְמָה.  
 Synagogue, מוֹעֵד.  
 Tabernacle, סֶכֶךְ, אֹהֶל.  
 Table, שֻׁלְחָן.  
 Take, to, תָּפַשׁ, לָקַח, לָבַד, אָחַז.

Take away, to, שָׁעַר, פָּרַר, עָלָה, אָסַף (Hiph.),

Take counsel, to, יָסַד (Niph.).

Take heed, to, שָׁמַר.

Take hold, to, תָּפַשׁ, מָצָא, אָחַז.

Take out, to, גָּיַח, גָּזַח.

Take up, to, חָתַתָּה, אָסַף.

Tale, הִגָּה.

Talk, to, שָׁוַח, סָפַר, הִגָּה.

Tarry, to, אָחַר.

Tarrying at home, נָוָה (part.).

Taste, to, טָעַם.

Taste, טָעַם.

Teach, to, יָרַע (Piel), לָמַד, זָהַר, בִּין (Hiph.), יָרָה (Hiph.).

Teacher, לָמַד (Piel part.).

Tear, to, קָרַע, טָרַף, הָרַם.

Tear, דָּמָעָה.

Teeth, מִלְּתַעוֹת.

Tell, to, סָפַר, מָנָה.

Tempest, סָעַר, סוּפָה.

Tempestuous, to be, שָׁעַר (Hiph.).

Temple, הֵיכָל.

Tempt, to, נָסָה.

Temptation, מָסָה.

Ten, עָשָׂר.

Ten strings (instrument of, A.V.; psaltery of, R.V.), נָבֶל עֲשׂוֹר.



- Tender mercies, רַחֲמִים.
- Tent, אֹהֶל.
- Terebinth, אֵלֶם.
- Terrible, עָרִץ (Niph. part.).
- Terror, מַגּוֹר, בַּעֲתָהּ, בִּלְהָהּ, בְּהִלָּהָ, אִימָה.
- Testify, to, עוֹד (Hiph.).
- Testimony, עֲדוּת.
- Thank-offerings, תּוֹדוֹת.
- Thanks, to give, יָדָה.
- Thanksgiving, תּוֹדָה.
- That, in order, לְמַעַן.
- That (pron.), הַהוּא, זֶה.
- Them, הֵם.
- Then, אַז, אֵין.
- There, שָׁמָּה, שָׁם.
- These, אֵלֶּה.
- They, הֵם (m.), הֵנָּה (f.).
- Thicket, סִבְכָּה.
- Thief, גִּנְבָּה.
- Thigh, יָרֵךְ.
- Thine, לְךָ.
- Thing, דָּבָר.
- Think, to, חָשַׁב, דָּמָה, תָּמָה.
- Thirst, to, צָמָא.
- Thirst, צָמָא.
- Thirsty ground, צָמְאוֹן.
- This, זֶה, זֹאת.

- Thither, שָׁמָּה.
- Thorn, קוֹץ, אֶטֶד.
- Those, הֵהֵם.
- Thou, אַתָּה, אַתָּ.
- Thought, שִׁרְעָף, רַע, עֲשֵׂתִנֶּת, מַחֲשָׁבָה, הַגּוֹת.
- Thousand, אֶלֶף.
- Thousand, ten, רֶבְבָה.
- Thousands, bringing forth, אֶלֶף (Hiph. part.).
- Thousands, bringing forth ten, רֶבֶב (Pual part.).
- Threescore and ten, שִׁבְעִים.
- Threshold, to be at, סָפֵף.
- Throat, גֶּרוֹן.
- Throb, to, סָחַר.
- Throne, כִּסֵּא.
- Throng, רִנָּה, רִנָּשׁ, סָף.
- Thoroughly, רָבָה, הִרְבָּה.
- Throw, to, נָפַל, יָרָה (Hiph.).
- Throw down, to, שָׁמַט.
- Throw upon, to, שָׁלַךְ.
- Thrust aside, to, דָּחָה.
- Thrust down, to, דָּחָה.
- Thrust out, to, נָרַח.
- Thrust sore, to, דָּחָה.
- Thrust, a, דָּפִי.
- Thunder, to, רָעַם.
- Thunder, רָעַם.
- Thunderbolts, רִשְׁפִּים.

- Thus, כֵּן, כֹּה, כָּה.  
 Tidings, שְׂמוּעָה.  
 Timbrel, תִּתֵּן.  
 Time, עֵת, עַד.  
 To, אֶל-.  
 To-day, הַיּוֹם.  
 Together, יַחַד, יַחְדָּה.  
 Toil, עֵצֶב, חָבַל.  
 Token, אוֹת.  
 Tongue, לִשְׁוֹן.  
 Tooth, שֵׁן.  
 Top, רֹאשׁ.  
 Tormentors, תּוֹלְלִים.  
 Toss, to, נָעַר.  
 Totter, to, כָּשַׁל.  
 Tottering, דָּחָה (part.).  
 Touch, to, נָגַע (Piel), מָשַׁשׁ.  
 Tower, מִגְדָּל.  
 Tower, high, מִשְׁגָּב.  
 Trample, to, רָמַס, רָפַס.  
 Transgress, to, עָבַר, פָּשַׁע.  
 Transgression, פָּשַׁע.  
 Transgressors, פָּשְׁעִים (part. pl.).  
 Trap, a, פֶּח.  
 Trappings, עֲדִי (collect.).  
 Travail, to, חָבַל (Piel).  
 Travail, עָמַל.

Travail, in, יוֹלָדָה.

Traverse, to, פָּסַג.

Treacherously, to deal, בָּגַד.

Tread, to, רָפַס, רָמַס, דָּרַךְ.

Tread down, to, בּוֹס.

Treasure, peculiar, סִגְלָה.

Treasury, אוֹצָר.

Tree, עֵץ.

Tremble, to, רָעַשׁ, רָעַד, רָגַז, סָמַר, חָרַג.

Trembling, a, רָעָדָה, רָעַד.

Tribe, שִׁבְט.

Tribute, שִׁי, מִנְחָה.

Tried, צָרַף (part. pass.).

Triumph, to, רוּעַ, רָנַן (Piel), שָׁבַח (Hith.).

Triumph, רָנָה.

Troop, חֵיָה, גִּדּוּד.

Trouble, to, בָּהַל.

Trouble, רָעָה, צָרָה, עָמַל, מְצוּקָה.

Troubled, to be, עָוָה (Niph.), פָּעַם (Niph.), רָגַז.

Truly, אָנָה, אָבֵן.

Trumpet, שׁוֹפָר, חֲצֹצְרָה.

Trumpet sound, תְּרוּעָה, תִּקְע.

Trust, to, חָסָה, בָּטַח.

Trust, מִבְּטָח.

Truth, אֱמֶת, אֱמוּנָה, קִשְׁט.

Try, to, צָרַף, בָּחַן.

- Tumult, רָגֶזָה, הָמוֹן, שָׂאוֹן.  
 Turn, to, שׁוּב, פָּנָה, סָבַב, הִפָּךְ.  
 Turn aside, to, שׁוּט, סוּר.  
 Turn away, to, עָבַר, סוּג (Hiph.).  
 Turn backward, to, סוּג.  
 Turn aside, they who, שָׁטִי, סָטִים (part. pl. const.).  
 Turtle-dove, תוֹר.  
 Twelve, שְׁנַיִם עָשָׂר.  
 Twenty thousand, רַבּוֹתַיִם.  
 Twice, שְׁתַּיִם.  
 Two-edged, פִּיפִיּוֹת.  
 Unadvisedly, to speak, בָּטָא.  
 Unawares, at, לֹא יָרַע.  
 Under, תַּחַת.  
 Understand, to, שָׁכַל, בִּין, בּוֹן (Hiph.).  
 Understanding, תְּבוּנָה, שָׁכַל.  
 Unfaithfully, to deal, בָּגַד.  
 Unfaithfulness, סָטִים (only pl.).  
 Ungodliness, בְּלִיעַל.  
 Ungodly, רָשָׁע, לֹא-חָסִיד.  
 Unicorn, רֶאֶם.  
 Unite, to, יָחַד, חָבַר.  
 Unity, in, יָחַד.  
 Unjust man, אִישׁ-עוֹלָה.  
 Unjustly, עוֹל.  
 Unless, לֹא-לֵא.

Unperfect, גָּלַם (only 139, 16).

Unrighteousness, עוֹלָה.

Unsearchable, אֵין חֶקֶר.

Until, עַד, עָדִי.

Untimely birth, נֶפֶל.

Unto, אֶל, עַד, עָדִי.

Uphold, to, סָמַךְ, סָעַד, עוֹד, תָּמַךְ.

Upon, עַל.

Upright, יָשָׁר, תָּמִים.

Uprightly, מִישָׁר, תָּמִים.

Uprightness, יָשָׁר.

Uprising, mine, קוּמִי.

Upside down, to turn, עָנַת.

Usury, נִשְׁךְ.

Utter, to, הָוָה (Piel), מָלַל (Hiph.), נָבַע (Hiph.), פָּצָה.

Utterance, a whispered, נָאָם.

Utterly, מְאֹד.

Uttermost part, אַחֲרִית.

Uttermost parts, קְצוֹת, אַפְסִי.

Vagabond, to be, נוֹעַ.

Vain, to be, הִבֵּל.

Vain, in, חֲנָם, רִיק, שְׁוֵא.

Vain show, צֶלֶם.

Valiantly, חֵיל.

Valley, נַחַל, גִּיא, בִּקְעָה, עֶמֶק.

- Vanity, שׁוּא, רִיק, הֶבֶל.  
 Vapour, קִיטּוֹר, נָשִׁיא.  
 Vengeance, to take, נָקָם.  
 Vengeance, נָקָמָה, נָקָם.  
 Verily, אֲכֵן.  
 Very, רַבָּה.  
 Vessel, כֵּלִי.  
 Vesture, לְבוּשׁ.  
 Vex, to, בָּהֵל, כָּעַם.  
 Victory, יְשׁוּעָה.  
 Vile person, מַאֲם (Niph. part.).  
 Vileness, זָלוּת.  
 Village, הָצָר.  
 Vine, גִּפְּזִין.  
 Vinegar, חֶמֶץ.  
 Vineyard, כַּרְם, כִּנָּה.  
 Violence, חֶמֶס.  
 Violent, פָּרִיזִין, עָרִיזִין.  
 Violent dealing, חֶמֶס.  
 Virgin, עֲלֻמָּה, בְּתוּלָה.  
 Vision, חֲזוֹן.  
 Visit, to, בָּקָר.  
 Voice, קוֹל.  
 Void, to make, פָּרַר.  
 Volume, מִגְלָה.  
 Vow, to, נָדָר.  
 Vow, נָדָר, גִּדָּר.

Wag, to, נָדַד (Hith.).

Wait, to, חָכַה, חוּל (Piel), יָחַל, קָנָה, שָׁבַר.

Wait upon, to, שָׁמַר.

Wake, to, שָׁקַד.

Walk, to, הִלֵּךְ, דָּרַךְ.

Walk about, to, סָבַב.

Wall, חוֹמָה, קִיר, חֵיל, שוּר.

Wander, to, נָדַד, נָדָה, נוּעַ, שָׁגָה, שָׁגַג, תָּעָה.

Wandering, a, נֹדֵד.

Want, to, חָסַר.

Want, מַחְסוֹר.

War, to, לָחַם.

War, מִלְחָמָה, קָרַב.

Warn, to, נָהַר (Niph.).

Wash, to, רָחַץ, כָּבַס.

Wash away, to, נָרַם.

Washing, a, רְחִיץ.

Wash-pot, סִיר רְחִיץ.

Waste, to, שָׁדַד, שָׁמַם, שָׁוַד.

Waste away, to, עָשַׁשׁ, דָּאָב.

Waste, a, עֲרֵבָה, יְשִׁימוֹן, חֲרֵבָה, תָּהוּ.

Wasters, תּוֹלָלִים.

Watch, to, שָׁמַר, צָפָה, שָׁקַד.

Watch, שֹׁמֵרָה.

Watchman, שָׁמַר (part.).

Water, to, שָׁקָה, שָׁוַק, רוּה.

Water, מֵיִם.



- Water-brooks, אֶפְיִקֵי מַיִם.
- Water-flood, שְׁבִלָת.
- Water-spout, תַּנִּין, צִנּוֹר.
- Water-springs, מִצְאֵי מַיִם.
- Waters, still, מִי מְנוּחֹת. Heb. *waters of quietness*  
(A.V. mg.) ; *waters of rest* (R.V. mg.).
- Waver, to, מַעֵד.
- Waves, גְּלִים, דָּבִי (collect.).
- Wax, דּוֹג.
- Wax old, to, בָּלָה.
- Way, דֶּרֶךְ, אֶרְחָה, אֶרְחָה.
- We, אֲנַחֲנוּ.
- Weak, דָּל.
- Weak, to be, בָּשַׁל, דָּלָל.
- Weaken, to, עָנָה, מָכַךְ.
- Wealth, עֲשָׂר, חֵיל, הֶמּוֹן, הוֹן.
- Wealthy place, רוֹוִיָּה.
- Wean, to, גָּמַל.
- Weary, עֵיֶף.
- Weary, to be, פָּגַע, לָאָה, יָגַע.
- Weep, to, בָּכָה.
- Weeping, בָּכָה, בָּכִי.
- Weigh, to, פָּלַס (Piel).
- Well, a, מַעֲיֵן, בָּאָר.
- Well (adv.), טוֹב.
- Well, to do, טוֹב (Hiph.).

- West, **מַעַרְב**, ים.
- Wet, to, **מָסָה**.
- What ? **מָה**, מה.
- Wheat, **חֲטָה**.
- Wheel, **גִּלְגָּל**.
- When ? **מָתִי**.
- When (conj.), **כִּי**.
- Whence, **מֵאֵין**.
- Where ? **אֵיִה**.
- Whet, to, **שָׁנָן**, לְטַשׁ.
- Whether, **אִם**.
- Which, **זוּ**, **זוּ**, אִשֶּׁר.
- While, **עוֹד**.
- Whirling dust, **גִּלְגָּל**.
- Whirlwind, **גִּלְגָּל**.
- Whirlwind, to take as a, **שָׁעַר**.
- Whisper, to, **פּוֹחַ**, לְחַשׁ.
- White, to be, **לָבָן**.
- Whither ? **אֵנָה**.
- Who, **זוּ**, אִשֶּׁר.
- Who ? **מִי**.
- Whole (adj.), **כֹּל**.
- Whole, to be, **תָּמַם**.
- Why ? **מָה**, מה.
- Wicked, **רָשָׁע**, רָע, רָע.
- Wicked, the, **רָשָׁעִים**.
- Wickedly, to depart, **רָשָׁע**.

Wickedly, to act *or* do, רָשַׁע.

Wickedness, רָשָׁע, רָע, עוֹלָה, עוֹלָה, זָמָה.

Wickednesses, הָרוֹת.

Widow, אֶלְמָנָה.

Wife, אִשָּׁה.

Wild beast, חַיָּה, זִיז.

Wild ox, רָאִם.

Wilderness, מִדְבָּר.

Wilderness, people of the, צִיִּים.

Will (n.), רָצוֹן, נַפֵּשׁ.

Willing, to be, אָוָה.

Willingly offer themselves, to (Heb. to be *free-will offerings*), נִדְבָת.

Willows, עֲרָבִים.

Wind, רוּחַ.

Wind instruments, נְחִילוֹת.

Windy, סָעָה.

Wine, תִּירוֹשׁ, יֵין.

Wine-skin, גֶּאֵר.

Wing, כָּנָף, אַבְרָה, אֶבֶר.

Wink, to, קָרַץ.

Winnow, to, נָרָה.

Winter, חֶרֶף.

Wisdom, חֲכָמוֹת, חֲכָמָה.

Wise, חָכָם.

Wise, to be, חָכַם.

Wisely, to deal *or* act, שָׁכַל (Hiph.).

Wish, to, חָפֵץ.

With, עִם, בְּ, אֶת.

Wither, to, נָבֵל, יָבֵשׁ.

Wither away, to, אָמַל.

Withhold, to, מָנַע, כָּלָא, חָשַׁךְ.

Within, תָּוָךְ, פְּנִימָה.

Without, בְּלִי.

Without cause, חֵנָם, רִיחָם.

Wit, חֲכָמָה.

Witness, עֵד.

Woe! אֹיֵה.

Woman, אִשָּׁה.

Womb, רֶחֶם.

Wonder, to, תָּמָה.

Wonder, פֶּלֶא, מוֹפֵא.

Wonderful, פְּלִיאָה, פְּלִיאָה.

Wonderfully, נִפְלְאוֹת.

Wood, a, יָעַר.

Wool, צֶמֶר.

Word, מִלָּה, אָמַר.

Work, to, עָשָׂה, פָּעַל.

Work, פָּעַל, עָלִילָה, מַעֲשֵׂה, מְלָאכָה.

Works, עֲלִלוֹת, מַפְעָלוֹת.

Workers of iniquity, עֹשֵׂי עוֹלָה, אֹנָן.

World, תָּבֵל, חָלָד.

Worship, to, שָׁחָה (Hith.).

Wound, to, חָלַל.

Wound, חֲבוּרָה, מָכָה, עֲצָבָת.

Wounded, חָלַל (part.).

Wrapped around, עוּד (Piel).

Wrath, אָף, זַעַם, עֲבָרָה, קֶצֶף.

Wrest, to, עָצַב (Hiph.).

Wrestle, to, פָּתַל.

Wring, to, מָצָה.

Write, to, כָּתַב.

Writer, סֹפֵר.

Wrong, to, עָשָׂק.

Wrongfully, שָׁקַר.

Wroth, to be, עָבַר, זַעַם (Hith.).

Yawning, פָּתַח (part.).

Yea, אָף.

Year, שָׁנָה.

Years, thy, עֲדִיךָ. 103, 5 (R.V. mg.).

Yellow, יֶרֶק־רָק.

Yesterday, אֶתְמול.

Yet, עוּד.

Yield, to, עָשָׂה, נָתַן.

Young (of the swallow, etc.), אֶפְרַח.

Young, ewes great with, עֲלוֹת.

Young man, גֶּעֵר, יְלָדוֹת, בָּחוּר.

Young ravens, בְּנֵי עֹרֹב.

Young unicorn (A.V.), *or* young wild-ox (R.V.),  
בֶּן־רֵאִמִּים.

Youth, נְעֻרִים, נְעָר, יְלָדוֹת.

Zeal, קִנְאָה.

## SUPPLEMENT

THE following sets of words, being the same respectively, or somewhat similar, in shape or sound, but distinct in meaning, and mostly also in etymology, must be carefully distinguished by the learner.

They are words in common use, and occur frequently in the Psalms, as will be seen by reference to the foregoing lexicon.

אָב, a father.

עב, a cloud.

אָבד, to perish.

עבד, to serve.

אָור, to shine.

עור, to awake.

אָור, to gird.

עור, to help.

אָשר, to be blessed  
(Pual).

אָשר, who, which.

עִשֵּׂר, to enrich (Hiph.).

אַתָּה, thou.

עַתָּה, now.

בָּחַר, to choose.

בָּקַר, to cleave.

בָּרַח, to flee.

בָּרַךְ, to bless.

בָּרַק, to flash forth.

הָיָה, to be.

חָיָה, to live.

הָלַל, to praise (Piel).

חָלַל, to pierce.

קָלַל, to curse (Piel).

# 366 Key to the Hebrew Psalter

חָרַשׁ, to renew (Piel).

קִדְשׁ, sanctuary.

חָלַם, to dream.

כָּלַם, to shame (Hiph.).

חָפַר, to dig.

חָפַר, to be ashamed.

כָּפַר, to cover.

חָכָה, to wait for (Piel).

יָכָה, to correct (Hiph.).

נָכָה, to strike (Hiph.).

חֵץ, an arrow.

קֵץ, an end.

חָרַב, to be dry.

קָרַב, to approach.

חָרָה, to glow.

כָּרָה, to dig.

כָּרַע, to cast down  
(Hiph.).

כָּרַת, to cut.

קָרָא, to call.

קָרַע, to tear.

חָשַׁב, to think.

קָשַׁב, to hearken  
(Hiph.).

יָאֵר, river.

יַעַר, forest.

יָדָה, to praise (Hiph.).

יָדַע, to know.

יָחַל, to hope (Hiph.).

יָכַל, to be able.

יָמִים, seas (pl. of יָם).

יָמִים, days (pl. of יוֹם).

יָרָא, to fear.

יָרָה, to throw (Hiph.).

חָנָה, to bend.

כָּנַע, to bring down  
(Hiph.).

קָנָא, to envy (Piel).

קָנָה, to purchase.

מָנָה, to number.

מָנַע, to withhold.

מָשַׁח, to anoint.

מָשַׁךְ, to draw.



נוח, to rest.

נוע, to reel.

נחל, to inherit.

נחל, a river.

נחם, to console (Piel).

נקם, to avenge.

נָסַח, to uphold.

שָׂמַח, to rejoice.

פָּחַד, to fear.

פָּקַד, to visit.

רָאָה, to see.

רוּעַ, to triumph (Hiph.).

רָעָה, to feed.

רָעַע, to do ill (Hiph.).

רָחַב, to widen (Hiph.).

רָכַב, to ride.

רָפָא, to heal.

רָפָה, to slacken (Hiph.).

שָׁבַע, to swear.

שָׁבַע, to satiate (Piel).

שָׁאַר, to remain.

שָׂאַר, flesh.

שַׁעַר, a gate.

שָׁעַר, to storm.

שָׁבַר, to break.

שָׁבַר, to hope (Piel).

שְׁוֵא, vanity.

שָׁוָה, to lay even (Piel).

שָׁוַע, to cry (Piel).

שָׁחַ, to sink.

שָׁחַק, to beat small.

שָׁחַה, to play (Piel).

שָׁכַח, to forget.

שָׁחַר, to seek (Piel).

שָׁכַר, to drink.

שָׁכַר, to hire.

שָׁקַר, to be false (Piel).

שָׁלַח, to send.

שָׁלַךְ, to cast (Hiph.).

שָׂנֵא, to hate.

שָׁנָה, to change.

שָׁנָה, a sleep.

255552

LONDON :  
ELLIOT STOCK, 62, PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.





BS 1420 .A5 SMC

Alcock, George Augustus.

Key to the Hebrew  
Psalter; a lexicon and  
AKF-1638



